

Voyager Documentation Global Index

Legend:

AC= Acquisitions

CS= Callslip

CA= Cataloging

CI= Circulation

RP= Reporter

SA= System Administration

TC= Technical

WV= WebVoyáge

Symbols

, [CI 3-10, CI 3-87](#)

! (exclamation point), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)

column

hyperlinked text in

size, [WV 6-79, WV 6-84, WV 6-98](#)

of Copies field, [AC 6-48](#)

Session Defaults dialog box

Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)

% (percent sign), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)

% field

Extended Fund Allocation section

Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)

% to Increase Commitments field, [AC 16-12](#)

* (asterisk), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)

+ (plus sign), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)

? (question mark), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)

position 01, [AC 2-67, CA 3-86, CI 3-62](#)

007 field

bibliographic, [CA 2-9–CA 2-12](#)

holdings, [CA 2-43, CA 2-43](#)

in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)

in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)

008 control field

position 06, [AC 2-70, CA 3-89, CI 3-65](#)

position 07-10, [AC 2-67, CA 3-86, CI 3-61](#)

position 15-17, [AC 2-69, CA 3-88, CI 3-64](#)

position 35-37, [AC 2-66, CA 3-85, CI 3-60](#)

008 field

authority, [CA 2-33–CA 2-34](#)

bibliographic, [CA 2-12–CA 2-14](#)

holdings, [CA 2-46–CA 2-48](#)

in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)

in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)

[008] stanza, [TC 11-17](#)

010 field, [CA 2-19](#)

022a to 773x Hook To Holdings profile

adding to System Administration, [SA 8-43](#)

024I, [SA D-2](#)

024Y, [SA D-2](#)

035 field

stripping a non-standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)

13-digit ISBN, [SA D-1](#)

505 field, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)

852 MARC field, [SA 4-59](#)

856 field, [CA 4-3](#)

856 link failure report, [RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP A-32](#)

856 link failure report suffix segment

cataloging report, [TC 25-8](#)

863 MARC field, [WV 7-21](#)

864 MARC field, [WV 7-21](#)

865 MARC field, [WV 7-21](#)

880 field

linking, [WV 1-16](#)

978 prefix, [SA D-1](#)

979 prefix, [SA D-1](#)

A

about Call Slip Daemon, [CS 2-4](#)

about the documentation, [SA 1-2](#)

About this document, [AC Ivii, CS 1-1, RP xxi, TC](#)

[xxxix, WV xli](#)

prerequisite skills and knowledge, [CS 1-1](#)

Numerics

006 field, [CA 2-6–CA 2-9](#)

in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-15](#)

in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)

007 control field

Ex Libris (USA) Inc.

See notice on first page

about this document, [CS xiii](#), [CA xxxvii](#), [CI li](#), [SA li](#)
Accept button, [AC 9-8](#)
Accept Payments check box, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#), [SA 9-73](#)
Accept these records button, [TC 17-16](#)
Access
 adapting queries after new release, [RP 1-71](#)
 configuring the database links, [RP 1-65](#)
 setting the path to Access, [RP 1-8](#)
 setting the path to Access Databases, [RP 1-9](#)
access
 WebVoyáge, to
 allowing, [WV 1-9](#)
Access Control
 editing, [SA 8-33](#)
access control group, [SA 10-3](#)
Access Control Groups dialog box, [SA 10-3](#)
Access database file
 acquisitions notice
 acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-7](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 acquisitions report
 acqrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 cataloging report
 catrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 circulation notice
 crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 circulation report
 crcrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 media scheduling notice
 mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-9](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 media scheduling report
 medrptrts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-6](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 Reports.mdb, [TC 4-36](#)
Access Group
 adding, [SA 10-6](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-14](#)
Access Level tab, [SA 9-100](#)
Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)
accessing
 Call Slips tab, [CI 4-99](#)
 Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-63](#)
 charged to information, [CI 5-11](#)
 Hold Recalls tab, [CI 4-91](#)
item record from line item, [AC 6-60](#)
item statistical categories dialog box, [CI 5-14](#)
item status dialog box, [CI 5-19](#)
MARC bibliographic record in acquisitions, [AC 13-4](#)
MARC holdings, [AC 13-12](#)
Notes dialog box, [CI 4-111](#)
notes dialog box, [CI 5-12](#)
Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-74](#)
Search dialog box, [AC 2-9](#)
security work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)
Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-3](#)
Serials History work space, [AC 9-29](#)
Session Defaults, [AC 17-2](#)
Session Preferences, [AC 18-2](#)
Short Loans tab, [CI 4-105](#)
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-3](#)
Workflows, [AC 19-2](#)
accessing search history, [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-52](#)
accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-27](#)
Account field, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)
 Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-96](#), [AC 6-97](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Invoice tab, [AC 17-14](#)
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)
 Account Info tab, [AC 4-25](#)
 Account Name field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)
 Account Number field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)
 Account Status field, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
 Accounts tab, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)
 accrued demerits, [CI D-2](#)
 accrued fines, [CI D-2](#)
 accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-5](#)
 running circulation batch job, [TC 8-6](#)
acknowledgement
 request, [WV 11-7](#)
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)
Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), [RP 7-5](#)
Acq in the Cat, [CA 2-29](#), [CA 3-112](#)
 setup, [CA 3-113](#)
Acq/Serials Group Name field, [SA 2-43](#)
Acq/Serials Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-26](#)
Acqbib.cfg file, [TC 4-37](#)
acqbib.cfg file, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)
 customizing, [AC 6-19](#)
acqjob 1, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)
 order claim/cancel processing, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-](#)

- 6, AC 11-6
- acqjob 2, RP 2-5, RP 2-7
- acqjob 3, RP 2-5, RP 2-7
- acqjob 4, RP 2-5, RP 2-8
- acqjob 5, RP 2-5, TC 16-1
 - fix exchange rates, AC 3-12
- acqjob.log file, AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10, RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9
- acqnotes.mdb file, RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-10
- acqnotes.xxxx.inp file, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15
- acqrpts.mdb file, RP 5-2, RP 5-2, RP 5-10
- acqrpts.xxxx.inp file, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-8, RP 2-15
- acquisition/serials profile
 - creating, SA 9-36, SA 9-49
 - deleting, SA 9-36, SA 9-53
 - editing, SA 9-36, SA 9-52
- Acquisitions
 - batch job
 - fiscal period close, AC 16-33
 - fix exchange rates, AC 3-12
 - order claim/cancel processing, AC 11-4, AC 11-6
 - builder searching, AC 2-90
 - keyword searching, AC 2-77
 - logging in, AC 1-2
 - menu items, AC 1-11
 - non-keyword searching, AC 2-84
 - policy definitions, AC 5-4
 - searching, AC 2-1, AC 2-77
 - searching examples, AC 2-77
 - toolbar, AC 1-7
 - work space, AC 1-5
- acquisitions
 - activity
 - approving an invoice and printing, RP 2-4
 - canceling a purchase order, RP 2-4
 - generating a claim for a monographic item, RP 2-4
 - generating a claim for a serial item, RP 2-4
 - generating a return, RP 2-4
 - printing a purchase order, RP 2-4
 - batch job
 - fix exchange rates, RP 2-5, TC 16-1
 - fund snapshot report-global, RP 2-5, RP 2-7
 - open orders report, RP 2-5, RP 2-7
 - order claim/cancel processing, RP 2-5, RP 2-6
 - rollover status report-global, RP 2-5, RP 2-8
 - batch job number
- acqjob 1, RP 2-5
- acqjob 2, RP 2-5
- acqjob 3, RP 2-5
- acqjob 4, RP 2-5
- acqjob 5, RP 2-5
- creating input files
 - batch job, RP 2-5
 - module activity, RP 2-4
- happening location, SA 10-39
- job option codes
 - b booking stats #, RP 2-52
 - e ledger, RP 2-8
 - f fiscal period, RP 2-8, RP 2-25
 - h display usage/help statement, RP 2-9
 - i inventory reports option #, RP 2-52
 - j job #, RP 2-8, RP 2-24, RP 2-41, RP 2-51, RP 2-51, RP 2-52
 - l list job options, RP 2-8
 - n run number, RP 2-8
 - o location, RP 2-8
 - r roll date, RP 2-8
 - v display version information, RP 2-8
- logging in, SA 9-13
- notice
 - canceled serial claim, RP A-4
 - cancellation, RP 2-4
 - input file, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15
 - order claim, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-5
 - purchase order cancellation, RP A-2
 - return, RP 2-4, RP A-3
 - serial claim, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-6
 - standard information file format (SIF), RP 2-6
 - voucher/check request, RP 2-4, RP A-7
- report
 - copy rollover status, RP 2-5, RP 2-8, RP A-19
 - fund rollover status, RP 2-5, RP 2-8, RP A-20
 - fund snapshot report after rollover, RP 2-8
 - fund snapshot report before rollover, RP 2-8, RP A-26
 - fund snapshot-global, RP 2-5, RP A-25
 - global open orders, RP 2-5, RP A-21
 - input file, RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP 2-15
 - open orders, RP 2-5, RP 2-7, RP A-22
 - open orders report after rollover, RP 2-8, RP A-24
 - open orders report before rollover, RP 2-8, RP A-23
 - purchase order, RP 2-4, RP A-17
 - purchase order - landscape, RP A-18

standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-6](#)
 report input file, [RP 2-8](#)
 running batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)
 security
 adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)
 claim types, [SA 2-9](#)
 fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)
 fund types, [SA 2-20](#)
 mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)
 policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)
 purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)
 vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)
 vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)
 Acquisitions - Adjust Reason work space, [SA 2-6](#)
 Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons work space, [SA 2-3](#)
 Acquisitions - Claim Types work space, [SA 2-9, SA 2-11](#)
 Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods work space, [SA 2-14, SA 2-17](#)
 Acquisitions - Fund Types work space, [SA 2-24](#)
 Acquisitions - Mark Reasons work space, [SA 2-27, SA 2-30](#)
 Acquisitions - PO Types work space, [SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38](#)
 Acquisitions - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52](#)
 Acquisitions - Vendor Reports work space, [SA 2-58, SA 2-60](#)
 Acquisitions - Vendor Types work space, [SA 2-63, SA 2-66](#)
 Acquisitions Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)
 Acquisitions in Cataloging, [CA 2-29](#)
 acquisitions listbar, [SA 2-2](#)
 acquisitions notice
 Access database file
 acqnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-7, RP 5-7, RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 23-4](#)
 cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)
 cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 23-6](#)
 order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-7](#)
 return notice suffix segment, [TC 23-6](#)
 serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-7](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 23-1](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)
 voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)
 acquisitions report
 Access database file
 acqrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-2, RP 5-2, RP 5-19](#)
 base segment, [TC 23-10](#)
 fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 24-10](#)
 global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 24-9](#)
 open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders report suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)
 purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 24-1](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)
 Acquisitions Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-13, TC 17-9](#)
 Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)
 acquisitions utilities
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-9](#)
 action codes, [CS 4-20, CA 4-19, CI B-5, CI B-6](#)
 initiating and ending, [CI B-6](#)
 Active Barcode field, [CI 11-4](#)
 Active check box, [CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)
 Active? field, [CI 11-3](#)
 add
 barcode to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)
 Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-101, SA 5-106](#)
 Add After button, [AC 8-19, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Before button, [AC 8-19, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, [AC 6-18, CI 5-31, CI 5-32, CI 6-24, CI 8-31, TC 4-37](#)
 Bib tab, [CI 5-41](#)
 Holdings tab, [CI 5-44](#)
 Item tab, [CI 5-45](#)
 Add button, [AC 6-86, CI 4-73](#)
 Add Demerits dialog box, [CI D-38](#)
 Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record dialog box, [CI 8-44](#)
 Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record dialog box, [CI 8-46](#)
 Add E-Item to Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-48](#)
 Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-76, CI 4-76, CI 4-78](#)
 Add Fund button, [AC 6-54](#)
 Add Issue button, [AC 8-17, AC 8-19, AC 9-8, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-48, CI 5-53](#)

Add Ledgers button, [AC 16-17](#)
 Add Line (Bib Import) button, [AC 6-24](#)
 Add Line (Bib Search) button, [AC 6-16](#)
 Add Line (Template) button, [AC 6-18](#)
 Add Line Bib Search button, [SA 2-48](#)
 Add Line from Order button, [AC 12-17](#)
 Add Location button, [AC 8-24](#)
 Add New Issue Before/After dialog box, [AC 8-19](#)
 Add New Issue dialog box, [AC 8-17](#), [AC 9-19](#)
 Add New Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 5-23](#)
 Add New Patron dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 6-23](#)
 Add New Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-19](#),
 [CI 4-21](#), [SA 9-79](#)
 Add Patron button, [AC 8-25](#)
 Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-24](#),
 [SA 2-36](#)
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-42](#), [AC 6-44](#),
 [AC 6-86](#), [AC 12-28](#), [AC 12-31](#), [SA 2-3](#)
 Add/Edit Fund Allocation dialog box, [AC 6-52](#), [AC 6-53](#), [AC 6-109](#), [AC 6-110](#)
 Add/Update Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-73](#)
 Add/Update Invoices check box, [SA 9-46](#)
 Add/Update Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)
 Add/Update Item Records check box, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 7-14](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-73](#)
 Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-45](#)
 Add/Update Patron Records check box, [SA 9-74](#)
 Add/Update Proxy Patron check box, [CI 4-126](#), [SA 9-74](#)
 Add/Update Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)
 Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests check box, [CI 5-69](#), [CI 6-3](#), [SA 9-73](#)
 Add/Update Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-44](#)
 Add/Update Vendor check box, [SA 9-41](#)
 adding
 additional copies of items on a reserve list, [CI 8-30](#)
 attributes, [SA 8-29](#)
 bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)
 bibliography information to item, [CI 6-24](#)
 clients after installation, [TC 4-11](#)
 copies and funds to a line item, [AC 6-49](#)
 course information, [CI 8-59](#)
 currency, [AC 3-7](#)
 databases to Select, [WV 2-2](#)
 demerits manually, [CI D-38](#)
 e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-39](#)
 existing e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-48](#)
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-54](#)
 extra issue, [AC 8-19](#)
 fine/fee, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)
 fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)
 fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#)
 fund
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-108](#)
 issue, [AC 8-16](#)
 to volume, [AC 14-34](#)
 item information, [CI 5-12](#)
 item record, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-48](#)
 items to reserve list, [CI 8-21](#)
 items to reserve list by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)
 line item
 by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)
 by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)
 by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)
 by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)
 by searching a remote database, [AC 6-17](#)
 to invoice, [AC 12-17](#)
 line item information, [AC 6-26](#)
 location to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)
 location to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)
 location to security profile, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)
 money to a fund, [AC 5-47](#)
 money to fund, [AC 5-36](#)
 multiple addresses to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)
 multiple barcodes to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)
 multiple phone numbers to patron record, [CI 4-43](#)
 new e-item to bib/holding record, [CI 8-46](#)
 new e-item/holding to bib record, [CI 8-43](#)
 new patron record, [CI 4-22](#)
 new template stanza, [CI 5-39](#)
 patron note, [CI 4-112](#)
 patron record, [CI 6-23](#)
 physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, [CI 8-27](#)
 price adjustment to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)
 price adjustment to purchase order, [AC 6-85](#)
 proxy patron, [CI 4-128](#)
 punctuation, [WV 7-24](#)
 records
 bibliographic, [CI 5-31](#)
 holdings, [CI 5-31](#)
 item, [CI 5-31](#)
 records on-the-fly, [CI 5-31](#)
 routing list
 location, [AC 8-24](#)
 notes, [AC 8-28](#), [AC 8-33](#)
 patron, [AC 8-25](#)
 self check location to circ policy definition, [CI C-4](#)

serial issue, AC 9-19
vendor account, AC 4-24
vendor address, AC 4-19
vendor phone number, AC 4-21
adding a new login/password
 WebAdmin, TC 17-4
Adding an 856 field, CA 4-3
additional notes for line item, AC 6-27
address
 default, SA 10-17
 location, SA 10-51
Address # radio button, AC 4-6, AC 4-20
Address button, SA 10-50
Address display field, CI 4-11
Address field, CI 5-10, SA 10-19, SA 10-54
 Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-7, AC 4-20
 Bank Information tab, AC 4-14, AC 4-31
Address Format preferences, RP 3-15
 setting up, RP 3-16
Address format preferences, RP 3-1
Address Format tab, RP 3-15
address note, CI 4-110, CI 4-111
Address tab
 Edit Patron Record dialog box, CI 4-38
address type
 E-mail, CI 4-11, CI 4-43
 permanent, CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-43
 rules, CI 4-43
 temporary, CI 4-11, CI 4-43
Address Type field, CI 4-11
Address/Phone tab, CI 4-4, CI 4-10
Addresses button, AC 4-19
Addresses/Phones tab, AC 4-19
 Vendor dialog box, AC 4-6
Adjust button, AC 6-85, AC 12-28
adjust reason, SA 2-2
 creating, SA 2-5
 deleting, SA 2-7
 discount, SA 2-3
 editing, SA 2-6, SA 2-7
 processing charge, SA 2-3
 sales tax, SA 2-3
 shipping charge, SA 2-3
Adjust Reason Text field, SA 2-4
Adjusted Price field, AC 6-83, AC 6-87, AC 12-29
 Line Item dialog box, AC 6-42, AC 6-43
adjusting
 fund begin/end dates after running fpc, AC 16-32
 new volumes, AC 14-27
Adjustment Details section
 Price tab, AC 6-45
 Adjustment field, AC 6-83, AC 6-87, AC 12-29
 Line Item dialog box, AC 6-43
 Adjustments Subtotal field, AC 6-85
 Agent subscription identifier, AC 6-62
AIX server, TC 3-4
 starting
 Apache, TC 3-10
 Oracle services, TC 3-6
 Voyager, TC 3-8
 stopping
 Apache, TC 3-10
 Oracle services, TC 3-6
 Voyager, TC 3-8
alert
 multiple discharge conditions, SA 5-150
 overriding circulation alert, SA 5-151
Alerts tab
 Location Settings dialog box, SA 5-58
alias
 script, WV 1-4
all daily jobs, RP 2-31, RP 2-36
All Locations check box, SA 9-10
All Received? check box, CI 11-22
allocated fund, AC 5-27
allocation
 fund, AC 5-32
Allocation Change radio button, AC 5-48
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change check box, SA 9-64
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library check box, SA 5-35
alternate button text, WV 6-35, WV 6-46, WV 9-30
alternate graphic representation, WV 1-14
alternative chronology, AC 8-60
alternative enumeration, AC 8-60
Amount field, AC 12-12, CI 4-76, CI 5-29
Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, AC 6-83, AC 6-87, AC 12-29
Extended Fund Allocation section
 Copies and Funds dialog box, AC 6-51
Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-48
incoming message, AC 15-18
Line Item dialog box, AC 6-43
outgoing message, AC 15-25
Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, CI 4-83, CI 7-13
Analyzer, SA 9-1
Analyzer profiles, SA 9-99
 Access Level tab, SA 9-100

creating, [SA 9-102](#)
 deleting, [SA 9-107](#)
 editing, [SA 9-106](#)
 Packages tab, [SA 9-101](#)
 Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)
 Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)
 Apache, [WV 1-4](#)
 Append button, [AC 12-21](#)
 Application Forms Preferences
 Acquisitions, [RP 3-18](#)
 Cataloging, [RP 3-18](#)
 changing the form on which a report or notice prints, [RP 3-19](#)
 Circulation, [RP 3-18](#)
 Media, [RP 3-18](#)
 Application Method field, [AC 6-82](#), [AC 6-86](#), [AC 12-29](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-43](#)
 Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-63](#)
 Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans check box, [SA 5-16](#)
 Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close check box, [AC 16-10](#), [AC 16-21](#)
 applying
 item statistical category, [AC 10-26](#), [CI 5-14](#)
 item status, [AC 10-24](#)
 item status to the item record, [CI 5-20](#)
 patron statistical category, [CI 4-122](#)
 real demerits, [CI D-34](#)
 approval line item type, [AC 6-63](#)
 approval purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 Approve button, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 12-34](#)
 Approve Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-34](#), [AC 19-10](#)
 Approve Invoices check box, [SA 9-46](#)
 Approve Order dialog box, [AC 6-91](#), [AC 19-9](#)
 approve processing
 session workflows, [AC 19-8](#)
 Approve Processing tab
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)
 Approve Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-40](#)
 approved
 order status, [WV 7-42](#)
 approving
 invoice, [AC 12-32](#)
 purchase order, [AC 6-90](#), [AC 6-90](#)
 approving an invoice and printing, [RP 2-4](#)
 archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 running circulation batch job, [TC 8-3](#)
 Archive Selection dialog box, [RP 4-14](#)
 archive short loans, [CI 10-8](#), [TC 8-4](#)
 running circulation batch job, [TC 8-4](#)
 ARTEmail loan and photocopy form screen, [WV 11-12](#)
 editing, [WV 11-12](#)
 ARTEmail requests
 placing, [WV 10-11](#)
 assigning
 new barcode to existing item record, [CI 5-22](#)
 rollover rule to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)
 assistance messages
 in *.htm files, [WV B-2](#)
 asterisk
 display when operator unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-27](#)
 asterisk (*), [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-18](#)
 At bindery item status, [CI 5-17](#)
 at bindery status, [WV 7-39](#)
 at bindery, requests pending status, [WV 7-39](#)
 Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-45](#)
 Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record check box, [CI 5-32](#)
 Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record check box, [SA 9-65](#), [SA 9-74](#)
 Attached Publications tab, [AC 8-60](#)
 attached publications tab, [AC 8-78](#)
 Attention field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)
 attribute, [SA B-1](#)
 adding, [SA 8-29](#)
 completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)
 for connecting to Z39.50 databases, [SA B-2](#)
 position attribute, [SA B-8](#)
 relation attribute, [SA B-6](#)
 structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)
 truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)
 use attribute, [SA B-3](#)
 z39.50
 strict enforcement of, [WV 3-5](#)
 attributes
 supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, [SA B-12](#)
 Z39.50, [SA 8-29](#)
 Attributes tab, [SA 8-28](#)
 audience
 of this document, [AC lvii](#), [CS xiii](#), [CA xxxvii](#), [CI li](#), [RP xxi](#), [SA lii](#), [TC xxxix](#), [WV xli](#)
 audio/visual equipment
 requesting, [WV 13-1](#)
 audit file
 bursar transfer program, [TC 7-9](#)

marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)
patron extract program, [TC 5-5](#)
patron update program, [TC 6-7](#)
Auth/Ref additional references, [AC 2-34, CA 3-53, CI 3-39](#)
[AuthBlob, RP 7-5, RP 7-27](#)
[Authblob_vw, TC 30-2](#)
[Authheading_vw, TC 30-3](#)
[Authhistory_vw, TC 30-3](#)
Author field, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-43, CI 8-6, CI 8-6](#)
author search, [WV 5-2](#)
Authority button, [AC 2-36, CA 3-55, CA 3-105, CI 3-40](#)
Authority control, [CA 9-1–CA 9-2](#)
authority data
 loading, [TC 2-2](#)
authority duplicate detection
 description, [SA 4-13](#)
 duplicate detection processing
 files affected, [SA 4-17](#)
 duplicate handling options, [SA 4-15](#)
 Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-13](#)
 Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-13](#)
 Field Definitions, [SA 4-14](#)
 file
 deleted.auth.marc, [SA 4-17](#)
 deleted.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)
 deleted.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)
 deleted.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-17](#)
 discard.auth.marc, [SA 4-18](#)
 discard.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)
 discard.bib.marc, [SA 4-18](#)
 discard.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-18](#)
 err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 reject.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 reject.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 replace.auth.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 replace.bib.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [SA 4-19](#)
 online entry
 processing options, [SA 4-15](#)
 Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-14](#)
authority duplicate detection profile, [SA 4-2](#)
 Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-8](#)
 Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)
 Field Weight, [SA 4-9](#)
 Sub Field Override, [SA 4-9](#)
 Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-12](#)
 Field, [SA 4-12](#)
 Ind1, [SA 4-12](#)
 Ind2, [SA 4-12](#)
 NUC(‡5), [SA 4-12](#)
Profile tab, [SA 4-5](#)
 Cancellation, [SA 4-7](#)
 Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-6](#)
 Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-6](#)
 Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-7](#)
 Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-7](#)
 Profile Code, [SA 4-5](#)
 Profile Name, [SA 4-5](#)
Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-10](#)
 Encoding Level 000/17, [SA 4-11](#)
 Last Modifying Agency 040‡d, [SA 4-11](#)
 Original Agency 040‡a, [SA 4-11](#)
 Record Type 000/06, [SA 4-11](#)
Authority record has a status of D, S, or X written to reject.imp file message, [TC 12-15](#)
Authority Record section
 Add check box, [SA 9-62](#)
 Delete check box, [SA 9-62](#)
 OK to Export check box, [SA 9-63](#)
 Update check box, [SA 9-63](#)
 View check box, [SA 9-63](#)
Authority records, [TC B-14](#)
 008 field, [CA 2-33–CA 2-34](#)
 colors of, [CA 10-15](#)
 description, [CA 2-30–CA 2-30](#)
 History tab, [CA 2-39](#)
 leader, [CA 2-31–CA 2-32](#)
 MARC tab, [CA 2-30](#)
 retrieving, [CA 3-121–CA 3-121](#)
 Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-40, CA 3-59, CI 3-44](#)
 System tab, [CA 2-37](#)
 variable fields, [CA 2-35–CA 2-36](#)
authority records
 BulkImport, [SA 4-14](#)
 hypertext links, [CA 2-36](#)
 online entry, [SA 4-14](#)
Authority1xx4xx_vw, [TC 30-4](#)
Authority5xx1xx_vw, [TC 30-4](#)
Authoritydupe_vw, [TC 30-5](#)
Authorized additional references, [AC 2-34, AC 2-36, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-38, CI 3-40](#)
Auto Reorder check box, [CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)
Auto Truncation
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)
AutoComplete

- web browser setting
 disabling, [WV 9-37](#)
- Automated Storage check box, [SA 5-57](#)
- automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
- automatic printing bindery pullslips, [AC 19-17](#)
- Automatic Record Details Display
 toggling on/off, [WV 6-15](#), [WV 6-15](#)
- Automatic Renewal check box, [AC 6-64](#)
- Automatic truncation for non keyword searches check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)
- Automatically create at receive check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#), [AC 19-12](#)
- Automatically print Bindery Pullslips
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
- automatically print new call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)
- Automatically route serials check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)
- automating backup
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-25](#)
- Auto-select All Copies during Receive check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)
- Available Bib Text field
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-16](#)
- Available Indexes list box, [SA 8-43](#)
- Available Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)
- Available Locations list box, [AC 5-13](#)
- Available Locations section
 Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-51](#), [CA 3-71](#)
- Available Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)
-
- B**
- Back to Record
 button, [WV 11-7](#)
- Backdate button, [CI 7-3](#), [CI 7-7](#)
- Backdate Discharge Time To dialog box, [CI 7-7](#), [CI 7-9](#)
- Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge check box, [CI 7-7](#), [SA 9-75](#)
- backdating
 due dates, [CI 7-6](#)
 individual item, [CI 7-8](#)
 many items to same date, [CI 7-7](#)
- background page
 displaying as an image, [WV 4-11](#), [WV 6-12](#)
- backup cron, [TC 3-11](#)
determining device driver, [TC 3-12](#)
identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)
restoring, [TC 3-27](#)
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-21](#)
 automating the backup, [TC 3-25](#)
 customizing backup, [TC 3-24](#)
- Backup tab, [TC 3-25](#)
- Balance field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
- Bank Account field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)
- Bank Information tab, [AC 4-13](#)
- Bank Name field, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)
- barcode, [WV 9-1](#), [WV 9-16](#)
 add to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)
 deleting inactive barcode, [CI 5-24](#)
 searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
- barcode 3 of 9 font, [CI B-7](#)
- Barcode field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 3-74](#), [CI 4-37](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-98](#), [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-29](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-76](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-7](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-129](#)
- barcode file for pick and scan, [CI 12-7](#)
- barcode lookup, [TC 18-1](#)
 configuration file, [TC 18-2](#)
 schema file, [TC 18-8](#)
- barcode note, [CI 4-110](#), [CI 4-111](#)
- barcode rules
 bulk import program, [TC 12-12](#)
- barcode status error message, [CI 4-37](#)
- Barcode tab, [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-19](#)
 Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-35](#)
- Barcodes dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
- Base Currency, [AC 3-6](#)
- base currency, [SA 10-14](#)
 creating, [SA 10-16](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-17](#)
 editing, [SA 10-16](#)
- Base Currency button, [AC 6-13](#), [AC 12-13](#)

Base Decimals field, [SA 10-16](#)
base segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-4](#)
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-4](#)
 cataloging report, [TC 25-4](#)
 circulation notice, [TC 26-4](#)
 circulation report, [TC 27-4](#)
 media scheduling notice, [TC 28-3](#)
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-3](#)
basic subscription component, [AC 8-6](#)
Basic title lists, [WV 5-33](#)
batch file processing (Pick and Scan), [CA 7-1](#), [CA 7-9](#)
batch job
 acquisitions
 fix exchange rates, [TC 16-1](#)
 fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-7](#)
 open orders report, [RP 2-7](#)
 order claim processing, [RP 2-6](#)
 rollover status report-global, [RP 2-8](#)
 cataloging
 duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)
 http verification all new links, [RP 2-23](#)
 http verification within date range, [RP 2-23](#)
 process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)
 process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)
 process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)
 see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)
 see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)
 see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-21](#)
 unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-18](#)
 unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)
 unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-17](#)
 unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-19](#)
 circulation
 accrued fines and demerits, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-25](#), [TC 8-5](#)
 all daily jobs, [RP 2-36](#)
 archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 archive short loans, [TC 8-4](#)
 automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-40](#)
 courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-35](#)
 export OPAC requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 fine/fee notice, [RP 2-34](#)
 fine/fee statement, [RP 2-37](#)
forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-14](#)
global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-40](#)
hold recall available notice, [RP 2-34](#)
hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-35](#)
missing in transit report, [RP 2-38](#)
overdue notice, [RP 2-33](#)
patron purge, [TC 8-22](#)
patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-6](#)
place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-9](#)
 place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)
purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-7](#)
recall notice, [RP 2-34](#)
reserved items active report, [RP 2-37](#)
reserved items expired report, [RP 2-38](#)
retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)
retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)
retain patron IDs, [TC 8-15](#)
takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, [TC 8-13](#)
transaction exceptions, [RP 2-39](#)
transaction statistics report, [RP 2-39](#)
update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-8](#)
update shelving status, [TC 8-2](#)
media scheduling
 booking statistics, [RP 2-50](#)
 charge statistics, [RP 2-50](#)
 inventory report, [RP 2-49](#)
 overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)
 retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)
 retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)
running acquisitions batch job 5, [TC 16-3](#)
running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)
running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)
running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)
running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)
beep on charge, [CI 6-23](#)
begin date, [AC 5-28](#)
Begin Date field
 Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)
Begin Record field, [TC 17-15](#)
Begins field, [CI 8-55](#)
Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)
Bib De-Duping, [CA 4-8](#)
Bib field
 Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, [CA 5-22](#)

- Bib heading validation, [CA 4-11](#)
 Bib Linking profiles
 see bibliographic
 record linking profile
 Bib Record ID field, [AC 6-39](#)
 Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)
 Author field, [AC 6-39](#)
 Bib Record ID, [AC 6-39](#)
 Date, [AC 6-39](#)
 Edition, [AC 6-39](#)
 GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)
 ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#)
 ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#)
 LCCN, [AC 6-39](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-38](#)
 standard numbers, [AC 6-39](#)
 Place, [AC 6-39](#)
 Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)
 Publisher, [AC 6-39](#)
 Series, [AC 6-39](#)
 Standard Technical Report Number, [AC 6-40](#)
 System No., [AC 6-39](#)
 Title field, [AC 6-39](#)
 Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-6](#)
 Bib tab, [CI 5-33](#)
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-41](#)
 customizing fields, [CI 5-33](#)
 default variables, [CI 5-38](#)
 field variables, [CI 5-39](#)
 Bib Usage Log Export
 see OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program
 Bib_usage_log table, [TC 15-3](#)
 Bib_vw, [TC 30-5](#)
 BibBlob, [RP 7-6](#), [RP 7-27](#)
 Bibblob_vw, [TC 30-7](#)
 Bibhistory_vw, [TC 30-7](#)
 [Bibinitialization] stanza, [CA D-9](#), [CA D-14](#), [CA D-14](#)
 bibliographic
 record linking profile
 creating
 decision table, [SA 8-9](#)
 Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-13–??](#)
 Profile tab, [SA 8-12](#)
 request form, [SA 7-39](#)
 bibliographic control (title changes), [AC 8-54](#)
 bibliographic data
 loading, [TC 2-2](#)
 bibliographic default search, [AC 19-5](#)
 bibliographic duplicate detection, [SA 4-20](#)
 duplicate handling options, [SA 4-33](#)
 Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-31](#)
 Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-31](#)
 Field Weight, [SA 4-31](#)
 online entry
 processing options, [SA 4-33](#)
 processing, [SA 4-31](#)
 Quality Hierarchy, [SA 4-32](#)
 bibliographic duplicate detection profile
 Field Definitions tab, [SA 4-25](#)
 Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)
 Field Weight, [SA 4-27](#)
 Sub Field Override, [SA 4-27](#)
 Merge Fields tab, [SA 4-30](#)
 Profile tab, [SA 4-22](#)
 Cancellation, [SA 4-24](#)
 Discard incoming records that do not match existing records, [SA 4-24](#)
 Duplicate Handling, [SA 4-23](#)
 Duplicate Replace, [SA 4-24](#)
 Duplicate Warn, [SA 4-24](#)
 Profile Code, [SA 4-22](#)
 Profile Name, [SA 4-22](#)
 Quality Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-28](#)
 bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)
 bibliographic ID redirect to WebVoyage, [WV 12-18](#)
 bibliographic record
 adding, [CI 5-31](#)
 displaying in WebVoyage, [WV C-12–WV C-15](#)
 relationship, [WV C-2](#)
 defining, [WV C-2](#)
 displaying in WebVoyage, [WV C-2](#)
 maintaining, [WV C-3](#)
 variety, [WV C-2](#)
 suppressed
 displaying in Cataloging, [WV C-4](#)
 displaying in WebVoyage, [WV C-4](#), [WV C-12](#)
 viewing, [CI 5-62](#)
 Bibliographic Record Linking, [WV C-4–WV C-19](#)
 configuring, [WV C-12](#)
 Voyager, [WV C-3](#)
 WebVoyage record display, [WV C-15–WV C-19](#)
 example record display in WebVoyage, [WV C-18](#)
 profile, [CA 5-2](#), [WV C-1](#), [WV C-3](#)
 bibliographic record search
 builder search, [AC 2-46](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-50](#)
 bibliographic record searches, [AC 2-9](#)
 Bibliographic Record section
 Add check box, [SA 9-57](#)
 Delete check box, [SA 9-57](#)

OK to Export check box, [SA 9-58](#)
Update check box, [SA 9-58](#)
View check box, [SA 9-59](#)

Bibliographic records
 006 field, [CA 2-6–CA 2-9](#)
 007 field, [CA 2-9–CA 2-12](#)
 008 field, [CA 2-12–CA 2-14](#)
 505 field, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)
 colors of, [CA 10-15](#)
 creating
 from Image Server, [CA 3-25](#)
 description, [CA 2-3–CA 2-4, CA 2-26](#)
 editing, [CA 4-2–CA 4-2](#)
 History tab, [CA 2-28](#)
 leader, [CA 2-4–CA 2-6](#)
 linking to other records, [CA 3-124, CA 3-125, CA 3-127](#)
 MARC tab, [CA 2-4](#)
 suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-28, CA 2-58](#)
 System tab, [CA 2-26](#)
 unlinking from holdings, [CA 3-126–CA 3-127](#)
 variable fields, [CA 2-14–CA 2-25](#)
 Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-24](#)

bibliographic records, [TC B-12, TC B-14](#)
 BulkImport, [SA 4-32](#)
 de-duplication, [AC 6-22](#)
 hypertext links, [CA 2-24](#)
 link-capable fields/subfields, [CA 2-20](#)
 online entry, [SA 4-32](#)

bibliographic searching
 Workflows dialog box
 Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

Bibliographic Text display
 editing, [SA 8-87](#)

bibliographic usage logging
 configuring, [TC 15-5](#)

Bibloc_vw, [TC 30-8](#)

[BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-9, CA D-28](#)

Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, [RP 7-6](#)

Bibs column
 Headings List, [AC 2-36, CA 3-55, CI 3-40](#)

BibU form, [SA 7-37](#)

Bill To Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)

Bill To field
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Invoice tab, [AC 17-13](#)

Bind button, [AC 14-12, AC 14-34](#)

Binder's title number field, [AC 14-18](#)

bindery copy, [AC 14-3](#)

Bindery Copy Data, [AC 14-3](#)
 Binding frequency, [AC 14-18](#)
 Call number format, [AC 14-18](#)
 Cloth color field, [AC 14-18](#)
 Print color field, [AC 14-18](#)
 Spine label format, [AC 14-18](#)

Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-17, AC 14-43, AC 14-45](#)

Bindery instructions field, [AC 14-18](#)

bindery maintenance, [AC 14-1](#)
 activities, [AC 14-2](#)
 adjusting new volumes, [AC 14-27](#)
 Create New Volumes button, [AC 14-24, AC 14-29](#)
 creating item record, [AC 14-52](#)
 creating new volumes, [AC 14-23](#)
 definitions, [AC 14-2, AC 14-2](#)
 bindery copy, [AC 14-3](#)
 bindery copy data, [AC 14-3](#)
 issue, [AC 14-2](#)
 pullslip, [AC 14-3](#)
 volume, [AC 14-2](#)
 editing volumes, [AC 14-30](#)
 security, [AC 14-21](#)
 volume management, [AC 14-21](#)
 workflow, [AC 14-53](#)

Bindery Maintenance button, [AC 14-4](#)

Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-9, AC 14-9, AC 14-30](#)
 fields and buttons, [AC 14-9](#)

bindery notes
 printing, [AC 14-44](#)

Bindery Notes button, [AC 14-10, AC 14-17, AC 14-20, AC 14-43, AC 14-45](#)

Bindery Print check box, [SA 9-47](#)

Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18, AC 14-46](#)

Bindery Pullslips
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)

bindery pullslips
 automatic printing, [AC 19-17](#)
 prompt to print, [AC 19-16](#)

Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes check box, [SA 9-47](#)

Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data check box, [SA 9-47](#)

Bindery-View Volume And Issue check box, [SA 9-46](#)

Binding frequency field, [AC 14-18](#)

Bind-on Date field, [AC 14-10, AC 14-31](#)

Bind-on date interval field, [AC 14-16, AC 14-16, AC 14-25](#)

- Bi-Weekly variable, [TC 15-12](#)
 blanket order line item type, [AC 6-63](#)
 blanket standing order line item type, [AC 8-6](#)
 block
 item, [CI 9-1, SA 6-2, SA 9-83](#)
 End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, [SA 9-83, SA 9-83](#)
 Item has a loan period of 0, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item has been withdrawn, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item has call slip request for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item is at Renewal limit, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item is damaged, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)
 Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
 Items with hold requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
 Items with recall requests may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
 multiple, [SA 9-85](#)
 Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
 Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)
 Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)
 TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period, [SA 9-83](#)
 patron, [CI 9-1, SA 6-2](#)
 Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)
 Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)
 Charged Items limit for Item's Item, [SA 9-86, SA 9-87](#)
 Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86](#)
 Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)
 Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)
 Claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)
- Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)
 Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)
 Patron is ineligible for UB, [SA 9-87](#)
 Patron is suspended, [SA 9-87](#)
 Patron registration expired, [SA 9-87](#)
 Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)
 Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
- blocked requests, [CI 5-73](#)
 blocks
 approving invoice, [AC 12-33](#)
 purchase order
 canceling, [AC 6-98](#)
 completing, [AC 6-98](#)
 deleting, [AC 6-111](#)
 Bmarcfix.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
 [Book] stanza, [AC 6-20, CI 5-35, CI 5-41](#)
 Bookbag, [WV 5-40](#)
 button, [WV 5-42, WV 6-46, WV 6-48, WV 6-50](#)
 Patron Information page, on, [WV 6-45](#)
 clearing contents
 confirmation message, [WV 6-45](#)
 clearing contents of, [WV 5-43](#)
 configuration, [WV 6-41](#)
 deleting records from, [WV 5-43](#)
 downloading contents of, [WV 5-45](#)
 e-mailing contents of, [WV 5-44](#)
 messages
 customizing, [WV 6-53](#)
 page, [WV 5-42, WV 6-42](#)
 saving records to, [WV 5-41](#)
 using Bookbag, [WV 5-40](#)
- Bookbag button
 Patron Information page, on, [WV 6-45](#)
- booking charge statistics report suffix segment
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-5](#)
- booking exceptions report suffix segment
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-5](#)
- booking statistics, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)
- booking statistics report suffix segment

media scheduling report, [TC 29-4](#)
booking stats option codes
 acquisitions
 -b booking stats #, [RP 2-52](#)
Boolean button, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-28](#)
Boolean keyword search, [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-78](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CI 3-72](#)
boolean operator, [AC 2-4](#)
Boolean operators, [AC 2-21](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-26](#)
Boolean radio button, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-17](#)
Boolean search
 displaying/hiding relevance bars in title list, [WV 6-14](#)
 screen
 See Builder (Boolean) search
 See Builder (Boolean) search, screen
bound with, [CA 2-59](#), [CA 3-10](#), [CA 3-10](#), [CA 3-124](#),
[CA 3-126](#), [CA 10-17](#)
bracket, left (opening) angle
 element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
bracket, right (opening) angle
 element in derivation field, [CA 5-10](#)
browse
 course reserve, [WV 5-15](#)
Browse Headings List dialog box, [AC 2-20](#), [AC 2-85](#),
[CA 3-38](#), [CI 3-24](#)
browse page
 configuration, [WV 6-76](#), [WV 6-81](#)
Browse radio button, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
browse search, [AC 2-19](#), [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-24](#), [CI 3-48](#)
Build database links to Voyager dialog box, [RP 1-65](#)
Builder (Boolean) search, [WV 5-6](#)–[WV 5-8](#)
 and search.ini files, [WV 6-7](#)
 combining, [WV 5-8](#)
 performing, [WV 5-7](#)
 screen
 search field set, number of
 setting, [WV 6-28](#)
builder search
 deleting search terms, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 editing search terms, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CI 3-28](#)
builder searching, [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-46](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 65](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-50](#)
 Acquisitions, [AC 2-90](#)
 Cataloging, [CA 3-108](#)
 Circulation, [CI 3-83](#)
Builder tab, [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-46](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-50](#), [WV 5-7](#)
building
 reports/notices
 errors, [RP 4-7](#)
 building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)
 building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)
bulk export of MARC records (marcexport) program,
[TC 10-1](#)
bulk import, [TC B-13](#)
 character set mapping, [TC 12-4](#)
 converting records to Unicode, [TC 12-4](#)
 Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)
 leader byte 9 value, [TC 12-4](#)
 suppressing records, [SA 2-49](#)
 UseMARCON, [TC B-12](#)
 batch jobs, [TC B-13](#)
 error reporting with, [TC B-13](#)
 log file, [TC B-13](#)
 logs, [TC B-13](#)
 sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-12](#)
bulk import program, [TC 12-1](#)
barcode rules, [TC 12-12](#)
building the 035, [TC 12-11](#)
call number hierarchy, [TC 12-12](#)
creating holdings and item records, [TC 12-12](#)
delete file, [TC 12-14](#)
disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)
discard file, [TC 12-14](#)
error and log file messages, [TC 12-15](#)
error file, [TC 12-15](#)
input file, [TC 12-10](#)
item type, [TC 12-13](#)
log file, [TC 12-13](#)
mapping, [TC 12-13](#)
message
 No item option in use - No item records created,
 [TC 12-16](#)
 No Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import
 Record Discarded!, [TC 12-16](#)
 Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings
 record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)
messages
 Authority record has a status of D, S, or X writ-
 ten to reject.imp file, [TC 12-15](#)
 DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import
 Record!, [TC 12-15](#)
 Delete Failed - Items Attached, [TC 12-15](#)
 Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached, [TC 12-15](#)
 Delete Failure, [TC 12-15](#)
 Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import

record!, [TC 12-16](#)
 Duplicate detection failure!, [TC 12-16](#)
 Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway, [TC 12-16](#)
 Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve!, [TC 12-16](#)
 Existing database record replaced by imported, [TC 12-16](#)
 Failed to load converter, [TC 12-16](#)
 Record does not match format for "change your import rule", [TC 12-17](#)
 Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database, [TC 12-17](#)
 Record Parse Failure, [TC 12-17](#)
 Record Retrieval Failure, [TC 12-17](#)
 Unparseable record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)

parameters
 -a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)
 -b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)
 -d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)
 -e end record, [TC 12-8](#)
 -f filename, [TC 12-7](#)
 -h help, [TC 12-10](#)
 -i import code, [TC 12-7](#)
 -k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)
 -l location, [TC 12-8](#)
 -m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)
 -o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)
 -x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)
 -X NOKEY, [TC 12-7, TC 12-10, TC 17-12](#)

reject file, [TC 12-14](#)
 replace file, [TC 12-14](#)
 running, [TC 12-10](#)
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-12](#)

Bulk Import Rules
 Barcode tab, [SA 4-54](#)
 Embedded Order Data, [SA C-2](#)
 Item Type tab, [SA 4-50](#)
 Mapping tab, [SA 4-52](#)
 Order Settings
 Copy, [SA 4-49](#)
 Currency, [SA 4-47](#)
 Fund, [SA 4-48](#)
 Instruction, [SA 4-49](#)
 Line Item Type, [SA 4-47](#)
 Notes, [SA 4-49](#)
 Order Location, [SA 4-46](#)
 Order Type, [SA 4-46](#)
 Piece ID, [SA 4-49](#)

Price, [SA 4-49](#)
 Title No, [SA 4-49](#)
 Vendor Code, [SA 4-47](#)

Orders Settings
 Vendor Acct, [SA 4-47](#)

Rules tab
 Auth Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)
 Batch OPAC Suppress, [SA 4-42](#)
 Bib Dup Profile, [SA 4-43](#)
 Bibs, MFHDs, [SA 4-44](#)
 Bibs, MFHDs, Items, [SA 4-44](#)
 Bibs, MFHDs, Items, POs, [SA 4-44](#)
 Bibs, MFHDs, POs, [SA 4-44](#)
 Cataloging Review, [SA 4-43](#)
 Copy 852-855, 863-878 Fields From Bib to MFHD, [SA 4-45](#)
 Copy 856 Field From Bib to MFHD, [SA 4-45](#)
 Create MFHD for existing Bibs, [SA 4-44](#)

Expected Character Set Mapping of Imported Records, [SA 4-43](#)
 Leave OPAC Suppress Unchanged for Replaced and Merged Records, [SA 4-42](#)
 Load Bib/Auth Only, [SA 4-44](#)

Loc. Field, [SA 4-43](#)
 Loc. Indicator 1, [SA 4-43](#)
 Loc. Indicator 2, [SA 4-43](#)
 Loc. Subfield, [SA 4-43](#)
 Owning Library, [SA 4-43](#)

bulk importing
 interleaved file generated by prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)

bulkimport command, [TC B-12](#)

bursar transfer program, [TC 7-1](#)
 audit file, [TC 7-9](#)
 bursar (SIF), [TC 7-8](#)
 configuration file, [TC 7-5](#)
 error file, [TC 7-10](#)
 output file, [TC 7-8](#)

parameters
 -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)
 -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)
 -h help, [TC 7-7](#)
 -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)
 -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)
 -o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)
 -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)
 -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)
 -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)
 -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)
 -v version, [TC 7-7](#)
 refunding, [TC 7-10](#)

running, [TC 7-7](#)
stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)
transferring itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)
transferring total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)
viewing information, [TC 7-10](#)
WebAdmin, [TC 17-24](#)
bursar transfer system, [CI 4-86](#)
 refund, [CI 4-87](#)
button
 Accept, [AC 9-8](#)
 Accept these records, [TC 17-16](#)
 Add, [AC 6-86, CI 4-73](#)
 Add After, [AC 8-19, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Before, [AC 8-19, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Fund, [AC 6-54](#)
 Add Issue, [AC 8-17, AC 8-19, AC 9-8, AC 9-19](#)
 Add Ledgers, [AC 16-17](#)
 Add Line (Bib Import), [AC 6-24](#)
 Add Line (Bib Search), [AC 6-16](#)
 Add Line (Template), [AC 6-18](#)
 Add Line Bib Search, [SA 2-48](#)
 Add Line from Order, [AC 12-17](#)
 Add Location, [AC 8-24](#)
 Add Patron, [AC 8-25](#)
 Address, [SA 10-50](#)
 Addresses, [AC 4-19](#)
 Adjust, [AC 6-85, AC 12-28](#)
 alternate text of, [WV 6-35, WV 6-46, WV 9-30](#)
 Append, [AC 12-21](#)
 Approve, [AC 6-91, AC 12-34](#)
 Authority, [AC 2-36, CA 3-55, CA 3-105, CI 3-40](#)
 Backdate, [CI 7-3, CI 7-7](#)
 Base Currency, [AC 6-13, AC 12-13](#)
 Bind, [AC 14-12, AC 14-34](#)
 Bindery Maintenance, [AC 14-4](#)
 Bindery Notes, [AC 14-10, AC 14-17, AC 14-20, AC 14-43, AC 14-45](#)
 Bookbag, [WV 5-42, WV 6-46, WV 6-48, WV 6-50](#)
 Boolean, [AC 2-23, CA 3-41, CI 3-28](#)
 Callslips, [CI 6-5](#)
 Cancel Approve, [AC 6-94](#)
 Cancel Claim, [AC 11-38](#)
 Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Cancel H/R, [CI 5-77](#)
 Cancel New, [AC 5-11](#)
 Change Date, [AC 8-19, AC 9-17](#)
 Change Issue, [AC 8-20, AC 9-8, AC 9-20](#)
 Change Vendor, [AC 6-95](#)
 Charge, [CI 3-8, CI 10-24](#)
 Charged Items, [CI 4-3, CI 4-5, CI 4-63, CI 6-5](#)
Charged to, [CI 5-3](#)
Clear, [CI 11-3, SA 10-55](#)
Clear Rules, [AC 16-13, AC 16-18](#)
Clear Selected, [WV 5-33](#)
Clear Workspace, [AC 1-9](#)
Close, [CI 11-4](#)
Close Pattern, [AC 8-21, AC 8-40](#)
Collapse, [AC 9-37, AC 9-41, AC 14-11, AC 14-49](#)
Combine/Omit, [AC 8-14](#)
Connect, [AC 2-53, CA 3-72](#)
Continue, [AC 9-17](#)
Continue Approve, [AC 6-94](#)
Corridor/Route Search, [WV 15-8](#)
Counters, [CI 4-4, CI 4-8, CI 4-119](#)
Create, [AC 8-23](#)
Create New Volumes, [AC 14-10, AC 14-16, AC 14-23, AC 14-24, AC 14-25, AC 14-29, AC 14-29](#)
Currency, [AC 3-8, AC 3-10](#)
Database, [WV 5-18](#)
Default Source, [CI 11-24](#)
Defaults, [AC 17-2](#)
Delete, [CI 11-4](#)
Delete Recipient, [AC 8-33](#)
Delete Volume, [AC 14-10, AC 14-40](#)
Detailed Line Item, [AC 6-27, AC 12-26](#)
Details, [AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6](#)
Discharge, [CI 4-62](#)
Display in OPAC, [AC 9-43](#)
Display Line Items, [AC 12-19](#)
Display Orders, [AC 12-23](#)
Display Selected Intended Locations, [AC 17-11](#)
Distribute, [CI 11-4](#)
Distribution, [CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15](#)
Edit, [CI 8-52](#)
Edit Issue, [AC 9-35](#)
E-mail control, [CI 1-9, CI 4-3, CI 4-4, CI 6-4](#)
Extended Fund Allocation, [AC 6-50, AC 6-108](#)
Find Line Items with Fund Warnings, [AC 5-55](#)
Fines/Fees, [CI 4-3, CI 4-6, CI 6-5](#)
folder
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-84](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)
Format for Print/Save, [WV 5-45](#)
Generate Cancel
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
Generate Claim
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)
Generate Return

Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Headings, [WV 5-25](#), [WV 5-28](#)
 Headings List, [CA 3-54](#)
 Help, [AC 1-9](#)
 History, [AC 9-25](#), [AC 9-30](#), [WV 5-20](#), [WV 5-21](#)
 Hold/Recall Information, [CI 4-90](#)
 Holdings, [AC 13-14](#)
 Inventory, [CI 11-4](#), [CI 11-16](#)
 Invoice, [AC 11-46](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-98](#)
 Item, [AC 9-13](#), [CI 3-12](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#),
 [AC 14-20](#), [AC 14-52](#)
 Copy Status tab, [AC 6-60](#), [AC 10-7](#)
 Receipt History tab, [AC 9-49](#)
 Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-8](#), [AC 10-5](#)
 Item History, [AC 10-27](#)
 Item Info..., [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#), [CI D-14](#)
 Item Note, [AC 10-26](#)
 Item Statistical Category, [AC 10-25](#)
 Item Status, [AC 10-23](#)
 Limit, [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-65](#)
 Limits, [WV 5-24](#)
 Link, [CI 8-52](#)
 Load, [AC 15-13](#)
 Maintenance, [AC 9-17](#), [AC 9-27](#)
 Maps, [WV 15-1](#)
 MARC, [AC 2-78](#), [AC 8-61](#), [AC 12-22](#)
 Bib Record tab, [AC 13-5](#)
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 13-6](#)
 Link To Holdings dialog box, [AC 13-12](#)
 Link To Holdings list box, [AC 6-57](#)
 purchase order, [AC 13-4](#)
 Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, [AC 13-11](#)
 Titles Index dialog box, [AC 13-7](#)
 Mark, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-18](#)
 Minus, [CI 8-52](#)
 New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43](#)
 New Fund, [AC 5-10](#), [AC 5-42](#)
 New Item, [AC 1-7](#), [AC 6-12](#), [AC 12-11](#)
 New Ledger, [AC 5-20](#)
 New Operator, [CI C-2](#)
 New Publication Pattern, [AC 8-56](#)
 New Purchase Order, [AC 6-12](#)
 New Rollover Rule, [AC 16-8](#)
 New Transaction, [AC 5-47](#)
 New Vendor, [AC 4-17](#)
 next, [WV 5-26](#)
 Note, [WV 5-26](#), [WV 5-30](#)
 Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-26](#)
 Notes, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-7](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 6-5](#)
 Order, [AC 11-44](#), [CI 11-15](#), [CI 11-19](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Override, [SA 9-83](#), [SA 9-88](#)
 Override and Approve, [AC 5-55](#)
 Patron Fines, [CI 5-29](#)
 patron maintenance, [CI 3-4](#)
 Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7](#)
 Phones, [AC 4-19](#), [AC 4-21](#)
 Place Request, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-70](#), [CI 5-74](#)
 Plus, [CI 8-52](#)
 Point and Radius
 search, [WV 15-5](#)
 Polygon search, [WV 15-4](#)
 Post, [TC 7-11](#)
 Post Against option, [CI 7-13](#)
 Post Limits, [WV 5-32](#)
 Post..., [CI 4-73](#)
 Preferences, [WV 8-5](#)
 Preferences, MyOPAC, [WV 9-32](#), [WV 9-34](#)
 Preview, [TC 13-5](#)
 previous, [WV 5-26](#)
 Print, [CI 11-4](#)
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-45](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-46](#)
 Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box,
 [AC 6-94](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)
 Print Label, [AC 10-27](#)
 Print Pullslip, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-18](#), [AC 14-46](#)
 Problems, [AC 2-100](#)
 Process EDI Messages, [AC 15-2](#)
 Process File, [CI 12-7](#), [CI 12-13](#)
 Proxy Patron, [CI 6-5](#), [CI 6-16](#)
 Quick Check-In, [AC 9-8](#)
 Range search, [WV 15-10](#)
 Receive, [AC 9-12](#), [CI 11-15](#)
 Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)
 Receive a file, [AC 15-4](#), [AC 15-6](#)
 Rectangle search, [WV 15-2](#)
 Refresh, [CI 10-21](#)

Re-Link, [AC 6-57](#)
Relink, [AC 15-16](#)
Remote, [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-49](#),
[AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-69](#),
[CA 3-71](#)
Remove
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-88](#)
 Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)
Remove Fund, [AC 6-111](#)
Remove Issue, [AC 8-20](#)
Remove Issue(s), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-21](#)
Remove Ledger(s), [AC 16-18](#)
Renew, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 6-14](#)
renew all, [WV 9-56](#)
Request, [WV 10-1](#)
Request Information, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 6-5](#)
Request Maintenance, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-76](#), [CI 5-78](#)
Reserve, [CI 8-14](#)
Retain Selected, [WV 5-33](#)
Save and New Rule, [AC 16-13](#), [AC 16-18](#)
Save to Bookbag, [WV 4-32](#), [WV 5-41](#), [WV 6-52](#)
Save Volume, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-26](#), [AC 14-29](#),
[AC 14-33](#)
Search, [AC 1-8](#)
search, [WV 5-9](#)
Search Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)
See Also, [WV 5-26](#), [WV 5-30](#)
Select All for, [AC 15-26](#)
Select New Intended Locations, [AC 17-12](#)
Send Record To, [AC 13-16](#), [AC 13-17](#), [CI 5-65](#),
[CI 5-66](#), [TC 4-34](#)
Serials Check-In, [AC 9-3](#)
Serials History, [AC 9-29](#)
Set Defaults, [AC 1-8](#)
Set Preferences, [AC 1-8](#), [AC 18-2](#)
Set Workflows, [AC 1-9](#), [AC 19-2](#)
Short Loan, [CI 10-22](#)
Short Loan Request information, [CI 6-5](#)
Show Detail, [AC 15-14](#)
Show Me New Volumes, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-25](#),
[AC 14-27](#)
Show Record, [AC 15-15](#)
Show Results, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-75](#)
Source, [CI 11-19](#)
Start Prediction, [AC 8-11](#)
Statistics, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-121](#), [CI 5-4](#)
Status, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-76](#), [CI 5-3](#)
Stop, [AC 2-26](#), [AC 2-32](#), [AC 2-35](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CA](#)
[3-51](#), [CA 3-54](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-36](#), [CI 3-39](#)
Stop Search, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-75](#)
Submit Batch Import, [TC 17-16](#)
Submit Bulk Export, [TC 17-22](#)
Submit Bursar Transfer, [TC 17-26](#)
Submit OPAC Job, [TC 17-31](#)
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-3](#), [AC 8-36](#), [AC](#)
[8-42](#)
Subscription Pattern, [AC 6-64](#), [AC 6-66](#)
Supervisor, [CI 9-15](#), [CI 9-19](#), [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)
Titles, [WV 5-31](#)
Titles Index, [CA 3-44](#)
Unbind, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-36](#)
Unmark
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)
Unreceive, [AC 6-60](#), [AC 7-12](#)
Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)
 ClaimedIssues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
View Fund, [AC 6-58](#)
View Ledgers, [AC 16-14](#)
View Order
 Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)
 Subscription Maintenance search work space,
[AC 2-97](#)
button list
 record display, [WV 7-43](#)
bypassing prediction, [AC 8-16](#)

C

calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans,
[SA 5-16](#)
 exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)
calendar
 Cataloging, [WV 9-36](#)
 fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)
Calendar Name field, [SA 5-13](#)
Calendar tab, [SA 5-64](#)
Call # field
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
Call No. field, [CI 5-7](#)
Call No. Type field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#)
call number, [WV 12-13](#)
index
 simultaneous search (Z39.50), not available
 with, [WV 6-71](#)
Call Number field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#),
[CI 5-59](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)

- Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
 Call number format field, [AC 14-18](#)
 Call Number Hierarchy, [SA 4-55](#)
 Call Number tab, [SA 4-58](#)
 Hierarchy tab, [SA 4-57](#)
 call number hierarchy
 bulk import program, [TC 12-12](#)
 call number searching, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-38](#), [CI 3-25](#)
 Call Number Type field, [CI 5-6](#)
 Call Slip, [WV B-6](#)
 messages, [SA 7-2](#)
 suspension message, [WV B-6](#)
 call slip
 canceling, [CI 4-100](#)
 charging, [CI 4-102](#)
 No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)
 printing, [CI 4-103](#)
 Queues, [SA 3-12](#)
 Archive Period, [SA 3-17](#)
 Autocharge to requesting patron, [SA 3-16](#)
 Default Item Type, [SA 3-17](#)
 Expire period, [SA 3-17](#)
 "In Transit for Hold" to destination location, [SA 3-16](#)
 Include patron info in call slip display, [SA 3-16](#)
 Location, [SA 3-17](#)
 Place "On Hold" shelf, [SA 3-16](#)
 Set cataloging review status on new item, [SA 3-16](#)
 Set circulation review status on new item, [SA 3-16](#)
 Rules, [SA 3-5](#)
 call slip configuration, [SA 3-1](#)
 Call Slip Dæmon, [SA 3-1](#)
 Call Slip Dæmon menu items, [CS 2-2](#)
 Edit menu, [CS 2-3](#)
 File menu, [CS 2-2](#)
 Help menu, [CS 2-4](#)
 Call Slip limit, [SA 9-86](#)
 Call Slip permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)
 Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-6](#)
 Call slip request
 placing, [WV 10-5–WV 10-9](#)
 screen, [WV 11-10–WV 11-12](#)
 editing, [WV 11-10–WV 11-12](#)
 call slip request, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-97](#), [CI 5-69](#)
 message, [CI 5-79](#)
 placing call slip request, [CI 5-74](#)
 Call Slip Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)
 Call Slip request reassignment procedure, [CS 3-19](#)
 call slip request status, [WV 7-39](#)
 Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-6](#)
 Call Slips Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-119](#)
 Call Slips tab
 accessing, [CI 4-99](#)
 Callslip.ini file, [TC 4-37](#)
 callslip.ini file
 defining, [CS 4-7–CS 4-31](#)
 [Email Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)
 [General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#)
 [Preferences] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)
 [Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)
 template stanzas, [CS 4-20](#)
 action codes, [CS 4-20](#)
 changing font size, [CS 4-29](#)
 field codes, [CS 4-21](#)
 initiating and ending action codes, [CS 4-27](#)
 inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)
 inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)
 printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)
 printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)
 callslipmsg_CODE.htm file, [SA 7-6](#)
 Callslips button, [CI 6-5](#)
 [CALLTYPES] stanza, [TC 11-12](#)
 Campus Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)
 Cance H/R button, [CI 5-77](#)
 cancel
 generating, [AC 11-40](#)
 Cancel (mark reason), [AC 6-76](#)
 Cancel After (days) field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-30](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item tab, [AC 17-7](#)
 Purchse Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)
 Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)
 Cancel After days interval, [AC 11-5](#)
 Cancel After field
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 Cancel Approve button, [AC 6-94](#)
 Cancel Claim button, [AC 11-38](#)
 Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)
 cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)
 Cancel Interval field, [SA 2-51](#)
 cancel mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)
 Cancel New button, [AC 5-11](#)
 Cancel Request button field, [CI 10-21](#)
 Cancel S/L button field, [CI 10-18](#)
 cancel serial claim notice suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-8](#)
 canceled serial claim notice, [RP A-4](#)

canceling
call slip, [CI 4-100](#)
claim, [AC 11-37](#)
 cancel expectation, [AC 11-38](#)
 dummy receive, [AC 11-37](#)
hold, [CI 4-92](#)
purchase order, [AC 6-98](#)
 blocks, [AC 6-98](#)
 hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)
recall, [CI 4-92](#)
requests, [CI 5-75](#)
short loan, [CI 4-107](#), [CI 10-18](#)
short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)
canceling a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)
canceling claim
 Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)
cancellation notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-31](#)
cancellation notice suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-6](#)
 circulation notice, [TC 26-6](#)
cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)
Cannot Delete Order dialog box, [AC 6-111](#)
Caption element, [CA D-20](#)
Caption field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-45](#)
Publication Pattern window, [AC 8-59](#)
cash balance
 initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)
Cat in the Acq, [CA 2-30](#), [CA 3-112](#)
cat in the acq, [AC 13-2](#)
Catalog folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
Catalog Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)
Cataloging
 builder searching, [CA 3-108](#)
 keyword searching, [CA 3-96](#)
 non-keyword searching, [CA 3-103](#)
 searching examples, [CA 3-96](#)
cataloging
batch job
 duplicate authorized headings, [RP 2-15](#)
 duplicate authorized headings report, [RP 2-20](#)
 http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
 http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
 see also reference without authority record, [RP 2-22](#)
see also reference without corresponding authority record, [RP 2-16](#)
see references authorized in another authority record, [RP 2-16](#)
see references authorized other authority record, [RP 2-21](#)
see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)
unauthorized name headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)
unauthorized name/title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)
unauthorized subject headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)
unauthorized title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)
batch job number
 catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#)
 catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#)
 catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#)
 catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#)
 catjob 4, [RP 2-15](#)
 catjob 5, [RP 2-15](#)
 catjob 6, [RP 2-16](#)
 catjob 7, [RP 2-16](#)
 catjob 8, [RP 2-16](#)
 catjob 9, [RP 2-16](#)
Bulk Import Rules, [SA 4-39](#)
Call Number Hierarchy, [SA 4-55](#)
creating input files
 batch job, [RP 2-15](#)
happening location, [SA 10-40](#)
job option codes
 -e end date, [RP 2-25](#)
 -f from heading, [RP 2-25](#)
 -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-25](#)
 -l list job options, [RP 2-25](#)
 -s start date, [RP 2-24](#)
 -t to heading, [RP 2-25](#)
 -v display version information, [RP 2-25](#)
logging in, [SA 9-14](#)
Policy Definitions, [SA 4-60](#)
report
 856 link failure, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP A-32](#)
 duplicate authority records, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-33](#)
 input file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)
 see also reference without an authority record, [RP 2-16](#)
 see references authorized in another authority record, [RP A-35](#)

see references authorized in another record, [RP 2-16](#)
 see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#), [RP A-36](#)
 see references without corresponding authority record, [RP A-34](#)
 standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-16](#)
 unauthorized name headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-29](#)
 unauthorized name/title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-31](#)
 unauthorized subject headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-28](#)
 unauthorized title headings, [RP 2-15](#), [RP A-30](#)
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)
 cataloging batch job
 process GHC fields-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)
 process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)
 process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)
 Cataloging check box, [SA 10-83](#)
 Cataloging Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)
 Cataloging in Acquisitions, [CA 3-112](#)
 cataloging in acquisitions
 requirements, [AC 13-2](#)
 Cataloging in Acquisitions (Cat in Acq) feature, [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-33](#)
 cataloging location
 selecting, [SA 9-15](#)
 Cataloging module
 record
 maintaining, [CA 5-1](#), [CA 5-1](#)
 searching for, [CA 5-1](#)
 Related Records
 displaying, [CA 5-1–CA 5-5](#)
 maintaining, [WV C-3](#), [WV C-3](#), [WV C-3](#)
 menu, [WV C-4](#)
 Related Records menu, [CA 5-1](#)
 example, [CA 5-3](#)
 Session Defaults and Preferences, [CA 5-18–CA 5-25](#)
 defining a default folder, [CA 5-23–CA 5-25](#)
 defining a default template, [CA 5-19–CA 5-23](#)
 Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18–CA 5-25](#)
 suppressed record
 displaying, [WV C-4](#)
 template, [CA 5-5–CA 5-8](#)
 creating, [CA 5-5–CA 5-6](#)
 defining a default, [CA 5-19–CA 5-23](#)
 deleting, [CA 5-8](#)
 editing, [CA 5-6–CA 5-7](#)
 saving Related Records, [CA 5-17](#)
 using to create new record, [CA 5-25–CA 5-27](#)
 using to create Related Records, [CA 5-8–CA 5-18](#)
 Cataloging Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-27](#)
 cataloging profile
 creating, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-66](#)
 deleting, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-70](#)
 editing, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-69](#)
 cataloging report
 856 link failure report suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)
 Access database file
 catprts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 25-4](#)
 duplicate authority records suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 see references with linked bib records suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)
 see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)
 see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 25-1](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 25-4](#)
 unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 Cataloging Reports and Processes page, [RP 2-29](#)
 Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)
 Cataloging Review check box, [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)
 cataloging utilities
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-12](#)
 Category field, [AC 8-8](#), [AC 8-47](#), [AC 8-82](#)
 catjob 1, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#)
 catjob 10, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
 catjob 11
 cataloging batch job
 process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)
 catjob 12
 cataloging batch job
 process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)
 catjob 13

cataloging batch job
process GHC queue-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)

catjob 2, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#)
catjob 3, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)
catjob 4, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#)
catjob 5, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-20](#)
catjob 6, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)
catjob 7, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#)
catjob 8, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)
catjob 9, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
catjob.log file, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#),
[RP 2-22](#), [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)
catrptrs.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-4](#), [RP 5-10](#)
catrptrs.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)

Change Date button, [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-17](#)
Change Due Date check box, [CI 6-19](#), [SA 9-75](#)
Change Enumeration/Chronology dialog box, [AC 8-20](#), [AC 9-20](#), [AC 9-35](#)
Change Fund Allocations check box, [SA 9-45](#)
Change Issue button, [AC 8-20](#), [AC 9-8](#), [AC 9-20](#)
Change Item Types dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)
Change Locations dialog box, [CI 8-35](#)
Change Patron PIN dialog box, [CI 4-58](#)
Change PIN
button, [WV 9-12](#)
screen
customizing, [WV 9-13](#)
Change Vendor button, [AC 6-95](#)
Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-97](#)
changing
chronology serial issue, [AC 9-20](#)
component subscription pattern, [AC 8-42](#)
enumeration serial issue, [AC 9-20](#)
enumeration/chronology of issue, [AC 8-20](#)
expected date of issue, [AC 8-18](#)
fund allocation, [AC 5-47](#)
holding location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
intended location for a single copy, [AC 6-108](#)
intended location for all copies, [AC 6-108](#)
item status with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
ledger/fund data, [AC 6-108](#)
list price, [AC 6-107](#)
media type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
permanent location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
permanent type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
physical item types and locations for reserve list
items, [CI 8-34](#)
PINs in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#), [WV 9-7](#)
printer settings, [CI B-17](#)

priority of recipient
routing list, [AC 8-32](#)

sequence of line item information, [AC 12-25](#)
statistical category with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
temporary location with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
temporary type with pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
vendor on purchase order, [AC 6-95](#)

changing location codes of item records or MFHDs,
[TC 14-2](#)

changing the form on which a report or notice prints,
[RP 3-19](#)

character set, [RP 1-53](#)
Character Set Mapping
Workflows dialog box
Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

charge
alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)
time-out, [CI 6-18](#)

Charge work space, [CI 6-30](#)
Charge button, [CI 3-8](#), [CI 10-24](#)
Charge check box, [SA 2-5](#)
Charge Date field, [CI 5-10](#)
charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-50](#)
charge time-out, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#)
charge timeout
configuring, [CI 1-7](#)
editing timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)
timer, [CI 1-7](#)

Charge Type field, [AC 6-42](#), [AC 6-82](#), [AC 6-86](#), [AC 12-29](#), [SA 2-3](#)

Charge work space, [CI 1-7](#), [CI 3-8](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-80](#),
[CI 4-136](#), [CI 6-1](#), [CI 6-3](#), [CI 6-8](#)
e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-135](#)
searching for a patron record, [CI 3-8](#)

Charge/Renew check box, [SA 9-73](#)
charge/renew menu, [CI 14-7](#)
Charge/Renew permission check box, [SA 5-80](#), [SA 5-103](#)

Charged, [CI 5-26](#)
Charged field, [CI 5-26](#)
Charged Item limit, [SA 9-86](#)
Charged item status, [CI 5-17](#)

Charged Items button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 6-5](#)
Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-5](#), [CI 4-60](#), [CI 4-63](#), [CI 4-64](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-66](#), [CI 4-69](#), [CI 6-12](#), [CI 6-14](#), [CI 6-23](#)
accessing, [CI 4-63](#)
discharging items, [CI 4-66](#)
displaying item information, [CI 4-64](#)
printing charged items, [CI 4-66](#)

- renewing items, [CI 4-69, CI 6-12](#)
Charged Items limit for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-86, SA 9-86, SA 9-87](#)
Charged Items limit for Item's Policy Group, [SA 9-86](#)
Charged Items limit for Policy Group for Item's Item Type, [SA 9-87](#)
charged status, [WV 7-37](#)
Charged to button, [CI 5-3](#)
Charged To dialog box, [CI 4-138, CI 5-11](#)
e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-138](#)
charged, requests pending status, [WV 7-37](#)
ChargeTimeout key, [CI 1-7](#)
charging
call slip, [CI 4-102](#)
hold, [CI 4-94](#)
item with self check, [CI C-21](#)
items, [CI 6-7](#)
items in offline charge, [CI 6-29](#)
proxy patron, [CI 6-15](#)
recall, [CI 4-94](#)
short loan, [CI 4-108, CI 10-24, CI 10-25](#)
check box
Accept Payments, [CI 4-81, CI 7-11, SA 9-73](#)
Acq/Serials Policy Groups, [SA 9-26](#)
Active, [CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)
Add/Update Fines/Fees, [SA 9-73](#)
Add/Update Invoices, [SA 9-46](#)
Add/Update Item, [SA 9-40](#)
Add/Update Item Records, [CI 5-48, CI 7-14, CI 12-2, SA 9-73](#)
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-45](#)
Add/Update Patron Records, [SA 9-74](#)
Add/Update Proxy Patron, [CI 4-126, SA 9-74](#)
Add/Update Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)
Add/Update Recall/Hold Requests, [CI 5-69, CI 6-3, SA 9-73](#)
Add/Update Serial Patterns, [SA 9-44](#)
Add/Update Vendor, [SA 9-41](#)
All Locations, [SA 9-10](#)
All Received?, [CI 11-22](#)
Allow Bibliographic Ownership Change, [SA 9-64](#)
Allow UB Pick-Ups From Holding Library, [SA 5-35](#)
Applied Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-63](#)
Apply Fixed Due Time for Overnight Loans, [SA 5-16](#)
Apply rule during next run of Fiscal Period Close, [AC 16-10, AC 16-21](#)
Approve Invoices, [AC 12-33, AC 12-33, SA 9-46](#)
Approve Purchase Orders, [SA 9-40](#)
Attach Holding to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-45](#)
Attach Holdings to Any Bibliographic Record, [CI 5-32](#)
Attach Holdings to any Bibliographic Record, [SA 9-65, SA 9-74](#)
Authority Record section
Add, [SA 9-62](#)
Delete, [SA 9-62](#)
OK to Export, [SA 9-63](#)
Update, [SA 9-63](#)
View, [SA 9-63](#)
Auto Reorder, [CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)
Automated Storage, [SA 5-57](#)
Automatic Renewal, [AC 6-64](#)
Backdate Due Date/Time at Discharge, [CI 7-7, SA 9-75](#)
Bibliographic Record section
Add, [SA 9-57](#)
Delete, [SA 9-57](#)
OK to Export, [SA 9-58](#)
Update, [SA 9-58](#)
View, [SA 9-59](#)
Bill To Address, [SA 10-53](#)
Bindery Print, [SA 9-47](#)
Bindery-Edit Issue sequence for volumes, [SA 9-47](#)
Bindery-Edit Volume Level Data, [SA 9-47](#)
Bindery-View Volume And Issue, [SA 9-46](#)
Call Slip permission, [SA 5-80](#)
Campus Address, [SA 10-53](#)
Cataloging, [SA 10-83](#)
Cataloging Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)
Cataloging Review, [CI 5-46, CI 5-52](#)
Change Due Date, [CI 6-19, SA 9-75](#)
Change Fund Allocations, [SA 9-45](#)
Charge, [SA 2-5](#)
Charge/Renew, [SA 9-73](#)
Charge/Renew permission, [SA 5-80, SA 5-103](#)
Check for Duplicates, [AC 6-92](#)
Check-In Title, [AC 8-8](#)
Circ Desk Address, [SA 10-53](#)
Circulation, [SA 10-83](#)
Circulation Location, [SA 5-57](#)
Circulation Policy Groups, [SA 9-27](#)
Circulation Review, [CI 5-46, CI 5-52](#)
Cluster Create, [SA 9-27](#)
Cluster Delete, [SA 9-28](#)
Cluster Edit, [SA 5-6, SA 9-28](#)

Cluster View-Only, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)
Collect Fines, [SA 5-58](#)
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine, [SA 5-62](#)
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan, [SA 5-62](#)
Courtesy Notice Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
Create Items, [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
Credit, [SA 2-5](#)
Currency Conversions, [SA 9-26](#)
Currency Maintenance, [SA 9-46](#)
Default, [SA 10-83](#)
Default Print Location, [SA 2-47](#)
Delete from file after import, [AC 6-23](#)
Delete Invoices, [AC 12-39](#), [AC 12-39](#), [SA 9-46](#)
Delete Item, [CI 12-7](#), [SA 9-40](#)
Delete Item Records, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-75](#)
Delete Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-45](#)
Delete Patron Records, [CI 4-53](#), [SA 9-74](#)
Delete Purchase Orders, [SA 9-39](#)
Delete Serial Patterns, [SA 9-44](#)
Delete Vendors, [SA 9-41](#)
Demerits Apply, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#), [SA 5-42](#)
Deposit, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
Destination Location, [SA 2-47](#)
Discharge, [CI 7-2](#), [SA 9-73](#)
Discharge Receipt Print, [SA 5-59](#)
Display Demerits, [CI D-5](#), [SA 5-36](#)
Display OPAC Messages for charged items, [SA 5-42](#)
Don't Claim, [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
Don't Claim Issue, [AC 8-18](#)
Due Date Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)
EDI
 Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)
EDI Incoming, [SA 9-48](#)
EDI Outgoing, [SA 9-48](#)
Edit Patron Groups, [SA 9-28](#)
Edit Stub Patrons, [SA 9-76](#)
E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)
Email (Other) Overdue Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
Email (Other) Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
E-mail Cancellation Notices, [RP 2-35](#)
Email Cancellation Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
E-mail Courtesy Notices, [RP 2-35](#)
Email Courtesy Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
Email Fine/Fee Notice, [SA 5-35](#)
E-mail Item Available Notices, [RP 2-34](#)
Email Item Available Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
E-mail Overdue Notices, [RP 2-33](#)
Email Overdue Notices, [SA 5-73](#)
Email Recall Notices, [SA 5-74](#)
Email Statement of Fines/Fees, [SA 5-35](#)
Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add, [AC 6-31](#)
Expend Only
 Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)
Extended Recall Due Date, [SA 5-64](#)
Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
Fiscal Close Operations, [SA 9-46](#)
Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees, [SA 9-76](#)
Global Headings Change, [SA 9-64](#)
Hold Mail, [CI 4-39](#), [CI 4-43](#), [CI 4-133](#)
Hold permission, [SA 5-80](#)
Hold Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)
Holding Record section
 Add, [SA 9-60](#)
 Delete, [SA 9-60](#)
 OK to Export, [SA 9-60](#)
 Update, [SA 9-60](#)
 View, [SA 9-61](#)
Include Already Invoiced Line Items, [AC 12-19](#)
Include Lost Item Processing Fee, [SA 5-61](#)
Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item, [SA 5-63](#)
Invoice Against Any Vendor, [AC 12-18](#)
Item Record section
 Add, [SA 9-61](#)
 Delete, [SA 9-61](#)
 Update, [SA 9-62](#)
 View, [SA 9-62](#)
Item Status Clear All, [CI 12-6](#)
IV (invoice/credit memo), [AC 4-41](#)
Manually Map Remote Patrons, [SA 9-77](#)
Mask Patron Social Security Number, [SA 9-75](#)
Mask Social Security Number, [SA 9-77](#)
Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply, [SA 5-71](#)
Maximum Claimed Returns Apply, [SA 5-70](#)
Maximum Items Borrowed Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
Maximum Lost Items Apply, [SA 5-70](#)
Maximum Number of Recalls Apply, [SA 5-69](#)
Maximum Overdue Item Apply, [SA 5-72](#)
Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply, [SA 5-69](#)
Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply, [SA 5-69](#)
Maximum Short Loan Apply, [SA 5-72](#)
Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply, [SA 5-72](#)
Maximum Short Loan Title Apply, [SA 5-72](#)

- Media Policy Groups, [SA 9-29](#)
 Media Scheduling, [SA 10-84](#)
 Modify EDI Outgoing Messages, [SA 9-48](#)
 One fund covers all, [AC 6-82, AC 6-87, AC 12-31](#)
 OPAC Display of Temp Records, [SA 2-46](#)
 OPAC display of Temp Records, [AC 6-23](#)
 OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly, [SA 5-59](#)
 Order Default Item Type, [SA 2-47](#)
 Order/Claim/Pay Location, [AC 12-13, SA 2-46](#)
 Other, [SA 10-54](#)
 Over Commit Allowed, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
 Over Expend Allowed, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)
 Overcommit Limit, [SA 2-21](#)
 Overcommit Warning, [SA 2-22](#)
 Overdue Notice Apply, [SA 5-68](#)
 Overexpend Limit, [SA 2-22](#)
 Overexpend Warning, [SA 2-22](#)
 Override Overcommit Warning, [SA 9-49](#)
 Override Overexpend Warning, [SA 9-49](#)
 Payment Receipt Print, [SA 5-59](#)
 Pick up Location, [SA 5-60](#)
 Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)
 Place Holds Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)
 Place Recalls Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)
 Place Short Loans Using the OPAC, [SA 5-73](#)
 PO (purchase order), [AC 4-41](#)
 Postal Mail
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)
 Print Notes on Routing List, [AC 8-28](#)
 Print Piece Label, [AC 1-16](#)
 Print Purchase Order, [AC 6-92](#)
 Print Spine Label, [AC 1-16](#)
 Print Voucher/Check Request, [AC 12-35](#)
 Printer, [AC 11-39](#)
 Process Claims from Acquisitions, [SA 9-43](#)
 Process Claims from Serials Control, [SA 9-43](#)
 Process Course Reserve, [CI 8-2, SA 9-76](#)
 Protect, [CI 4-39](#)
 Recall permission, [SA 5-80](#)
 Receive, [SA 9-39](#)
 Receive Default Item Type, [SA 2-47](#)
 Receive Location, [SA 2-47](#)
 Receive on Approve, [AC 6-92, AC 12-35](#)
 Relink, [RP 1-70](#)
 Renew if Hold, [SA 5-64](#)
 Renew if Overdue, [SA 5-63](#)
 Renew if Recall, [SA 5-63](#)
 Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues, [CI 5-75, SA 9-75](#)
 Reset Patron Counters, [CI 4-115, SA 9-76](#)
 Restrict Circulation, [SA 9-89](#)
 Restrict Record Maintenance, [SA 9-90](#)
 Restrict Record View, [SA 9-89](#)
 Retain Last Search, [AC 2-59, CA 3-78, CI 3-54](#)
 Retain Patron Id for Circ History, [CI 5-25, SA 10-71](#)
 Retain Patron Id for Distribution History, [SA 10-72](#)
 Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History, [SA 10-72](#)
 Retain search Limits between searches, [AC 2-72, CA 3-91, CI 3-67](#)
 Routing Slip Print, [SA 5-59](#)
 Rush
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 SC (serial claim), [AC 4-41](#)
 Security, [SA 9-25](#)
 Serials Check-in, [SA 9-41](#)
 Set/Change Item Status, [CI 7-14](#)
 Set/Changes Item Status, [SA 9-76](#)
 Ship To Address, [SA 10-53](#)
 Short Loan, [CI 10-2, SA 5-76](#)
 SR (serial claim response), [AC 4-41](#)
 Statistical Categories Clear All, [CI 12-7](#)
 Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items, [SA 5-36, SA 5-36](#)
 Street Address, [SA 10-53](#)
 Suppress from OPAC, [SA 2-48](#)
 Suppress in OPAC, [SA 10-50](#)
 System-Wide Configuration, [SA 9-26](#)
 Transmit Order via EDI, [AC 6-92](#)
 Undercommit, [SA 2-23](#)
 Underexpend, [SA 2-23](#)
 Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan, [CI 12-2, SA 9-75](#)
 Update PINs, [CI 4-58, SA 9-74](#)
 Usage, [AC 15-10](#)
 Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter, [CI 13-3](#)
 Use Demerits, [CI D-5, SA 5-35](#)
 Use Vendor Account Number, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44](#)
 View Patron Info in Item Circulation History, [SA 9-77](#)
 View-Only Invoices, [SA 9-46](#)
 View-Only Item, [SA 9-40](#)

View-Only Ledgers and Funds, [SA 9-45](#)
 View-Only Patron Records, [SA 9-76](#)
 View-Only Problems and Claims Lists, [SA 9-44](#)
 View-Only Purchase Orders, [SA 9-40](#)
 View-Only Serial Patterns, [SA 9-44](#)
 View-Only Serials Check-In, [SA 9-42](#)
 View-Only Vendors, [SA 9-41](#)
 XM, [AC 4-42, AC 4-44](#)
 Check for Duplicate check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes check box
 Session Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-13](#)
 Check for Duplicates check box, [AC 6-92](#)
 Check Number field, [AC 12-16](#)
 Check-In Note dialog box, [AC 9-7, AC 9-26, AC 19-15](#)
 Check-In tab, [AC 14-4](#)
 Check-In Title check box, [AC 8-8](#)
 Check-In Title radio button
 Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-96](#)
 checking
 new ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)
 open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)
 checking in
 serial issue, [AC 9-4](#)
 checking records with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)
 choosing
 fund for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)
 patron address for circulation notice, [CI 4-43](#)
 Chron field, [CI 8-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
 chronology, [AC 8-46](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-60](#)
 Chronology field, [CI 4-98, CI 5-3, CI 5-7, CI 5-12, CI 5-45, CI 5-50, CI 5-59](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11, AC 14-31, AC 14-32](#)
 Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-12](#)
 Circ Desk Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)
 Circ Group Name field, [SA 5-54](#)
 circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 [Circ Locations] stanza, [TC 7-5](#)
 circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)
 Circ.ini file, [TC 4-37](#)
 circ.ini file, [CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3](#)
 Circbib.cfg file, [TC 4-37](#)
 This file configures the fields available of the Bib tab when creating a bibliographic record in Circulation., [CI 5-32](#)
 circbib.cfg file, [CI 5-32, CI 5-33, CI 5-39](#)
 Circcharges_vw, [TC 30-8](#)
 circjob 1, [TC 8-2](#)
 circjob 12, [RP 2-31, RP 2-36](#)
 circjob 14, [RP 2-32, RP 2-37](#)
 circjob 2, [RP 2-31, RP 2-33](#)
 circjob 20, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-37](#)
 circjob 21, [RP 2-32, RP 2-38](#)
 circjob 22, [RP 2-32, RP 2-38](#)
 circjob 23, [RP 2-32, RP 2-39](#)
 circjob 24, [RP 2-32, RP 2-39](#)
 circjob 25, [RP 2-32, RP 2-40](#)
 circjob 26, [TC 8-3](#)
 circjob 27, [TC 8-4](#)
 circjob 28, [CI 11-25, RP 2-32, RP 2-40](#)
 circjob 29, [TC 8-4, TC 8-7](#)
 circjob 3, [RP 2-31, RP 2-34](#)
 circjob 30, [CI D-3, CI D-25, TC 8-5](#)
 circjob 31, [CI D-3, CI D-26, TC 8-6](#)
 circjob 34, [TC 8-9, TC 8-10](#)
 output file, [TC 8-10](#)
 parameters
 -e end date, [TC 8-9, TC 8-11](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-9](#)
 -start date, [TC 8-11](#)
 circjob 35
 output file, [TC 8-12](#)
 parameters
 -D due date, [TC 8-11](#)
 -e end date, [TC 8-11](#)
 -i operator id, [TC 8-11](#)
 -L location code, [TC 8-11](#)
 -P print location, [TC 8-11](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-11](#)
 circjob 36, [TC 8-13](#)
 output file, [TC 8-13](#)
 parameters
 -e end date, [TC 8-13](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-13](#)
 circjob 37, [CI D-3, TC 8-14](#)
 parameters
 -q number of demerits to forgive, [TC 8-15](#)
 circjob 38, [CI 11-29, SA 10-71, SA 10-72, TC 8-15](#)
 parameter
 -T number of IDs to retain, [TC 8-17](#)

running
 command line, [TC 8-18](#)
 interactively, [TC 8-19](#)

circjob 39, [CI 4-15](#), [CI 4-18](#), [TC 8-22](#)

circjob 4, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)

circjob 5, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)

circjob 6, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)

circjob 7, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)

circjob 8, [TC 8-3](#)

circjob.log file, [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-37](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 2-39](#), [RP 2-40](#), [RP 2-42](#), [TC 8-1](#)

Circrenewal_vw, [TC 30-10](#)

CircSC.ini file, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [TC 4-37](#)

Circulation, [WV 9-36](#)
 builder searching, [CI 3-83](#)
 keyword searching, [CI 3-72](#)
 non-keyword searching, [CI 3-79](#)
 searching examples, [CI 3-72](#)

circulation
 alerts at discharge and charge, [SA 5-144](#)
 batch job
 accrued fines and demerits, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-25](#), [TC 8-5](#)
 all daily jobs, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-36](#)
 archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 archive short loans, [TC 8-4](#)
 automatic orders for item distribution, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
 courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)
 distribution item order report, [CI 11-25](#)
 export OPAC requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)
 fine/fee statement, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)
 forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-14](#)
 global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
 hold recall available notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)
 hold recall canceled notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#)
 missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#)
 missing in transit report report, [RP 2-38](#)
 overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#)
 patron suspension, [CI D-3](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-6](#)
 place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-9](#)
 Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists, [CI 8-69](#)
 place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)
 Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active

Course Reserve Lists, [CI 8-69](#)
 purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-7](#)
 recall notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#)
 reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)
 reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#)
 retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)
 retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)
 retain patron IDs, [TC 8-15](#)
 Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off Reserve, [CI 8-69](#)
 takes items on inactive course reserve lists off reserve, [TC 8-13](#)
 transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
 transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
 update remote circulation cluster cache, [TC 8-8](#)
 update shelving status, [TC 8-2](#)

batch job number
 circjob 12, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 14, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 2, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 20, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 21, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 22, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 23, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 24, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 25, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 28, [RP 2-32](#)
 circjob 3, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 4, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 5, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 6, [RP 2-31](#)
 circjob 7, [RP 2-31](#)

calculating loan periods for hourly and minutely loans, [SA 5-16](#)
 exceptions, [SA 5-17](#)

charge/renew menu, [CI 14-7](#)

creating input files
 batch job, [RP 2-31](#)

discharge menu, [CI 14-9](#)

editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)

e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-133](#)

end of term due date, [SA 5-21](#)

exiting, [CI 1-6](#)

file menu, [CI 14-4](#)

fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)

functions, [CI 2-1](#)

functions menu, [CI 14-5](#)

happening location, [SA 10-41](#)
happening locations, [SA 5-57](#)
help menu, [CI 14-7](#)
item menu, [CI 14-15](#)
job option codes
 -e end date, [RP 2-41](#)
 -h display usage/help statement, [RP 2-41](#)
 -l list job options, [RP 2-41](#)
 -o generate orders, [RP 2-41](#)
 -s start date, [RP 2-41](#)
 -v display version information, [RP 2-41](#)
listbar, [CI 2-5](#)
logging in, [SA 9-15](#)
notice
 cancellation, [RP 2-31](#)
 cancellation of recall request, [RP A-8](#)
 courtesy (due), [RP 2-31, RP A-15](#)
 fine/fee, [RP 2-31, RP A-9](#)
 input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44](#)
 item available, [RP 2-31, RP A-10](#)
 overdue, [RP 2-31, RP A-11](#)
 recall, [RP 2-31, RP A-12](#)
 recall overdue, [RP 2-31, RP A-13](#)
 standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)
 statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32, RP A-14](#)
offline charge, [CI 6-27](#)
options menu, [CI 14-6](#)
overriding alerts, [SA 5-151](#)
overview, [CI 2-1, SA 5-3](#)
patron menu, [CI 14-13](#)
patron purge, [TC 8-22](#)
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
 printing processing report, [CI 12-13](#)
 processing report, [CI 12-7](#)
 save to file, [CI 12-13](#)
 using, [CI 12-9](#)
policy definitions, [SA 5-50](#)
policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)
 (all)/(all), [SA 5-77](#)
 rules, [SA 5-77](#)
privileges, [SA 5-38](#)
report
 circ item related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ patron related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction related exceptions, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)
 circulation statistics, [RP A-37](#)
 distribution item order list, [RP 2-32, RP A-38](#)
 global circulation statistics, [RP A-39](#)
 hold shelf expired, [RP A-40](#)
input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44](#)
item related exceptions, [RP A-41](#)
missing in transit, [RP 2-32, RP A-42](#)
patron related exceptions, [RP A-43](#)
reserve items active by call number, [RP A-44](#)
reserve items active by course name and call
 number, [RP A-46](#)
reserve items active by course name and title,
 [RP A-47](#)
reserve items active by title, [RP A-45](#)
reserve items expired by call number, [RP A-48](#)
reserve items expired by course name and call
 number, [RP A-50](#)
reserve items expired by course name and title,
 [RP A-51](#)
reserve items expired by title, [RP A-49](#)
reserved items active, [RP 2-32](#)
reserved items active report, [RP 3-13](#)
reserved items expired, [RP 2-32](#)
reserved items expired report, [RP 3-13](#)
standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-33](#)
transaction related exceptions, [RP A-52](#)
report global circulation transaction statistics, [RP
2-32](#)
requests, [CI 5-68](#)
reserve menu, [CI 14-10](#)
rules for patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)
running batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)
session preferences
 Alerts, [CI 13-3](#)
 Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-3](#)
 Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)
 Printing, [CI 13-4](#)
 Searching, [CI 13-3](#)
short loan policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)
terms used, [CI 2-4](#)
Circulation - Calendars work space, [SA 5-11, SA 5-
22](#)
Circulation - Cluster Maintenance work space, [SA 5-
6, SA 5-10](#)
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-33](#)
 completing, [SA 5-37](#)
 editing information, [SA 5-38](#)
Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37, SA
5-38](#)
Circulation - Patron Group work space, [SA 5-39](#)
Circulation - Patron Groups work space, [SA 5-44](#)
Circulation - Policy Definitions work space, [SA 5-50,
SA 5-109](#)
Circulation - Request Groups work space, [SA 5-152](#)

circulation activities
 determining what can occur at a location, [SA 5-57](#)
 circulation batch job
 course reserve, [CI 8-69](#)
 circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)
 creating, [SA 5-22](#)
 deleting, [SA 5-31](#)
 editing, [SA 5-29](#)
 open 24 hours, [SA 5-21](#)
 rules, [SA 5-11](#)
 security, [SA 5-11](#)
 Circulation Calendar Term Settings dialog box, [SA 5-28](#)
 Circulation check box, [SA 10-83](#)
 circulation cluster, [CI 2-2](#), [SA 5-1](#)
 databases with multiple clusters, [SA 5-3](#)
 definition, [CI 2-5](#)
 editing, [SA 5-9](#)
 circulation cluster code
 default, [SA 5-8](#)
 circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-5](#)
 security, [SA 5-6](#)
 circulation configuration, [SA 5-1](#)
 circulation data (transactions)
 loading, [TC 2-3](#)
 circulation desk, [WV 9-49](#)
 Circulation Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)
 circulation global print location, [RP 2-40](#)
 circulation happening location, [SA 5-57](#)
 circulation history
 viewing items, [CI 5-28](#)
 [Circulation History] stanza, [CI A-32](#)
 circulation item exceptions report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation location
 selecting, [SA 9-15](#)
 Circulation Location check box, [SA 5-57](#)
 Circulation Login dialog box, [CI 1-2](#)
 circulation main menu, [CI 14-3](#)
 circulation miscellaneous
 security, [SA 5-34](#)
 circulation notice
 Access database file
 crcnotes.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 26-4](#)
 cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 26-9](#)
 fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 item available notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 recall notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 26-1](#)
 statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)
 circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation patron groups
 security, [SA 5-39](#)
 Circulation Policies dialog box, [WV 9-50](#)
 circulation policy definition
 security, [SA 5-50](#)
 circulation policy group
 creating, [SA 5-109](#)
 definition, [CI 2-4](#)
 deleting, [SA 5-134](#)
 editing, [SA 5-131](#)
 Circulation Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-27](#)
 circulation policy matrix
 copying, [SA 5-139](#)
 definition, [CI 2-4](#)
 deleting, [SA 5-142](#)
 editing, [SA 5-136](#)
 Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-79](#)
 circulation profile
 creating, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)
 deleting, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-98](#), [SA 9-107](#)
 editing, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)
 circulation report
 Access database file
 crcrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 27-4](#)
 circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 27-6](#)
 circulation transaction exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 27-8](#)
 global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#), [TC 27-8](#)
 hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
 missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 27-6](#)

reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
standard interface file (SIF), [TC 27-1](#)
suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)
circulation reports and notices
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-24](#)
Circulation Reports and Notices page, [RP 2-47](#)
Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)
circulation request groups
 security, [SA 5-152](#)
Circulation Review check box, [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)
Circulation Review item status, [CI 5-18](#)
[Circulation] stanza, [CI 1-7](#)
circulation statistics report, [RP A-37](#)
circulation statistics report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-6](#)
circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-7](#)
Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-6](#)
Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-6](#)
Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, [RP 7-6](#)
Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-6](#)
Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, [RP 7-6](#)
Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, [RP 7-7](#)
Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, [RP 7-7](#)
Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-7](#)
Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, [RP 7-7](#)
Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, [RP 7-7](#)
circulation window functions, [CI 14-2](#)
Circulation work space, [CI 2-5](#)
Citation Server, [SA 8-39](#)
citation server
 templated input, [SA 9-56](#)
City field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-20](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
claim
 canceling, [AC 11-37](#)
canceling from Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-38](#)
generating from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
generating from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
generating from the problems list, [AC 11-32](#)
modifying claim information, [AC 8-18](#)
processing, [AC 11-10](#)
searching, [AC 2-104](#)
updating, [AC 11-35](#)
Claim (mark reason), [AC 6-76](#)
Claim Count, [AC 11-9](#)
Claim Count field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-29](#), [SA 2-50](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)
Claim Date field
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-8](#), [AC 11-37](#)
Claim Description field, [SA 2-10](#)
claim interval, [AC 8-9](#), [AC 8-13](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)
Claim Interval (days) field, [AC 8-47](#), [AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item tab, [AC 17-7](#)
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)
 Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)
Claim Interval field, [SA 2-51](#)
Claim Interval option, [AC 11-9](#)
claim mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-32](#)
claim processing
 session workflows, [AC 19-18](#)
Claim Processing tab, [AC 19-19](#)
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-18](#)
Claim Type, [SA 2-8](#)
claim type
 copies received in damaged condition, [SA 2-9](#)
 creating, [SA 2-11](#)
 deleting, [SA 2-12](#)
 editing, [SA 2-12](#)
 imperfect item(s) supplied, [SA 2-9](#)
 insufficient copies received, [SA 2-9](#)
 no copies received, [SA 2-9](#)
 other reason, [SA 2-9](#)
 too many copies received, [SA 2-9](#)
 wrong item(s) supplied, [SA 2-9](#)
Claim Type field, [SA 2-29](#)
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
claimed

order status, [WV 7-42](#)
 Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-24](#), [AC 11-38](#)
 canceling claim, [AC 11-38](#)
 generating claim, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
 claimed line items
 processing from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)
 Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-22](#)
 generating claim, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
 Claims History tab, [AC 9-49](#), [AC 11-16](#)
 Claims Interval (days) field, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-30](#)
 claims returned, [SA 5-36](#)
 Claims Returned counter, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-117](#)
 Claims returned item status, [CI 5-18](#)
 Claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Claims tab, [AC 6-77](#), [AC 11-14](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-104](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-12](#)
 classification type, [WV 6-79](#)
 Clear button, [CI 11-3](#), [SA 10-55](#)
 clear display, [CI 6-22](#)
 Clear Rules button, [AC 16-13](#), [AC 16-18](#)
 Clear Selected button, [WV 5-33](#)
 Clear Workspace button, [AC 1-9](#)
 clearing
 Bookbag contents
 confirmation message, [WV 6-45](#)
 Bookbag, contents of, [WV 5-43](#)
 clearing display
 Reserve work space, [CI 8-69](#)
 clearing patron display, [CI 4-132](#)
 client link, [TC 4-27](#)
 clients
 uninstalling, [TC 4-17](#)
 clients directory, [RP 1-3](#)
 Close button, [CI 11-4](#)
 Close Pattern button, [AC 8-21](#), [AC 8-40](#)
 Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-41](#)
 Close Time field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
 Closed radio button, [SA 5-19](#)
 Closing
 Cataloging, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)
 records, [CA 4-30](#)–[CA 4-30](#)
 closing
 circulation function, [CI 1-6](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-21](#), [AC 8-36](#)
 closing WebVoyage session, [WV 5-52](#)
 Cloth color field, [AC 14-18](#)
 Cluster
 default logged in to
 configuring, [WV 9-62](#)
 Cluster Code field, [SA 5-8](#)
 Cluster Create check box, [SA 9-27](#)
 Cluster Delete check box, [SA 9-28](#)
 Cluster Edit check box, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)
 Cluster Name field, [SA 5-8](#)
 Cluster View-Only check box, [SA 5-6](#), [SA 9-28](#)
 Code (currency) field, [AC 12-13](#)
 Code (vendor) field, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 Code control property, [CA D-25](#)
 Code element, [CA D-26](#)
 Code field, [AC 6-96](#), [AC 6-97](#), [SA 5-155](#)
 CODEN field, [AC 6-39](#)
 Collapse button, [AC 9-37](#), [AC 9-41](#), [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-49](#)
 collapsing
 issues in a volume, [AC 14-47](#)
 serial issue, [AC 9-36](#)
 Collect Fines check box, [SA 5-58](#)
 color
 pages not configured, of, [WV 4-10](#), [WV 4-11](#)
 colors and fonts
 session preferences, [AC 18-3](#)
 Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-3](#)
 Colors of records, [CA 10-15](#)
 column
 Item No., [WV 5-26](#), [WV 5-30](#)
 Title Long, [WV 5-32](#)
 Combine
 check box column
 on Search History page, [WV 5-9](#), [WV 6-29](#)
 Combine/Omit button, [AC 8-14](#)
 combine/omit issue, [AC 8-14](#)
 Combine/Omit Issues dialog box, [AC 8-15](#)
 Combined Builder Search
 button, on Search History page
 configuring, [WV 6-30](#)
 configuration, [WV 6-28](#)
 enabling, [WV 6-28](#)
 Combined Search
 See Simple search
 combining
 builder searches, [WV 5-8](#)
 command
 bulkimport, [TC B-12](#)
 MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)
 nohup, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)
 Pacqjob, [RP 2-9](#)
 pbulkimport, [TC 12-10](#), [TC B-12](#)

pbursar, [TC 7-7](#)
Pcatjob, [RP 2-26](#)
Pcircjob, [RP 2-42](#)
Pfpc_run, [RP 2-8](#)
pmarcelexport, [TC 10-9, TC B-13](#)
Pmediajob, [RP 2-53](#)
pprebulk, [TC 11-21](#)
pptrnextr, [TC 5-4](#)
pptrnupd, [TC 6-6](#)
pstrvfy, [TC 14-10](#)
pwebadmin, [TC 17-3](#)

command file
 pstrvfy program, [TC 14-8](#)

command line search, [AC 2-14, CA 3-32, CI 3-19](#)

command search, [WV 5-3](#)

command searching, [AC 2-14, CA 3-32, CI 3-19](#)

Comment column
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)

Comment field
 Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17, AC 7-20](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-18](#)

comment field (Reply Note), [CS 3-9](#)

comments
 about this document, [AC Ixi, CS xv, CA xi, CI iv, RP xxiv, SA iv, TC xlvi, WV xlv](#)

Comments field
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)

Commit to Fund field
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-83, AC 6-87, AC 12-29](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-11](#)

commitments
 Commitments/Expenditures tab
 Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-23](#)
 funds, [AC 5-32](#)
 line item
 fiscal period close, [AC 16-28](#)
 Override Rules tab
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-45](#)
 overview, [AC 5-53](#)

Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-14](#)

completeness attribute, [SA B-10](#)

completing
 Circulation - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 5-37](#)
 invoice, [AC 12-36](#)
 purchase order, [AC 6-98](#)
 blocks, [AC 6-98](#)

complex publication patterns, [AC 8-68](#)
 alternate chronology level, [AC 8-72](#)
 alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-72](#)
 chronology level 1 through 4, [AC 8-72](#)
 continuity for alternate enumeration level 1 and 2, [AC 8-72](#)
 continuity for enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-71](#)
 creating, [AC 8-69](#)
 deleting, [AC 8-80](#)
 editing, [AC 8-75](#)
 enumeration 1 through 6, [AC 8-71](#)
 enumeration format, [AC 8-74](#)
 alpha lowercase, [AC 8-74](#)
 alpha uppercase, [AC 8-74](#)
 arabic, [AC 8-74](#)
 enter manually, [AC 8-74](#)
 ordinal number (English), [AC 8-74](#)
 roman lowercase, [AC 8-74](#)
 roman uppercase, [AC 8-74](#)
 expected date, [AC 8-71](#)
 interval, [AC 8-71](#)
 issue cycle tab, [AC 8-74](#)
 issues in the cycle, [AC 8-70](#)

component
 changing subscription pattern, [AC 8-42](#)
 deleting, [AC 8-42](#)
 information, [AC 14-5](#)
 linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-10](#)

Component Details tab, [AC 8-7, AC 8-9, AC 8-43](#)

Component field
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-7, AC 14-9](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-41](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)
 Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-5](#)

Component Name field, [AC 8-8, AC 9-17](#)
 New Routing List window, [AC 8-22](#)
 Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)

Composite Code, [SA 8-47, SA 8-63, SA 8-68](#)

Composite Name, [SA 8-47, SA 8-63, SA 8-68](#)

Condition field, [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims screen, [AC 2-105](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)

Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)

configuration file
[Acqbib.cfg](#), [TC 4-37](#)
[acqbib.cfg](#), [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)
[Bmarcfix.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
bursar transfer program, [TC 7-5](#)
[Circbib.cfg](#), [TC 4-37](#)
[circbib.cfg](#), [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-33](#), [CI 5-39](#)
[Country.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[EditBook.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[EditSerial.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[emailf.cfg](#), [TC 15-12](#)
[exceptdates.cfg](#), [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-6](#)
[Lang.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[MARC21 Repertoire.cfg](#), [TC 4-37](#)
[NewBook.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[NewSerial.cfg](#), [TC 4-36](#)
[noticeEmail.cfg](#), [RP 5-12](#), [RP 5-14](#)
prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)
[promote.cfg](#), [TC 8-7](#)
[Special Characters.cfg](#), [CA 6-7](#), [TC 4-37](#)
[Spinelabel.cfg](#), [TC 4-37](#)
[spinelabel.cfg](#), [AC 1-15](#), [CI B-1](#)

configuring
bibliographic usage logging, [TC 15-5](#)
Bookbag, [WV 6-41](#)
charge timeout, [CI 1-7](#)
circulation, [SA 5-1](#)
database links in Access, [RP 1-65](#)
LinkFinder
with Citation Server, [WV 12-2](#)
Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, [RP 1-61](#)
MyOPAC, [WV 9-21](#)–[WV 9-34](#)
ODBC control panel settings, [RP 1-62](#)
ODBC timeout value, [RP 1-72](#)
OPAC search logging, [TC 15-4](#)
Patron Self-Registration, [WV 9-39](#)
short loan, [CI 10-1](#)
voyager.ini file, [RP 1-3](#)

configuring demerits, [CI D-18](#)

Confirm PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)

Connect button, [AC 2-53](#), [CA 3-72](#)

Connect String field, [RP 1-66](#)

connect.ini file
troubleshooting, [WV 3-8](#)

connecting
back to local database, [WV 4-16](#)

connecting to Voyager, [WV 3-6](#)

connecting Voyager, [WV 4-28](#)
hook to (local) holdings, [WV 3-10](#)
simultaneous search, [WV 3-8](#)–[WV 3-10](#)
to resources within Voyager, [WV 3-6](#)–[WV 3-6](#)

Connection column
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-51](#), [CA 3-71](#)

considerations for multi-part orders, [AC 8-51](#)

Contact Name field, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)

continuation purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

Continue Approve button, [AC 6-94](#)

Continue button, [AC 9-17](#)

control name, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)

control property, [CA D-29](#), [CA D-38](#)
Code, [CA D-25](#)
Equivalent, [CA D-25](#)
Other, [CA D-25](#)

conventions used
in this document, [AC lix](#), [CS xiv](#), [CA xxxix](#), [CI liii](#), [RP xxii](#), [SA liv](#), [TC xlvi](#), [WV xlvi](#)

conversion of existing data, [SA 10-33](#)

Conversion Rate field
Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)
Order tab, [AC 6-72](#)

Conversion Rate History, [AC 3-6](#), [AC 3-12](#)

Conversion Rate tab, [AC 3-4](#)

converting
data, [TC 2-1](#)

copies and funds
deleting line item, [AC 6-56](#)
link to holdings, [AC 6-56](#)

Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-47](#), [AC 6-49](#)
Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-48](#)

Copies field
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-7](#)

Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-58](#)
hierarchy, [AC 6-55](#)

Ledger dialog box, [AC 6-58](#)
Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-46](#)

Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings dialog box, [SA 5-140](#)

copy and fund hierarchy, [AC 6-55](#)

Copy button, [CA 4-11](#)

Copy field, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-76](#), [CI 10-17](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)

Copy ID field
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)

Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
Copy Number field, [AC 6-52](#)
Extended Fund Allocation section
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-19](#)
Copy Status column
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
Copy Status tab, [AC 10-6](#)
 hierarchy, [AC 6-60](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-59](#), [AC 6-59](#)
copying
 circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-139](#)
 EDI connection profile, [AC 4-46](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-64](#)
 purchase order, [AC 6-89](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 6-89](#)
Copying a record, [CA 4-13](#)–[CA 4-13](#)
copying physical items from another list, [CI 8-32](#)
copy-level request, [CI 5-71](#)
correcting errors and error record processing, [RP 4-19](#)
Corridor/Route Search
 button, [WV 15-8](#)
corridor/route search
 with Geospatial searching tools, [WV 15-7](#)
Cost per copy field, [AC 6-47](#)
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Fine check box, [SA 5-62](#)
Count Closed Days/Hours/Minutes for Loan check box, [SA 5-62](#)
counter
 Call Slips Placed (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
 Claims Returned, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-117](#)
 Current Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)
 Current Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Charges, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Distributions, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
 Holds Placed, [CI 4-12](#)
 Item Distributions (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
 Items Borrowed (historical), [CI 4-117](#)
 Items Recalled, [CI 4-12](#)
 Lost Items, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-118](#)
 Recalls Placed, [CI 4-12](#)
 Self-Shelved Items, [CI 4-13](#)
 Self-Shelves, [CI 4-118](#)
 Short Loans Placed (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
 Unclaimed Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
counters
 resetting, [CI 4-119](#)
setting, [CI 4-115](#), [CI 4-119](#)
Counters button, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-8](#), [CI 4-119](#)
Counters tab, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-12](#)
Country field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-21](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)
Country Name field, [SA 10-15](#)
 Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-4](#)
[Country] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)
Country.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
Course field, [CI 8-7](#)
Course Name field, [CI 8-55](#)
Course Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
Course No. field, [CI 8-55](#)
Course Number radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
Course Reserve
 browse
 alphabetical list page, [WV 6-64](#)
 enabling, [WV 6-61](#)
 location selection page, [WV 6-62](#)
 overview, [WV 5-15](#)
 performing, [WV 5-16](#)
 drop-down
 overview, [WV 5-13](#)
 search
 overview, [WV 5-13](#)
 performing, [WV 5-14](#), [WV 5-16](#)
 tab, [WV 5-16](#)
course reserve
 adding
 additional copies of items, [CI 8-30](#)
 bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)
 course information, [CI 8-59](#)
 e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-39](#)
 existing e-items to a reserve list, [CI 8-48](#)
 new e-item/holding to bib record, [CI 8-43](#)
 physical item by Headings/Keyword searching, [CI 8-27](#)
 physical items to reserve list, [CI 8-21](#)
 physical items to reserve list by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)
 batch job, [CI 8-69](#)
 changing physical item types and locations, [CI 8-34](#)
 clearing the display of the Reserve work space, [CI 8-69](#)
 copying physical items from another list, [CI 8-32](#)
 creating bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)
 creating new reserve list, [CI 8-7](#)

deleting
 a reserve list, [CI 8-66](#)
 course information, [CI 8-63](#)
 e-items, [CI 8-50](#)
 editing
 course information, [CI 8-62](#)
 e-items, [CI 8-48](#)
 list header, [CI 8-11](#)
 linking reserve lists to course information, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-56](#)
 new e-item to bib/holding record, [CI 8-46](#)
 placing items Off Reserve, [CI 8-38](#)
 placing items On Reserve, [CI 8-36](#)
 printing a reserve pick list, [CI 8-68](#)
 removing
 e-items from reserve list, [CI 8-50](#)
 physical items from reserve list, [CI 8-33](#)
 search result options, [CI 8-15](#)
 searching
 for a list, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 for a list by
 course name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 course number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 department code, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 department name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 instructor, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 list dates, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 list name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 section number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 searching for a list by item, [CI 8-18](#)
 searching for a reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)
 searching for a reserve list from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)
 viewing course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)
 Course Reserve page
 drop-down, [WV 6-57](#)
 configuration diagram, [WV 6-57](#)
 Course section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)
 courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP A-15](#)
 courtesy (due) notice suffix segment
 circulation notice, [TC 26-9](#)
 Courtesy Discharge field, [SA 5-58](#)
 courtesy notice
 do not send, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)
 Courtesy Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)
 Courtesy Notice Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)
 crcnotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-8](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 crcnotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)
 crcrptrs.mdb file, [RP 5-2](#), [RP 5-5](#), [RP 5-10](#)
 crcrptrs.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)
 create
 new item to link to a call slip request, [CS 3-12](#), [CS 3-12](#)
 Create button, [AC 8-23](#)
 Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings Record dialog box, [CI 8-41](#)
 Create Items check box, [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
 Create New Data Source dialog box, [RP 1-62](#)
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-7](#), [CI 8-10](#)
 Create New Volume dialog box
 fields and buttons, [AC 14-15](#)
 Create New Volumes button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-23](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-29](#)
 bindery maintenance work space, [AC 14-24](#)
 Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-29](#)
 Create one summary transfer record per patron radio button, [TC 17-26](#)
 Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred radio button, [TC 17-26](#)
 Create Volumes dialog box, [AC 14-15](#), [AC 14-23](#)
 Created by/at field, [CI 5-77](#), [CI 8-67](#), [CI 10-18](#)
 Created field
 Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-127](#)
 Created section, [CI 11-14](#)
 Created/by/at field
 History tab, [CI 4-14](#)
 Item Histroy tab, [CI 5-9](#)
 CREATEMFHD variable, [TC 11-8](#)
 Creating
 bibliographic record
 from Image Server, [CA 3-25](#)
 records, [CA 3-1](#)–[CA 3-5](#), [CA 3-8](#)
 templates, [CA 8-2](#)–[CA 8-2](#)
 creating
 acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-49](#)
 acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-51](#)
 adjust reason, [SA 2-5](#)
 allocated fund, [AC 5-42](#)
 base currency, [SA 10-16](#)
 bib/items, [CI 8-30](#)
 calendars
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-119](#)
 cataloging profile, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-66](#)

circulation calendar, [SA 5-22](#)
circulation policy group, [SA 5-109](#)
 calendars, [SA 5-119](#)
 circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-125](#)
 circulation policy matrix for short loans, [SA 5-128](#)
 items, [SA 5-123](#)
 locations, [SA 5-113](#)
 name, [SA 5-111](#)
 patrons, [SA 5-120](#)
 policies, [SA 5-118](#)
 circulation policy matrix
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-125](#)
 circulation policy matrix for short loans
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-128](#)
 circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-102](#)
 claim type, [SA 2-11](#)
 default address, [SA 10-20](#)
 EDI connection profile, [AC 4-42](#)
 fine/fee reason, [SA 10-27](#)
 fiscal period, [SA 2-16](#)
 fund type, [SA 2-23](#)
 holdings and item records with bulk import, [TC 12-12](#)
 holdings from interleaved file with prebulk, [TC 11-5](#)
 interleaved bib-MFHD file with prebulk, [TC 11-4](#)
 invoice, [AC 12-10](#)
 from purchase order, [AC 6-114](#)
 item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)
 from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-52](#)
 from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#), [AC 10-17](#)
 from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)
 from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)
 from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)
 from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)
 from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)
 item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)
 item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)
 item type, [SA 10-35](#)
 item type statistical category, [SA 10-101](#)
 items
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-123](#)
 ledger, [AC 5-19](#)
 locations, [SA 10-46](#), [SA 10-46](#)
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-113](#)
 login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 17-3](#)
 mailto URL, [CI 1-10](#)
 mark reason, [AC 11-4](#), [SA 2-29](#)
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-29](#)
MFHD, [SA 4-59](#)
name
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-111](#)
new reserve list, [CI 8-7](#)
new volumes, [AC 14-23](#)
operator profile, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)
patron group, [SA 5-44](#)
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-98](#)
patron record, [CI 4-15](#)
 error and warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)
patrons
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-120](#)
payment type, [SA 10-30](#)
PO Type, [SA 2-38](#)
policies
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-118](#)
print location, [SA 10-89](#)
proxy patron, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 4-128](#)
publication pattern
 multi-part orders, [AC 8-51](#)
 publisher and analyzed series, [AC 8-53](#)
 simple subscriptions, [AC 8-49](#)
 standing orders, [AC 8-49](#)
purchase order, [AC 6-2](#)
reporting fund, [AC 5-42](#)
request groups, [SA 5-157](#)
reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)
routing list, [AC 8-22](#)
self check location, [CI C-3](#)
self check operator, [CI C-2](#)
subscription component, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-7](#)
summary fund, [AC 5-42](#)
vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)
vendor report, [SA 2-59](#)
vendor type, [SA 2-65](#)
creating input files
 acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-5](#)
 acquisitions module activity, [RP 2-4](#)
 cataloguing batch job, [RP 2-15](#)
 circulation batch job, [RP 2-31](#)
 media scheduling batch job, [RP 2-48](#)
webadmin
 acquisitions batch job, [RP 2-12](#)
 cataloguing batch job, [RP 2-27](#)
 circulation batch job, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#)
creating order defaults, [CI 11-15](#)
Credit check box, [SA 2-5](#)
crediting
 fund, [AC 5-36](#)

invoice, [AC 12-27](#)
pending purchase order, [AC 6-7](#)
purchase order, [AC 6-98](#)
criteria
 for marking line item cancel, [AC 11-40](#)
cron
 archive short loan, [CI 10-8](#)
 backup, [TC 3-11](#)
 batch jobs set up at installation, [TC 3-27](#)
 running OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as, [TC 15-17](#)
 running OPAC Search Log Export program as, [TC 15-8](#)
 running Selective Dissemination of Information as, [TC 15-15](#)
currency, [SA 10-14](#)
 adding, [AC 3-7](#)
 current, [AC 3-3](#)
 editing, [AC 3-10](#)
 ISO currency code standards, [AC 3-7, AC 17-5, AC 17-14](#)
Currency button, [AC 3-8, AC 3-10](#)
Currency Code field, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)
Currency Conversions check box, [SA 9-26](#)
Currency field, [AC 4-18](#)
 Order tab, [AC 6-72](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Invoice tab, [AC 17-14](#)
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)
 currency maintenance, [AC 3-2](#)
 Currency Maintenance check box, [SA 9-46](#)
 Currency Maintenance work space, [AC 3-1, AC 3-2, AC 3-8, AC 3-10, AC 12-13](#)
 header information, [AC 3-3](#)
 Currency Name field, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)
 Current Call Slips counter, [CI 4-12](#)
 Current Conversion Rate, [AC 3-5](#)
 current currency, [AC 3-3](#)
 Current Currency list box, [AC 3-9](#)
 Current Profiles tab, [SA 9-18](#)
 current requests
 add barcode to requested item, [CS 3-14](#)
 link item to request, [CS 3-10](#)
 create new item, [CS 3-12](#)
 printing, [CS 3-4](#)
 all call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)
 all new call slip requests, [CS 3-7](#)
 specific call slip request(s), [CS 3-6](#)
 processing, [CS 3-8](#)

retrieving list, [CS 3-2](#)
Current Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)
customizing
 acqbib.cfg, [AC 6-19](#)
 back up for Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-24](#)
 Change PIN screen, [WV 9-13](#)
 initial (WebVoyage page), [WV 4-3, WV 4-6](#)
 overview of, [WV 1-11](#)
 page configuration, [WV 4-1](#)
 Patron Self-Registration page, [WV 9-41](#)
 search results page of Selective Dissemination of Information, [TC 15-12](#)
customizing Bib tab fields, [CI 5-33](#)

D

Daily Backup window, [TC 3-26](#)
Daily variable, [TC 15-11](#)
Damaged item status, [CI 5-19](#)
data
 converting, [TC 2-1](#)
data conversion, [SA 10-33](#)
Data File Path, [RP 3-5](#)
data filesystem, [TC 3-14](#)
data load, [SA 10-46](#)
Data Type fields
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
Data Value fields, [AC 14-44](#)
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
database
 adding to Select Database screen, [WV 2-2](#)
 defining in Voyager System Administration, [WV 3-6](#)
 local
 connecting back to, [WV 4-16](#)
 MyOPAC, setting in, [WV 9-24](#)
 redirecting, [WV 6-74](#)
 selecting to search, [WV 5-19](#)
 weight
 for simultaneous search, [SA 8-26](#)
Database button, [WV 5-18](#)
Database Code field, [WV 12-5](#)
Database Definitions, [SA 8-17, WV 12-5](#)
 Access Control, [SA 8-31](#)
 Attributes, [SA 8-28](#)

Voyager System Administration module, WV 2-6
Database Definitions work space, AC 2-49, CA 3-69
database file
 notice, RP 5-2
 report, RP 5-2
database name, SA 10-17
Database Name column
 Voyager Connection Options dialog box, AC 2-51, CA 3-71
Database page, WV 5-18
 overview, WV 5-18
Database Path File, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-16, RP 3-18
database search status
 Done, WV 5-36
 Receiving, WV 5-36
 Searching, WV 5-36
database view, TC 30-1
 Authblob_vw, TC 30-2
 Authheading_vw, TC 30-3
 Authhistory_vw, TC 30-3
 Authority1xx4xx_vw, TC 30-4
 Authority5xx1xx_vw, TC 30-4
 Authoritydupe_vw, TC 30-5
 Bib_vw, TC 30-5
 Bibblob_vw, TC 30-7
 Bibhistory_vw, TC 30-7
 Bibloc_vw, TC 30-8
 Circcharges_vw, TC 30-8
 Circrenewal_vw, TC 30-10
 Fundledger_vw, TC 30-12
 Heading_vw, TC 30-14
 Issues_vw, TC 30-15
 Item_vw, TC 30-16
 LCclass_vw, TC 30-18
 Marcbook_vw, TC 30-19
 Marccomputer_vw, TC 30-19
 Marcmaps_vw, TC 30-20
 Marcmusic_vw, TC 30-20
 Marcserial_vw, TC 30-21
 Marcvisual_vw, TC 30-22
 MFHDblob_vw, TC 30-22
 MFHDhistory_vw, TC 30-23
 NImclass_vw, TC 30-23
 Recordcount_vw, TC 30-24
 Serials_vw, TC 30-24
 Sudocclass_vw, TC 30-25
 Vendorinvoice_vw, TC 30-26
 Vendororder_vw, TC 30-28
Date and Time section, CI 10-21

Date Applied field, CI 4-122, CI 5-13, CI 5-19
Date Expected field, AC 9-17
Date field, CI 4-72, CI 5-43, CI D-13
 Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, CI 7-7
 Bib Record tab, AC 6-39
 Modify Due Date dialog box, CI 6-21
 New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-12
Date Marked column
 Problems tab, AC 6-76
Date of Report field, AC 11-37
Date Processed field, CI 4-99
date range, TC 15-7, TC 15-16
 format, TC 15-8, TC 15-16
Date Range radio button, TC 17-20
date search limit, AC 2-60, AC 2-63, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-55, CI 3-58
[Date] stanza, AC 2-66, CA 3-85, CI 3-60
Day of the month Expected (1..31) field, AC 8-13
days after fine created, TC 17-26
days after fine created field, TC 17-26
DB Bib Record cancelled/deleted by Import Record!
 message, TC 12-15
DB User ID field, RP 1-66
Decimal Delimiter field, SA 10-16
Decimal Places field, AC 3-4
Decode Searchparm, RP 7-7
de-duplication of bibliographic records, AC 6-22
default
 cluster
 logged in to, WV 9-62
 fund, AC 17-16
 invoice, AC 17-12
 ledger, AC 17-19
 line item, AC 17-6
 line item copies/funds, AC 17-8
 mouse-over text
 of LinkFinder button, WV 12-3
PIN
 setting, WV 9-4
purchase order, AC 17-4
session, AC 17-1
vendor, AC 17-14
WebVoyage page, WV 1-4, WV 4-3
default address, SA 10-17
 creating, SA 10-20
 deleting, SA 10-22
 editing, SA 10-21
 used if no address information in location, SA 10-51
default base currency, SA 10-15

Default check box, [SA 10-83](#)
 default folder
 using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)
 Default Item Status field
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)
 Default Item Type field, [AC 8-9](#), [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-83](#),
 [SA 5-6](#)
 Default Location field, [SA 5-6](#)
 Default Order Type field, [SA 2-50](#)
 field Default Order Type, [SA 2-33](#)
 Default Pickup Location field, [SA 5-9](#)
 Default PO Type field, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#), [SA 2-36](#)
 default print location, [SA 10-86](#)
 Default Print Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)
 Default Print Location field, [SA 5-57](#)
 default print location for each module, [SA 10-84](#)
 default screen (webvoy.htm), [WV 4-5](#)
 default searches
 Workflows dialog box
 Searching tab, [AC 19-4](#)
 Default Source button, [CI 11-24](#)
 Default Source field, [CI 11-14](#)
 default template
 using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)
 default variables
 Bib tab, [CI 5-38](#)
 Default Workspace
 Session Preferences dialog box
 List Bar tab, [AC 18-10](#)
 DEFAULTCALLIND variable, [TC 11-9](#)
 DEFAULTCALLNO variable, [TC 11-9](#)
 DefaultCode element, [CA D-34](#)
 Defaults
 templates, [CA 10-13](#)
 defaults
 searching, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
 Defaults button, [AC 17-2](#)
 DefaultValue element, [CA D-27](#), [CA D-34](#)
 definging
 session preferences, [CI 13-5](#)
 defining
 next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)
 rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)
 defining callslip.ini file, [CS 4-7](#)–[CS 4-31](#)
 Definition tab, [SA 8-48](#), [SA 8-66](#), [SA 8-69](#)
 definition, Claim Type, [SA 2-8](#)
 Delete button, [CI 11-4](#)
 Delete Failed - Items Attached message, [TC 12-15](#)
 Delete Failed - MFHDs Attached message, [TC 12-15](#)
 Delete Failure message, [TC 12-15](#)
 delete file
 bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)
 Delete Fines/Fees dialog box, [SA 10-29](#)
 Delete from file after import check box, [AC 6-23](#)
 Delete Invoices check box, [SA 9-46](#)
 Delete Item check box, [CI 12-7](#), [SA 9-40](#)
 Delete Item Records check box, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-75](#)
 Delete Item Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-104](#)
 Delete Item Types dialog box, [SA 10-38](#)
 Delete Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-45](#)
 Delete Patron Records check box, [CI 4-53](#), [SA 9-74](#)
 Delete Patron Statistical Category dialog box, [SA 10-100](#)
 Delete Payment dialog box, [SA 10-32](#)
 Delete Policy Definitions dialog box, [SA 2-56](#), [SA 5-135](#)
 Delete Print Locations dialog box, [SA 10-92](#)
 Delete Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-39](#)
 Delete Recipient button, [AC 8-33](#)
 Delete Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-44](#)
 Delete Vendor Reports dialog box, [SA 2-62](#)
 Delete Vendor Types dialog box, [SA 2-68](#)
 Delete Vendors check box, [SA 9-41](#)
 Delete Volume button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-40](#)
 delete.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)
 Deleting
 records, [CA 4-2](#)–[CA 4-3](#)
 templates, [CA 8-5](#)–[CA 8-5](#)
 deleting
 a distributable item, [CI 11-26](#)
 Access Groups, [SA 10-14](#)
 acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-53](#)
 acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-56](#)
 adjust reason, [SA 2-7](#)
 bank information, [AC 4-32](#)
 barcode from an item record, [CI 5-24](#)
 base currency, [SA 10-17](#)
 cataloging profile, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-70](#)
 circulation calendar, [SA 5-31](#)
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-134](#)
 circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-142](#)
 circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-98](#), [SA 9-107](#)
 claim type, [SA 2-12](#)
 clients after installation, [TC 4-11](#)
 course information, [CI 8-63](#)
 default address, [SA 10-22](#)
 EDI connection profile, [AC 4-47](#)

e-items, [CI 8-50](#)
exception dates, [SA 5-30](#)
fine/fee reason, [SA 10-29](#)
fiscal period, [SA 2-18](#)
fund, [AC 5-51](#)
fund type, [SA 2-25](#)
Hook To Holdings profiles, [SA 8-45](#)
invoice, [AC 12-38](#)
 fund information, [AC 12-38](#)
item information, [CI 5-12](#)
item record, [AC 10-28](#), [AC 10-29](#), [CI 5-57](#)
item type, [SA 10-37](#)
item type statistical category, [SA 10-103](#)
ledger, [AC 5-25](#)
line item
 copies and funds, [AC 6-56](#)
location, [SA 10-62](#)
login/password for WebAdmin, [TC 17-4](#)
mark reason, [SA 2-32](#)
master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-35](#)
operator profile, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-22](#)
patron group, [SA 5-48](#)
patron group statistical category, [SA 10-100](#)
patron note, [CI 4-114](#)
patron record, [CI 4-56](#)
patron record information, [CI 4-52](#)
payment type, [SA 10-32](#)
PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)
print location, [SA 10-92](#)
proxy patrons, [CI 4-131](#)
publication pattern, [AC 8-65](#)
purchase order, [AC 6-111](#)
 blocks, [AC 6-111](#)
 fund impact, [AC 6-112](#)
records from Bookbag, [WV 5-43](#)
request groups, [SA 5-160](#)
reserve list, [CI 8-66](#)
rollover rule, [AC 16-21](#)
routing list
 from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-35](#)
 from subscription maintenance work space,
 [AC 8-33](#)
 recipient, [AC 8-33](#)
search terms in builder search, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CI 3-28](#)
subscription component, [AC 8-42](#)
term loan information, [SA 5-31](#)
vendor account, [AC 4-28](#)
vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)
vendor record, [AC 4-34](#)

vendor report, [SA 2-61](#)
vendor type, [SA 2-67](#)
volumes, [AC 14-40](#)
Deletion Reminder
 Session Preferences dialog box
 Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-17](#)
delimiter symbol
 element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
delivery options
 setting, [AC 6-68](#)
Delivery Options tab
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-66](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)
demerits, [CI D-1](#), [SA 5-35](#), [SA 5-39](#)
 adding manually, [CI D-38](#)
 applying real demerits, [CI D-34](#)
 checking for suspensions, [CI D-31](#)
 configuring, [CI D-18](#)
 enabling, [CI D-18](#)
 implementing, [CI D-15](#)
 message
 circulation module, [CI D-14](#)
 webvoyage, [CI D-15](#)
 posting against demerits, [CI D-34](#)
 setting rate for patron group/item type combinations, [CI D-20](#)
 setting up parameters, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-19](#)
 summing demerits, [CI D-31](#)
 system administration settings, [CI D-18](#), [CI D-18](#)
 webvoyage settings, [CI D-23](#)
Demerits Apply check box, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-6](#), [CI D-19](#), [SA 5-42](#)
Demerits field, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#)
Demerits History tab, [CI D-11](#)
Demerits Rate field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)
Department field, [CI 8-7](#)
Department section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)
Deposit check box, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
depository purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
Dept. Code field, [CI 8-53](#)
Dept. Code radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
Dept. Name field, [CI 8-53](#)
Dept. Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
Dept/Inst/Course/Section dialog box, [CI 8-52](#), [CI 8-60](#)
derivation field, [CA 5-9–CA 5-17](#), [WV C-3](#)
element
 bracket, left (opening) angle, [CA 5-9](#)
 bracket, right (opening) angle, [CA 5-10](#)
 delimiter symbol, [CA 5-9](#)

subfield, CA 5-9
 tag, CA 5-9
 example, CA 5-12–CA 5-16
 format, CA 5-9
 multiple subfields, CA 5-12
 non-matching subfield, CA 5-12
 reading, CA 5-11–CA 5-11
 rule, CA 5-12–CA 5-16
 Description field, CI 4-72, CI D-14
 Add Fine/Fee dialog box, CI 4-77, CI 4-83
 Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, CI 7-13
 Descriptive Name field, AC 8-45, AC 8-58
 destination location, SA 10-44
 Destination Location check box, SA 2-47
 Detail Report dialog box, AC 15-14
 detailed line item, AC 6-28, AC 6-32, AC 6-37
 Detailed Line Item button, AC 6-27, AC 12-26
 Details button, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6
 determining backup device driver, TC 3-12
 Dewey10, RP 7-7
 Dewey100, RP 7-7
 diacritic, RP 1-53
 diacritic characters
 entering, CA 6-2
 diacritic mode, CA 6-3
 diacritics, CA 6-1, CA 6-3
 dialog box
 Registry Editor, RP 1-54
 dialog box
 Access Control Groups, SA 10-3
 Add - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, SA 5-79, SA 5-101, SA 5-106
 Add Bib/Item, AC 6-18, CI 5-31, CI 5-32, CI 6-24, CI 8-31, TC 4-37
 Add Demerits, CI D-38
 Add E-Item and Holding To Existing Bib Record, CI 8-44
 Add E-Item To Existing Bib/Holding Record, CI 8-46
 Add E-Item to Reserve List, CI 8-48
 Add Fine/Fee, CI 4-78
 Add Item, CI 5-48, CI 5-53
 Add New Issue, AC 8-17, AC 9-19
 Add New Issue Before/After, AC 8-19
 Add New Item Barcode, CI 5-23
 Add New Patron, CI 4-15, CI 6-23
 Add New Patron Record, CI 4-15, CI 4-19, CI 4-21, SA 9-79
 Add Vendor Account, AC 4-10, AC 4-24, SA 2-36
 Add/Edit Adjustment, AC 6-42, AC 6-44, AC 6-86, AC 12-28, AC 12-31, SA 2-3
 Add/Edit Fund Allocation, AC 6-52, AC 6-53, AC 6-109, AC 6-110
 Approve Invoice, AC 12-34, AC 19-10
 Approve Order, AC 6-91, AC 19-9
 Archive Selection, RP 4-14
 Backdate Discharge Time To, CI 7-7, CI 7-9
 Barcodes, AC 10-21
 Bindery Copy, AC 14-17
 Bindery Copy Data, AC 14-43, AC 14-45
 Bindery Pullslip, AC 14-18, AC 14-46
 Browse Headings List, AC 2-20, AC 2-85, CA 3-38, CI 3-24
 Build database links to Voyager, RP 1-65
 Cancel Claim, AC 11-39
 Cannot Delete Order, AC 6-111
 Change Enumeration/Chronology, AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-35
 Change Item Types, CI 8-35
 Change Locations, CI 8-35
 Change Patron PIN, CI 4-58
 Change Vendor, AC 6-97
 Charged Items Index, CI 4-5, CI 4-60, CI 4-63, CI 4-64, CI 4-66, CI 4-66, CI 4-69, CI 6-12, CI 6-14, CI 6-23
 printing, CI 4-62, CI 4-73
 viewing
 item information, CI 4-62
 Charged To, CI 4-138, CI 5-11
 Check-In Note, AC 9-7, AC 9-26, AC 19-15
 Circulation Calendar Term Settings, SA 5-28
 Circulation Login, CI 1-2
 Close Publication Pattern, AC 8-41
 Combine/Omit Issues, AC 8-15
 Copies and Funds, AC 6-47, AC 6-49
 Copy - Circulation Policy Matrix Record Settings, SA 5-140
 Create E-Item and Attach to New Bib and Holdings Record, CI 8-41
 Create New Data Source, RP 1-62
 Create New Reserve List, CI 8-7, CI 8-10
 Create Volumes, AC 14-15, AC 14-23
 Delete Fines/Fees, SA 10-29
 Delete Item Statistical Category, SA 10-104
 Delete Item Types, SA 10-38
 Delete Patron Statistical Category, SA 10-100
 Delete Payment, SA 10-32
 Delete Policy Definitions, SA 2-56, SA 5-135
 Delete Print Locations, SA 10-92

Delete Vendor Reports, [SA 2-62](#)
Delete Vendor Types, [SA 2-68](#)
Dept/Inst/Course/Section, [CI 8-52, CI 8-60](#)
Detail Report, [AC 15-14](#)
Discharge, [CI 7-5](#)
Duplicate Order Information on PO, [AC 6-92](#)
EDI Events, [AC 15-17](#)
EDI incoming files, [AC 15-6](#)
Edit Approved Line Item Data, [AC 6-103, AC 6-107, AC 6-108](#)
Edit EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-45](#)
Edit E-Item, [CI 8-49](#)
Edit Item, [CI 5-57](#)
Edit Patron Record, [CI 4-32, CI 4-35, CI 4-38, CI 4-40](#)
Edit Reserve List Header, [CI 8-11](#)
Edit Routing List, [AC 8-24, AC 8-29](#)
Edit String, [RP 1-56](#)
Edit Vendor Account, [AC 4-27, SA 2-36](#)
E-mail (Other) Recall Notices, [RP 2-34](#)
E-mail Recall Notices, [RP 2-34](#)
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge, [CI 6-29](#)
Error Selection, [RP 4-19](#)
Exception Date Settings, [SA 5-26](#)
Expression Builder, [RP 7-27](#)
File Upload, [TC 17-15](#)
Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order, [AC 2-98](#)
Find Line Items Under an Invoice, [AC 2-108](#)
Find Purchase Order, [AC 2-3, AC 12-18](#)
Find Purchase Order search, [AC 15-16](#)
FTP, [TC 4-3](#)
Fund Transactions, [AC 5-47, AC 5-48](#)
Fund Warnings/Blocks, [AC 5-54](#)
Generate Claim, [AC 11-33, AC 19-18](#)
Headings List, [AC 2-33, AC 2-45, AC 2-48, AC 2-56, AC 2-84, AC 2-85, CA 3-52, CA 3-65, CA 3-67, CA 3-75, CA 3-103, CA 3-104, CI 3-37, CI 3-49, CI 3-52, CI 3-79, CI 3-80](#)
Holdings Index, [AC 2-31, AC 2-31, AC 2-43, AC 2-77, AC 2-83, CA 3-50, CA 3-50, CA 3-62, CA 3-96, CA 3-101, CI 3-36, CI 3-36, CI 3-47, CI 3-73, CI 3-77](#)
In-Transit Details, [CI 7-18](#)
Invoice, [AC 12-5](#)
Invoice Fees, [AC 12-27](#)
Item Barcode, [CI 5-22](#)
Item Blocks and Information, [SA 9-83](#)
Item Circulation History, [CI 5-25](#)
Item Distribution Inventory, [CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23](#)
Item Distribution Order, [CI 11-19](#)
Item Record, [AC 14-20, AC 14-51](#)
Item Settings, [SA 5-74](#)
Item Statistical Categories, [AC 10-25](#)
Item Status, [AC 10-23, CI 5-20, CI 5-20](#)
Ledger, [AC 5-22, AC 6-58](#)
Line Item, [AC 6-32, AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-26](#)
Link, [RP 1-68](#)
Link Reserve List to Courses, [CI 8-51, CI 8-57](#)
Link Tables, [RP 1-70](#)
Link to Holdings, [AC 6-56, AC 6-57](#)
Load Report Summary, [AC 15-13](#)
Log in, [AC 1-2, RP 1-8, RP 4-2](#)
Login Information, [AC 1-4, AC 1-4, CI 1-5](#)
Modify Due Date, [CI 6-20](#)
Multiple Items Found, [CI 8-18](#)
Multiple Reserve Lists Found, [CI 8-16](#)
New EDI Connection Profile, [AC 4-43, AC 4-47, AC 15-8](#)
New Invoice, [AC 12-2, AC 12-4](#)
New Item Record, [AC 10-5, AC 10-7, AC 10-16, AC 14-52](#)
New Ledger, [AC 5-21](#)
New line item by Bib record id, [AC 6-25](#)
New Order, [AC 6-3](#)
New Routing List, [AC 8-22](#)
Note, [AC 10-26](#)
Notes, [CI 4-7, CI 4-109, CI 5-12](#)
ODBC Data Source Administrator, [RP 1-62, RP 1-64](#)
OPAC Call Slip Messages, [CI 5-79](#)
Open, [AC 6-24](#)
Oracle Net8 Easy Config, [RP 1-66](#)
Oracle8 OBDC Driver Setup, [RP 1-63, RP 1-64](#)
Outstanding Fines for this Item, [CI 5-29, CI 5-30](#)
Patron Blocked, [CI D-14](#)
Patron Blocks and Information, [SA 9-88](#)
Patron Fines/Fees, [CI 4-6, CI 4-71, CI 7-10, CI D-11](#)
Patron Record, [CI 4-134](#)
Patron Request Information, [CI 4-7, CI 4-88, CI 6-25](#)
Patron Rules, [SA 5-66](#)
Patron Search, [AC 8-25, CI 3-2, CI 3-5, CI 3-9, CI 3-10, CI 6-6, CI 11-9, SA 9-77](#)
Patron Statistical Categories, [CI 4-9, CI 4-121, CI 4-123, CI 4-124](#)
Patron Suspension, [CI D-41](#)

Phone Numbers, [SA 10-52](#)
 Place Request, [CI 5-70, CI 5-74, CI 10-10](#)
 PO Fees, [AC 6-80](#)
 Post Against Fine/Fee, [CI 4-73, CI 4-81, CI 7-12, CI D-34](#)
 Preferences, [AC 1-8, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18](#)
 Print, [CI B-17](#)
 Print Labels, [AC 1-15, AC 1-15](#)
 Proxy Patron Maintenance, [CI 4-127, CI 4-129](#)
 Publication Pattern, [AC 8-44](#)
 Purchase Order, [AC 6-4](#)
 Quick Line Item, [AC 6-31, AC 13-12](#)
 Receive/Mark, [AC 7-6, AC 7-16](#)
 Record History, [AC 10-27](#)
 Reference Information, [AC 2-36, AC 2-37, CA 3-56, CA 3-57, CA 3-105, CI 3-40, CI 3-41](#)
 Remote Search, [AC 2-53, CA 3-72](#)
 reports Database, [RP 1-65, RP 1-65](#)
 Request Maintenance, [CI 5-76, CI 5-78](#)
 Request Maintenance (for Short Loans), [CI 10-16](#)
 Resequence Items, [CI 5-58, CI 5-60](#)
 Reserve List History, [CI 8-67](#)
 Reserve List Search, [CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI 8-20](#)
 Retrieve Holdings, [CI 3-88](#)
 Rollover Rule, [AC 16-9](#)
 Route Serial Issue, [AC 9-14, AC 19-14](#)
 Run, [TC 4-3](#)
 Search, [AC 2-9, AC 2-10, AC 2-10, AC 2-11, AC 2-21, CA 3-28, CA 3-29, CA 3-40, CI 3-12, CI 3-15, CI 3-15, CI 3-16, CI 3-26, CI 6-6, TC 4-24](#)
 Search by Item Barcode, [CI 3-11, CI 5-28](#)
 Search Limits, [AC 2-44, AC 2-48, AC 2-49, AC 2-61, AC 2-70, CA 3-64, CA 3-67, CA 3-68, CA 3-80, CA 3-89, CI 3-48, CI 3-52, CI 3-53, CI 3-55, CI 3-65](#)
 Search Status, [AC 2-56, CA 3-75](#)
 Select a Message Status, [AC 15-12, AC 15-24](#)
 Select a Receiving Location, [AC 1-3](#)
 Select Bibliographic Template, [CA 5-21, CA 5-22, CA 5-27](#)
 Select Current Location, [CI 1-3](#)
 Select Directory, [CA 5-24, RP 3-6](#)
 Select Directory for msaccess.exe, [RP 1-9](#)
 Select Fund, [AC 12-30](#)
 Select one or more authority records, [AC 2-40, CA 3-59, CI 3-44](#)
 Select The Sound File Assignment, [AC 18-15](#)
 Send selected messages, [AC 15-26](#)
 Session Defaults, [AC 1-8, AC 17-2, SA 2-35](#)
 Session Defaults and Preferences, [CA 3-78, CA 5-18, CA 5-19, CA 5-23](#)
 Session Prefereces, [CI 13-1](#)
 Session Preferences, [CI 3-54](#)
 Session Workflows, [AC 2-59](#)
 Set Patron Counters, [CI 4-8, CI 4-116](#)
 Short Loan Date/Time, [CI 10-12](#)
 Short Loan Search List, [CI 10-22](#)
 Simultaneous Search, [AC 2-54, CA 3-73](#)
 Software Asset Manager, [RP 1-20, RP 1-20](#)
 Start Prediction, [AC 8-11, AC 8-48, AC 8-84](#)
 Supervisor Override, [SA 9-84, SA 9-88](#)
 Suspend Patron, [CI D-40](#)
 System Address, [SA 10-51](#)
 Titles Index, [AC 2-25, AC 2-25, AC 2-42, AC 2-45, AC 2-48, AC 2-56, AC 2-77, AC 2-78, AC 2-79, AC 2-81, AC 2-84, AC 2-86, AC 2-88, AC 2-92, CA 3-43, CA 3-44, CA 3-61, CA 3-64, CA 3-67, CA 3-75, CA 3-96, CA 3-97, CA 3-99, CA 3-103, CA 3-107, CA 3-109, CI 3-30, CI 3-30, CI 3-46, CI 3-49, CI 3-52, CI 3-72, CI 3-74, CI 3-75, CI 3-79, CI 3-81, CI 3-83, CI 3-84](#)
 Update Claim, [AC 11-36](#)
 Vendor, [AC 4-17, AC 4-17](#)
 Vendor Search, [CI 11-17](#)
 View Circulation History, [CI 5-26](#)
 Voyager Connection Options, [AC 2-50, AC 2-52, CA 3-70, CA 3-71](#)
 Voyager Programs Setup, [TC 4-16](#)
 Voyager Setup, [TC 4-11](#)
 Workflows, [AC 1-9, AC 19-2](#)
 directory
 clients, [RP 1-3](#)
 virtual, [WV 1-4](#)
 webvoyage, [WV 12-3](#)
 disabling
 AutoComplete
 web browser setting, [WV 9-37](#)
 MyOPAC Preferences, [WV 9-22](#)
 online operators, [AC 16-26, AC 16-34](#)
 disabling generation of keyword index files, [TC 12-6](#)
 disappearing ledger, [AC 5-4](#)
 discard file
 bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)
 discard.imp.ccyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)
 discharge
 alert to circulation operator, [SA 5-144](#)
 Discharge button, [CI 4-62](#)
 Discharge check box, [CI 7-2, SA 9-73](#)
 discharge conditions

multiple, [SA 5-150](#)
discharge date override, [CI 7-8](#)
Discharge dialog box, [CI 7-5](#)
discharge menu, [CI 14-9](#)
Discharge Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)
discharge slip, [CI 4-67](#)
discharge slip printing, [CI 7-6](#)
[Discharge Slip] stanza, [CI A-8, CI A-11](#)
Discharge work space, [CI 7-2](#)
Discharged field, [CI 5-26](#)
discharged in transit status, [WV 7-38](#)
discharged in transit, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)
Discharged item status, [CI 5-18](#)
discharged, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)
discharging
 items
 Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)
Discount % field, [SA 2-50](#)
Discount (%) field, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)
disencumber, [AC 5-54](#)
display
 item information
 using Status Patron Groups, [WV 9-52](#)
 serials, [WV 7-21](#)
 WebVoyage, [WV 4-23](#)
Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, [CA 3-79, CA 3-79](#)
Display Check-In Recap work space check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)
Display Copies Received/Counts in "Issues in Hand" check box
 Session Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-14](#)
Display Demerits check box, [CI D-5, SA 5-36](#)
Display Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)
Display element, [CA D-22, CA D-26](#)
Display in OPAC button, [AC 9-43](#)
Display Line Items button, [AC 12-19](#)
Display menu, [CA 10-23](#)
Display Name field, [SA 5-41](#)
Display OPAC Messages for charged items check box
 check box, [SA 5-42](#)
Display Orders button, [AC 12-23](#)
Display Selected Intended Locations button, [AC 17-11](#)
displayh.cfg codes, [WV 7-21](#)
displaying
 demerit information in WebVoyage, [CI D-23](#)
fund, [AC 9-55](#)
 from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36, AC 6-72](#)
invoice, [AC 9-55](#)
 from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36, AC 6-72](#)
item information
 Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-64](#)
item record, [AC 6-60](#)
multiple holdings, [CI 3-88](#)
multiple items, [CI 3-89](#)
OPAC messages for charged items, [SA 5-43](#)
search index, [CI 8-20](#)
serial issue, [AC 9-43](#)
serial subscription information, [AC 2-94](#)
suspension information in WebVoyage, [CI D-24](#)
displayN.cfg file
display constant, [WV C-16](#)
example, [WV C-15](#)
 Related Records, multiple profiles, [WV C-18](#)
 related records, single profile, [WV C-17](#)
Distribute button, [CI 11-4](#)
distribute item, [SA 9-81](#)
Distribute Item field, [CI 11-2, SA 9-77](#)
distributing
 item from the Charge work space, [CI 11-6](#)
 item from the Item Distribution window, [CI 11-8](#)
Distribution button, [CI 11-4, CI 11-8, CI 11-15](#)
distribution item order list report, [RP 2-32, RP A-38](#)
distribution item order list report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-8](#)
distribution item order report, [CI 11-25](#)
Do not print or prompt for Bindery Pullslip
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
Document deleted message status, [AC 15-17](#)
document summary, [AC lvii, CA xxviii, CI lii, RP xxii, SA lii, TC xi, WV xlii](#)
DOI, [CA 2-21](#)
DOI (Digital Object Identifier)
 resources, [WV 6-90](#)
DOI and URN link examples, [CA 2-23](#)
Domain name tab, [SA 10-11](#)
Don't Claim check box, [AC 8-48, AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)
Don't Claim Issue check box, [AC 8-18](#)
Don't Claim option, [AC 11-7, AC 11-9](#)
Done

database search status, WV 5-36	3-20
Donor field, AC 6-68	
Session Defaults dialog box	
Line Item tab, AC 17-8	
Donor List, RP 7-7	
download formats, WV 4-33	
making unavailable for databases, WV 4-34	
unavailable for a database, WV 4-34	
downloading	
Bookbag, contents of, WV 5-45	
driver	
configuring Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, RP 1-61	
Microsoft ODBC for Oracle, RP 1-17	
due date	
backdating, CI 7-6	
offline charge, CI 6-30	
Due Date field, CI 4-62, CI 5-10, CI 6-6	
Due Date Slip Print check box, SA 5-59	
[Due Date Slip] stanza, CI A-4, CI C-14	
[Due Date Slip-patron group] stanza, CI A-7	
due dates	
Modifying Due Date dialog box, CI 6-19	
due time for hourly and minutely loans	
forcing it to be closing time, SA 5-17	
dummy EDI invoices, AC 6-62	
dummy receive, AC 11-37	
duplicate authority records report, RP 2-15, RP A-33	
duplicate authority records suffix segment	
cataloging report, TC 25-6	
duplicate authorized headings report, RP 2-15, RP 2-20	
Duplicate Barcode, CA 2-62	
Duplicate Checking, CA 4-8	
Duplicate detected. Discarding dupe import record!	
message, TC 12-16	
duplicate detection, AC 6-22	
Duplicate detection failure! message, TC 12-16	
Duplicate Detection Profile field, SA 2-44	
Duplicate Item Barcodes, RP 7-7	
duplicate order information, AC 6-93	
Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box, AC 6-92	
Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), RP 7-8	
Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), RP 7-8	
Duplicates above replace threshold. Adding anyway message, TC 12-16	
Duplicates above thresholds. Cannot resolve! message, TC 12-16	
dynamic noise word reduction, AC 2-15, CA 3-33, CI	
EAN, SA D-1, SA D-4	
EDI	
connection profile, AC 4-36	
copying, AC 4-46	
creating, AC 4-42	
deleting, AC 4-47	
editing, AC 4-45	
correcting vendor and location assignments, AC 15-7	
detail report	
notes, AC 15-18	
incoming message fields, AC 15-17	
incoming messages, AC 4-37	
Incoming tab, AC 15-3	
library envelope address, AC 4-37	
library envelope address code, AC 4-39, AC 4-41, AC 4-43	
library inside address code, AC 4-40, AC 4-41, AC 4-44	
loading message, AC 15-12	
loading report, AC 15-13	
message status	
Document deleted, AC 15-17	
Failed to load, AC 15-17	
loaded, AC 15-17	
new, AC 15-17	
messages	
processing, AC 15-2	
notes	
loading claim response, AC 15-20	
loading EDI invoices, AC 15-19	
receiving EDI files, AC 15-18	
sending EDI claims, AC 15-20	
sending EDI purchase orders, AC 15-20	
outgoing message, AC 15-27	
outgoing message fields, AC 15-24	
outgoing messages, AC 4-37	
Outgoing tab, AC 15-21	
qualifier codes	
assigned by buyer, AC 4-42	
assigned by seller, AC 4-42	
EAN location code (envelope), AC 4-42	
EAN location code (inside), AC 4-42	

mutually agreed, [AC 4-42](#)
standard address number (SAN), [AC 4-42](#)
receiver code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)
receiving messages, [AC 15-4](#)
resolving errors, [AC 15-15](#)
searching
 for incoming messages, [AC 15-11](#)
 for outgoing messages, [AC 15-22](#)
selecting message, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-26](#)
sender code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)
sending message, [AC 15-26](#)
unlinked items, [AC 15-15](#)
usages
 IV (invoice/credit memo), [AC 4-41](#)
 PO (purchase order), [AC 4-41](#)
 SC (serial claim), [AC 4-41](#)
 SR (serial claim response), [AC 4-41](#)
 XM check box, [AC 4-42](#), [AC 4-44](#)
vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37](#)
vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)
vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)

EDI check box
 Cancel Claim dialog box, [AC 11-39](#)
 Claim Processing tab, [AC 19-18](#)
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-35](#)

EDI Code field, [SA 2-5](#), [SA 2-11](#), [SA 2-59](#)

EDI Events dialog box, [AC 15-17](#)

EDI Incoming check box, [SA 9-48](#)

EDI incoming files dialog box, [AC 15-6](#)

EDI Outgoing check box, [SA 9-48](#)

EDI segment
 LIN, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)
 PIA, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#)

EDI tab, [AC 15-1](#)

EDI_msg.ini file, [TC 4-37](#)

EDIFACT
 file contents, [AC 15-5](#)
 message, [AC 15-4](#)
 obtaining file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)
 receiving file, [AC 15-6](#)
 segment tag, [AC 15-5](#)
 transmission unit, [AC 15-5](#)

Edit Approved Line Item Data dialog box, [AC 6-103](#),
[AC 6-107](#), [AC 6-108](#)

Edit button, [CI 8-52](#)

Edit EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-45](#)

Edit E-Item dialog box, [CI 8-49](#)

Edit Issue button, [AC 9-35](#)

Edit Item dialog box, [CI 5-57](#)

Edit menu, [CA 10-19](#)

Edit Patron Groups check box, [SA 9-28](#)

Edit Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-35](#), [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-40](#)
 Address tab, [CI 4-38](#)
 Barcode tab, [CI 4-35](#)

Edit Reserve List Header dialog box, [CI 8-11](#)

Edit Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-24](#), [AC 8-29](#)

Edit String dialog box, [RP 1-56](#)

Edit Stub Patrons check box, [SA 9-76](#)

[Edit Templates] stanza, [CA D-7](#)

Edit Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-27](#), [SA 2-36](#)

Edit Volume field, [AC 14-31](#)

Edit Volume list box, [AC 14-10](#)

EditBook.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)

EDItEUR, [SA D-1](#)

Editing
 records, [CA 4-1–CA 4-2](#)
 templates, [CA 8-4–CA 8-4](#)

editing
 Access Control, [SA 8-33](#)
 acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-52](#)
 acquisitions policy definition, [SA 2-54](#)
 adjust reason, [SA 2-6](#)
 base currency, [SA 10-16](#)
 Bibliographic Text, [SA 8-87](#)
 cataloguing profile, [SA 9-54](#), [SA 9-69](#)
 charge timeout value, [CI 1-8](#)
 Circulation - Miscellaneous work space information, [SA 5-38](#)
 circulation calendar, [SA 5-29](#)
 circulation cluster, [SA 5-9](#)
 circulation policy group, [SA 5-131](#)
 circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-136](#)
 circulation profile, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-96](#), [SA 9-106](#)
 claim type, [SA 2-12](#)
 copies and funds in a line item, [AC 6-49](#)
 course information, [CI 8-62](#)
 currency, [AC 3-10](#)
 default address, [SA 10-21](#)
 EDI connection profile, [AC 4-45](#)
 e-items, [CI 8-48](#)
 enumeration/chronology
 from receipt History tab, [AC 9-35](#)
 fine/fee reason, [SA 10-28](#)
 fiscal period, [SA 2-17](#)
 fund, [AC 5-50](#)
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-110](#)
 fund type, [SA 2-24](#)
 item record, [CI 5-48](#), [CI 5-56](#), [CI 5-56](#)
 item type, [SA 10-36](#)

- item type statistical category, [SA 10-102](#)
 ledger, [AC 5-24](#)
 line item
 quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)
 line item data, [AC 6-103](#), [AC 6-107](#)
 location, [SA 10-61](#)
 MARC record, [AC 13-1](#)
 mark reason, [SA 2-30](#)
 master security profile, [SA 9-23](#), [SA 9-34](#)
 operator profile, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)
 patron group, [SA 5-47](#)
 patron group statistical category, [SA 10-99](#)
 patron record, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-41](#)
 patron suspension end dates, [CI D-41](#)
 payment type, [SA 10-31](#)
 PO Type, [SA 2-39](#)
 prepackaged Access query, [RP 7-26](#)
 prepackaged Access report, [RP 7-25](#)
 price adjustment, [AC 6-88](#), [AC 12-31](#)
 print location, [SA 10-91](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-62](#), [AC 8-62](#)
 pullslips, [AC 14-45](#)
 purchase order
 line item data, [AC 6-103](#), [AC 6-107](#)
 purchase orders, [AC 6-100](#)
 report or notice in Microsoft Access, [RP 5-10](#)
 reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)
 request groups, [SA 5-159](#)
 reserve list header, [CI 8-11](#)
 rollover rule, [AC 16-20](#)
 routing list, [AC 8-29](#), [AC 8-29](#)
 search terms in builder search, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 serial issue, [AC 9-35](#)
 text for e-mail notices, [RP 5-12](#)
 vendor account, [AC 4-27](#)
 vendor phone number, [AC 4-23](#)
 vendor record, [AC 4-33](#)
 vendor report, [SA 2-60](#)
 vendor type, [SA 2-66](#)
 volumes, [AC 14-30](#)
 editing functions, [CI 14-3](#)
 Edition field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 EditSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
 Effective (dates) field, [CI 8-10](#)
 effective dates, [CI 4-43](#)
 Effective field, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#)
 E-Item Caption field, [CI 8-6](#)
 E-Item Count field, [CI 8-5](#)
 E-Item ID field, [CI 8-6](#)
- E-items
 setting WebVoyage to display, [WV 7-23](#)
 e-items (electronic items), [CI 8-3](#)
 E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-39](#)
 Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), [AC 15-1](#)
 element
 Caption, [CA D-20](#)
 Code, [CA D-26](#)
 DefaultCode, [CA D-34](#)
 DefaultValue, [CA D-27](#), [CA D-34](#)
 derivation field
 bracket, left (opening) angle, [CA 5-9](#)
 bracket, right (opening) angle, [CA 5-10](#)
 delimiter symbol, [CA 5-9](#)
 subfield, [CA 5-9](#)
 tag, [CA 5-9](#)
 Display, [CA D-22](#), [CA D-26](#)
 Equivalent, [CA D-26](#)
 Lines, [CA D-27](#)
 NoValue, [CA D-33](#)
 Other, [CA D-26](#)
 SameLine, [CA D-21](#)
 Scroll, [CA D-28](#)
 Source, [CA D-21](#)
 Type, [CA D-20](#)
 Width, [CA D-20](#)
 eligibility
 rollover rule, [AC 16-19](#)
 e-mail, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-8](#)
 format, [WV 4-33](#)
 test message, [RP 1-14](#)
 email, [CS 3-9](#), [CS 4-20](#)
 E-mail (Other) Overdue Notices check box, [RP 2-33](#)
 Email (Other) Overdue Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)
 Email (Other) Recall Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)
 E-mail (Other) Recall Notices dialog box, [RP 2-34](#)
 E-Mail Address field, [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-29](#), [RP 2-47](#),
[RP 2-57](#), [TC 17-10](#)
 E-mail Address field, [TC 17-16](#), [TC 17-22](#), [TC 17-23](#),
[TC 17-24](#), [TC 17-26](#), [TC 17-30](#)
 E-mail address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-43](#)
 E-mail Cancellation Notices check box, [RP 2-35](#)
 Email Cancellation Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 E-mail control button, [CI 1-9](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 6-4](#)
 E-mail Courtesy Notices check box, [RP 2-35](#)
 Email Courtesy Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 E-mail field, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)
 Email Fine/Fee Notice check box, [SA 5-35](#)
 E-mail Item Available Notices check box, [RP 2-34](#)
 Email Item Available Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)

Email Options, [CS 4-3](#), [CS 4-6](#), [CS 4-19](#)
[Email Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#)
E-mail Overdue Notices check box, [RP 2-33](#)
Email Overdue Notices check box, [SA 5-73](#)
E-mail preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-7](#)
Email Recall Notices check box, [SA 5-74](#)
E-mail Recall Notices dialog box, [RP 2-34](#)
E-mail Reply-To Address, [RP 1-11](#), [RP 1-13](#), [RP 3-7](#)
e-mail server, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)
[E-mail stanza, [TC 4-23](#)
[E-mail] stanza, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)
[Email] stanza, [TC 15-12](#)
Email Statement of Fines/Fees check box, [SA 5-35](#)
E-mail tab, [RP 1-11](#)
e-mail test message, [RP 1-16](#)
emailif.cfg file, [TC 15-12](#)
e-mailing, [WV 4-38](#)
 Bookbag, contents of, [WV 5-44](#)
 setting subject line of, [WV 4-32](#), [WV 6-52](#)
 creating the mailto URL, [CI 1-10](#)
 patrons from circulation, [CI 4-133](#)
 patrons from the Charge work space, [CI 4-135](#)
 patrons from the Charged To dialog box, [CI 4-138](#)
 patrons from the patron record, [CI 4-134](#)
 Records, [WV 5-47-WV 5-51](#)
 search results, [WV 5-50](#)
Embedded Order Data, [SA C-1-SA C-4](#)
 bulk import, [SA C-2](#)
 creating orders with, [SA C-2](#)
 source files, [SA C-3](#)
EN suffix, [SA D-4](#)
Enable Quick Line Items For Edit/View Details check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)
Enable Quick Line Items Upon Add check box, [AC 6-31](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)
Enable Transitions
 Session Preferences dialog box
 Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-18](#)
enabling
 Combined Builder Search, [WV 6-28](#)
 MyOPAC, [WV 9-22](#)
 online operators, [AC 16-32](#)
 Patron Self-Registration, [WV 9-39](#)
 PINs, [WV 9-4](#)
 print location, [SA 10-89](#)
 use of a new location, [SA 10-59](#)
enabling demerits, [CI D-18](#)
encryption, [TC 4-29](#)
Encryption field, [CI 1-6](#)
encumbrances, [AC 5-53](#)
end date, [AC 5-28](#)
End Date field, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)
END non OK message, [TC B-9](#)
End of Term Date field, [SA 5-20](#), [SA 5-28](#)
end of term due date, [SA 5-21](#)
End Record field, [TC 17-15](#)
End Time field, [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 10-17](#)
ending
 action codes, [CI B-6](#)
End-of-Term Date Not found for TERM loan, [SA 9-83](#)
Ends field, [CI 8-55](#)
Enter Due Date for Offline Charge dialog box, [CI 6-29](#)
Enter the record id field, [AC 6-26](#)
entering
 date range, [SA 5-27](#)
 line item
 invoice information, [AC 12-24](#)
 invoice other charges, [AC 12-27](#)
 line item information
 detailed, [AC 6-28](#)
 quick, [AC 6-27](#), [AC 6-28](#)
 line item price information
 Price tab, [AC 6-43](#)
entering information
 keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)
Enum field, [CI 8-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Enum/Chron field, [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)
enum/chron statement, [AC 14-39](#)
enumeration, [AC 8-45](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-59](#)
Enumeration field, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#),
[CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-32](#)
 Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-12](#)
Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 8-19](#),
[AC 9-19](#)
Enumeration/Chronology tab, [AC 8-59](#)
Envelope Address field, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-44](#)
EOD. See also Embedded Order Data
equipment
 media
 requesting

A/V equipment
 requesting, [WV 13-1](#)

Equivalent control property, [CA D-25](#)

Equivalent element, [CA D-26](#)

err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-10](#)

err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-15](#)

err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-23](#)

err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-8](#)

err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-6](#)

errlog.txt file, [TC B-5](#)

error
 fatal, [TC B-8](#), [TC B-11](#), [TC B-18](#)
 Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)
 No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, [RP 4-11](#)
 non-fatal, [TC B-8](#)
 when building reports/notices, [RP 4-7](#)

error and log file messages
 bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)

error classifications, [TC B-9](#)

error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)

error description, [TC B-11](#)

error field indicator, [TC B-11](#)

error file, [RP 4-7](#), [RP 4-18](#), [RP 4-19](#)
 bulk import program, [TC 12-15](#)
 bursar transfer program, [TC 7-10](#)
 patron extract program, [TC 5-6](#)
 patron update program, [TC 6-8](#)
 prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)

error message, [RP 1-5](#), [RP 1-6](#)
 END non OK, [TC B-9](#)
 login page, [WV 9-15](#)
 request short loan, [WV 11-12](#)
 Search Incompatible, [WV 6-70](#)
 WARNING, [TC B-9](#)

ERROR messages, [TC B-9](#)

error messages, [CI 4-31](#), [CI 4-37](#), [WV 14-15](#), [WV 14-22](#)

Error numbers, [TC B-11](#)

error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)

Error Selection dialog box, [RP 4-19](#)

error type, [TC B-11](#)

essential terms
 keyword search, in, [WV 5-4](#)

establishing
 extended fund allocations, [AC 6-52](#)

European Article Number, [SA D-1](#)

example
 for derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)

exceptdates.cfg file, [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-6](#)

exception date
 deleting, [SA 5-30](#)
 entering date range, [SA 5-27](#)
 sorted in ascending order, [SA 5-27](#)

Exception Date field, [SA 5-18](#)

Exception Date Settings dialog box, [SA 5-26](#)

exception dates, [CI D-3](#)

Exception Dates tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-18](#), [SA 5-26](#)

exchange purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

exclamation point (!), [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-18](#)

excluding terms
 keyword search, from, [WV 5-4](#)

executable file
 VoyagerInstall.exe, [RP 1-3](#), [TC 4-2](#), [TC 4-5](#), [TC 4-11](#), [TC 4-16](#), [TC 4-20](#)
 VoyagerMedia.exe, [TC 4-11](#)
 VoyagerSystem.exe, [TC 4-5](#)

executing
 previous search, [WV 5-33](#)

Existing database record replaced by imported message, [TC 12-16](#)

exit
 button
 Patron Self-Registration, changing target of, [WV 9-40](#)

Exiting, [CA 1-5](#)–[CA 1-5](#)

exiting
 circulation, [CI 1-6](#)
 self check, [CI C-22](#)

exiting Acquisitions, [AC 1-4](#)

exiting acquisitions, [AC 1-4](#)

exiting WebVoyage, [WV 5-52](#)
 message, [WV 1-27](#)

Expand Receive Tree during Receive check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)

expanding
 line item section of invoice, [AC 12-25](#)

Expected Date field, [CI 11-4](#)

Expected Issue field, [AC 9-7](#)

Expected On field, [AC 8-18](#)

Expend Only check box
 Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-44](#)

Expenditure Date field, [AC 12-16](#)

expenditures
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 fund, [AC 5-32](#)

Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)
overview, [AC 5-53](#)

Expiration Date field, [CI 4-129](#)

Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-8](#)

Expires

- History tab, [CI 4-14](#)
- Expires field, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-73](#), [CI 5-77](#)
 - Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-127](#)
- explanation of override claim date, [AC 11-8](#)
- export OPAC requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 - , [TC 8-3](#)

Expression Builder dialog box, [RP 7-27](#)

extended fund allocation, [AC 6-52](#), [AC 6-108](#), [AC 16-14](#), [AC 16-23](#), [AC 16-28](#)

- adding, [AC 6-54](#)
- adding fund, [AC 6-108](#)
- editing fund, [AC 6-110](#)
- removing fund, [AC 6-111](#)

Extended Fund Allocation button, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-50](#), [AC 6-108](#)

Extended Fund Allocation section

- Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
- Extended Recall Due Date check box, [SA 5-64](#)
- external patron authentication, [TC C-1](#)
- Extra Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-19](#)

F

Failed to load converter message, [TC 12-16](#)

Failed to load message status, [AC 15-17](#)

Failed to retrieve record message, [TC B-18](#)

Failure Recover Run, [RP 6-1](#)

fatal error, [TC B-8](#), [TC B-9](#), [TC B-11](#), [TC B-18](#)

Fax field, [AC 4-32](#)

Federal Tax ID field, [AC 4-5](#), [AC 4-18](#)

fee

- accept payment, [CI 7-11](#)
- accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)
- prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)

Fee field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

Fee Type field, [CI 4-76](#)

Fee/Posting Type field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

feedback, customer, [AC Ixi](#), [CS xv](#), [CA xi](#), [CI lv](#), [RP xxiv](#), [SA Iv](#), [TC xlvi](#), [WV xlvi](#)

field, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 5-26](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-71](#)

of Copies, [AC 6-48](#)

%

- Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
- % to Increase Commitments, [AC 16-12](#)

007 control

- position 01, [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-62](#)

008 control

- position 06, [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-65](#)
- position 07-10, [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-61](#)
- position 15-17, [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-64](#)
- position 35-37, [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-60](#)

Account, [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)

- Change Vendor dialog box, [AC 6-96](#), [AC 6-97](#)
- New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)

Account Name, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)

Account Number, [AC 4-11](#), [AC 4-25](#)

Account Status, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)

Acq/Serials Group Name, [SA 2-43](#)

Active Barcode, [CI 11-4](#)

Active?, [CI 11-3](#)

Address, [CI 5-10](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)

- Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)
- Bank Information tab, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)

Address display, [CI 4-11](#)

Address Type, [CI 4-11](#)

Adjust Reason Text, [SA 2-4](#)

Adjusted Price, [AC 6-42](#), [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-83](#), [AC 6-87](#), [AC 12-29](#)

Adjustment, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-83](#), [AC 6-87](#), [AC 12-29](#)

Adjustments Subtotal, [AC 6-85](#)

Amount, [AC 6-43](#), [CI 4-76](#), [CI 5-29](#)

- Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-83](#), [AC 6-87](#), [AC 12-29](#)

Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)

Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)

incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)

New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)

outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)

Posting Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-83](#), [CI 7-13](#)

Application Method, [AC 6-43](#), [AC 6-82](#), [AC 6-86](#), [AC 12-29](#)

Attention, [AC 4-7](#)

Author, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-43](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#)

authority

- 008, [CA 2-33](#)
- variable, [CA 2-35](#)

Available Bib Text, [SA 8-16](#)

Available Locations, [SA 2-45](#)

Balance, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Bank Account, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-31](#)
 Bank Name, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)
 Barcode, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 3-74](#), [CI 4-37](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-98](#), [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-11](#), [CI 5-29](#), [CI 5-52](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-76](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-7](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-129](#)
 Base Decimals, [SA 10-16](#)
 begin date
 Ledger window (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)
 Begin Record, [TC 17-15](#)
 Begins, [CI 8-55](#)
 Bib, [CA 5-22](#)
 Bib Record ID, [AC 6-39](#)
 bibliographic
 005, [CA 2-6](#)
 006, [CA 2-6](#)
 007, [CA 2-9](#)
 008, [CA 2-12](#)
 880, [CA 2-15](#)
 variable, [CA 2-14](#)
 Bill To
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 Binder's title number, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery instructions, [AC 14-18](#)
 Binding frequency, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bind-on Date, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-31](#)
 Bind-on date interval, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-25](#)
 Calendar Name, [SA 5-13](#)
 Call #
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
 Call No., [CI 5-7](#)
 Call No. Type, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#)
 Call Number, [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
 Call number format, [AC 14-18](#)
 Call Number Type, [CI 5-6](#)
 Cancel After
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 Cancel After (days), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-30](#)
 Cancel Interval, [SA 2-51](#)
 Cancel Request, [CI 10-21](#)
 Cancel S/L, [CI 10-18](#)
 Caption, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
 Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-45](#)
 Publication Pattern window, [AC 8-59](#)
 Category, [AC 8-8](#), [AC 8-47](#), [AC 8-82](#)
 Charge Date, [CI 5-10](#)
 Charge Type, [AC 6-42](#), [AC 6-82](#), [AC 6-86](#), [AC 12-29](#), [SA 2-3](#)
 Check Number, [AC 12-16](#)
 Chron, [CI 8-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
 Chronology, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-32](#)
 Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-12](#)
 Circ Group Name, [SA 5-54](#)
 City, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-20](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
 Claim Count, [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-29](#), [SA 2-50](#)
 Claim Date
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)
 Claim Date dialog box, [AC 11-8](#)
 Claim Description, [SA 2-10](#)
 Claim Interval, [SA 2-51](#)
 Claim Interval (days), [AC 8-47](#), [AC 8-83](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)
 Claim Type, [SA 2-29](#)
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 Claims Interval (days), [AC 4-13](#), [AC 4-30](#)
 Close Time, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
 Cloth color format, [AC 14-18](#)
 Cluster Code, [SA 5-8](#)
 Cluster Name, [SA 5-8](#)
 Code, [AC 6-96](#), [AC 6-97](#), [SA 5-155](#)
 Code (currency), [AC 12-13](#)
 Code (vendor), [AC 6-6](#), [AC 12-6](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 CODEN, [AC 6-39](#)
 Comment
 Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#), [AC 7-20](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-18](#)
 Comments
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)

Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-37](#)
Commit to Fund
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-83, AC 6-87, AC 12-29](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
Component, [AC 14-9](#)
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-7](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-41](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)
 Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 8-5](#)
Component Name, [AC 8-8, AC 9-17](#)
 New Routing List window, [AC 8-22](#)
 Serials Check-In Search work space, [AC 9-7](#)
Condition, [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims screen, [AC 2-105](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Find Purchase Order window, [AC 2-4](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12, AC 15-24](#)
confirm PIN, [CI 4-58](#)
Connect String, [RP 1-66](#)
Contact Name, [SA 10-19, SA 10-54](#)
Conversion Rate
 Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-5](#)
 Order tab, [AC 6-72](#)
Copies
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-7](#)
Copy, [CI 5-3, CI 5-11, CI 5-46, CI 5-52, CI 5-59, CI 5-76, CI 10-17](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
Copy ID
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
Copy Number, [AC 6-52](#)
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
Cost per copy, [AC 6-47](#)
Country, [CI 4-21, CI 4-40, SA 10-20, SA 10-55](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8, AC 4-14, AC 4-21](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)
Country Name, [SA 10-15](#)
 Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-4](#)
Course, [CI 8-7](#)
Course Name, [CI 8-55](#)
Course No., [CI 8-55](#)
Courtesy Discharge, [SA 5-58](#)
Courtesy Notice Interval, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)
Created, [CI 4-14, CI 4-127](#)
Created by/at, [CI 5-77, CI 8-67, CI 10-18](#)
Created/by/at
 History tab, [CI 4-14](#)
 Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)
Currency
 Order tab, [AC 6-72](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)
Currency Code, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)
Currency Name, [AC 3-4, SA 10-16](#)
Database Code, [WV 12-5](#)
Date, [CI 4-72, CI 5-43, CI D-13](#)
 Backdate Discharge Time To... dialog box, [CI 7-7](#)
 Bib Record tab, [AC 6-39](#)
 Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-21](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
Date Applied, [CI 4-122, CI 5-13, CI 5-19](#)
Date Expected, [AC 9-17](#)
Date of Report, [AC 11-37](#)
Date Processed, [CI 4-99](#)
DB User ID, [RP 1-66](#)
Decimal Delimiter, [SA 10-16](#)
Decimal Places, [AC 3-4](#)
Default Item Type, [AC 8-48, AC 8-83, SA 5-56](#)
 Component Details tab, [AC 8-9](#)
Default Location, [SA 5-56](#)
Default Order Type, [SA 2-50](#)
Default Pickup Location, [SA 5-9](#)
Default PO Type, [AC 4-11, AC 4-25, SA 2-36](#)
Default Print Location, [SA 5-57](#)
Default Source, [CI 11-14](#)
Demerits, [CI D-8, CI D-21](#)
Demerits Rate, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)
Department, [CI 8-7](#)
Dept. Code, [CI 8-53](#)
Dept. Name, [CI 8-53](#)
Description, [CI 4-72, CI D-14](#)
 Add Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 4-77, CI 4-83](#)
 Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, [CI 7-13](#)
Descriptive Name, [AC 8-45, AC 8-58](#)
Discharged, [CI 5-26](#)
Discount %, [SA 2-50](#)
Discount (%), [AC 4-11, AC 4-25](#)
Display Demerits, [CI D-4](#)
Display Name, [SA 5-41](#)

Distribute Item, [CI 11-2](#), [SA 9-77](#)
 Donor, [AC 6-68](#)
 Due Date, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-10](#), [CI 6-6](#)
 Duplicate Detection Profile, [SA 2-44](#)
 EDI Code, [SA 2-5](#), [SA 2-11](#), [SA 2-59](#)
 Edit Volume, [AC 14-31](#)
 Edition, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 Effective, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#)
 Effective (dates), [CI 8-10](#)
 E-Item Caption, [CI 8-6](#)
 E-Item Count, [CI 8-5](#)
 E-Item ID, [CI 8-6](#)
 E-mail, [SA 10-19](#), [SA 10-54](#)
 E-Mail Address, [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-29](#), [RP 2-47](#), [RP 2-57](#), [TC 17-10](#), [TC 17-16](#)
 E-mail Address, [TC 17-22](#), [TC 17-23](#), [TC 17-24](#), [TC 17-26](#), [TC 17-30](#)
 Encryption, [CI 1-6](#)
 End Date, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-44](#)
 End of Term Date, [SA 5-20](#), [SA 5-28](#)
 End Record, [TC 17-15](#)
 End Time, [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 10-17](#)
 Ends, [CI 8-55](#)
 Enter the record id, [AC 6-26](#)
 Enum, [CI 8-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
 Enum/Chron, [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-4](#)
 Enumeration, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-12](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-32](#)
 Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-12](#)
 Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-19](#), [AC 8-18](#)
 Envelope Address, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-44](#)
 Exception Date, [SA 5-18](#)
 Expected Date, [CI 11-4](#)
 Expected Issue, [AC 9-7](#)
 Expected On, [AC 8-18](#)
 Expenditure Date, [AC 12-16](#)
 Expiration Date, [CI 4-129](#)
 Expires, [CI 4-14](#), [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-34](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-127](#), [CI 5-73](#), [CI 5-77](#)
 Extra Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-18](#), [AC 8-19](#), [AC 9-19](#)
 Fax, [AC 4-32](#)
 Federal Tax ID, [AC 4-5](#)
 Fee, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Fee Type, [CI 4-76](#)
 Fee/Posting Type, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Field Override, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)
 File Name
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
 Find This, [WV 5-3](#)
 Fine Fee Reason Name, [SA 10-25](#)
 Fine Interval, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-104](#)
 Fine Rate, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)
 Fine/Fee Reason Code, [SA 10-25](#)
 Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-74](#), [CI D-13](#)
 First, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)
 First Issue's Expected Date, [AC 8-13](#)
 First Name, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-17](#)
 First Overdue Interval, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)
 Fiscal Period, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-22](#), [AC 16-9](#)
 Fiscal Period Name, [SA 2-15](#)
 Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-14](#)
 For Items At, [CI 5-72](#)
 Format, [AC 8-46](#), [AC 8-60](#)
 Free Text, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
 Freeze Date
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#), [AC 5-24](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#), [AC 5-46](#)
 Freeze date, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-34](#), [AC 5-35](#)
 Frequency, [AC 8-45](#), [AC 8-58](#)
 From, [CI 10-21](#)
 Fund
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#), [AC 6-51](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)
 Fund Category, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)
 Fund Code, [AC 5-43](#)
 Fund Name, [AC 5-43](#), [SA 2-21](#)
 Fund Type, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)
 GPO Item Number, [AC 6-39](#)
 Grace Period, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)
 Group, [CI 6-4](#)
 Historical Bookings, [CI 5-9](#)
 Historical Browses, [CI 5-9](#)
 Historical Charges, [CI 5-9](#)
 Historical Reserve Charges, [CI 5-9](#)

Hold Life, [SA 5-60](#)
Holding Location, [CI 12-5](#)
holdings
 007, [CA 2-43](#)
 008, [CA 2-46](#)
 variable, [CA 2-48](#)
Holdings Location, [CI 4-99](#)
Holdings Location Code, [TC 17-15](#)
Holds Placed, [CI 5-9](#)
How to Apply, [AC 6-43](#)
Identification (ID), [SA 9-18](#)
Import Code, [TC 17-15](#)
Import From File, [AC 6-22](#)
Import/Replace Profile, [AC 6-22](#)
In Transit Interval, [SA 5-60](#)
Inactive Barcodes, [CI 5-24](#)
Inside Address, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44, AC 4-44](#)
Instituition ID, [CI 3-4](#)
Institution ID, [CI 4-4, CI 4-17, CI 4-34](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32, AC 5-44](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)
Institution Id
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
Instructions to Vendor, [AC 6-9](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
Instructor, [CI 8-7](#)
Intended Location, [AC 6-48](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Invoice Piece Identifier
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)
ISBN, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-43](#)
ISSN, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5](#)
Issue, [AC 8-23](#)
Issue(s) in Hand, [AC 9-7, AC 9-10, AC 9-19](#)
Issues in each volume, [AC 14-16, AC 14-24, AC 14-26, AC 14-27](#)
Item Available Notice Sent, [CI 5-77](#)
Item Barcode, [CI 4-62, CI 4-76, CI 6-6](#)
 Charge window, [CI 7-5, CI 7-9](#)
Item Count, [CI 8-5](#)
Item ID
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10, AC 14-52](#)
Item Location, [CI 4-62, CI 10-21](#)
Item Status, [CI 5-3, CI 5-59, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 10-21, CI 12-6](#)
Item Type, [CI 4-62, CI 5-3, CI 5-8, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-59, CI 5-76, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Item Type Code, [SA 10-35](#)
Item Type Name, [SA 10-35](#)
Item Type Statistical Category Code, [SA 10-98](#)
Item Type Statistical Category Name, [SA 10-98](#)
Items, [CI 5-77](#)
Language, [CI 5-43](#)
Last, [CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33](#)
Last Name, [CI 8-54, SA 9-18](#)
Last Transaction, [CI 5-9](#)
LCCN, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-44](#)
Lead Days, [SA 5-20](#)
Leader control
 position 06, [AC 2-68, CA 3-87, CI 3-63](#)
 position 07, [AC 2-68, CA 3-87, CI 3-63](#)
Ledger
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Ledger Name, [AC 5-12, AC 5-22](#)
Level, [CI 5-77](#)
Library, [CI 3-3, CI 7-3](#)
Library instructions, [AC 14-18](#)
Library Name, [SA 10-19](#)
Line 1 address, [CI 4-20, CI 4-39](#)
Line Item Subtotal
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
Line Item Total, [AC 6-42](#)
Line Item Type, [AC 6-62](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
 Type tab, [AC 6-63](#)
Line Items
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
Link Caption, [CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47](#)
Link to Holdings
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48, AC 6-56, AC 13-15](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Link/URL, [CI 8-6, CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47](#)
List Name, [CI 8-5, CI 8-8, CI 8-67](#)
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
List Price, [AC 6-42](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Load Date
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
Loan Period, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)
Local Filename, [TC 17-15](#)
Location, [AC 14-9, CI 1-6, CI 4-72, CI 5-2, CI 5-7, CI 5-45, CI 5-50, CI 5-59, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI](#)

- 11-4, CI D-13
Bindery Copy Data dialog box, AC 14-18
Bindery Pullslip dialog box, AC 14-18
incoming message, AC 15-17
Item Record dialog box, AC 10-21
New EDI Connection Profile window, AC 4-39, AC 4-43
New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, AC 15-10
outgoing message, AC 15-24
Subscription Maintenance work space, AC 8-5
Location Code, SA 10-48, TC 2-2, TC 17-15
Location Group, CI 5-77
Location Name, CI 5-6, CI 5-59, SA 10-48
Locations List box, CI 1-4
Lost Interval, SA 5-92, SA 5-109
Lost Item Processing Fee, SA 5-61
Mark Reason
Receive/Mark dialog box, AC 7-17
Receive/Mark tab, AC 7-20
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, AC 9-17
Mark Reason Name, SA 2-29
Max Demerit
Patron Group Definitions dialog box, CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19
Max Demerits, SA 5-42
Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-8, CI D-21
Max Recall Demerits
Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, CI D-9, CI D-21
Maximum, AC 8-59
Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals, SA 5-82, SA 5-103
Maximum Call Slip Requests, SA 5-71
Maximum Claimed Returns, SA 5-70
Maximum Demerits, SA 5-83, SA 5-104
Maximum Fine Amount, SA 5-83, SA 5-104
Maximum Fine for Recalls, SA 5-83
Maximum Items Borrowed, SA 5-69
Maximum Lost Items, SA 5-71
Maximum Number of Recalls, SA 5-69
Maximum Outstanding Balance, SA 5-68
Maximum Overdue Item, SA 5-73
Maximum Overdue Recalled Items, SA 5-69
Maximum Recall Demerits, SA 5-83
Maximum Self-Shelve Returns, SA 5-70
Maximum Short Loan Per Day, SA 5-72
Maximum Short Loan Titles, SA 5-72
Maximum Short Loans, SA 5-72
Media Type, CI 5-8, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 12-6
Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22
Message
outgoing message, AC 15-24
Message Number
incoming message, AC 15-17
outgoing message, AC 15-24
Message Status
incoming message, AC 15-17
outgoing message, AC 15-24
Message Type
incoming message, AC 15-17
Method, CI 4-83, CI 7-13
Middle, CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33
middle initial (M.I.), SA 9-18
Minimum Balance for Notice, SA 5-68
Minimum Loan for Courtesy, SA 5-92, SA 5-108
Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items, SA 5-84
Name, AC 6-96, AC 6-97, CI 4-62, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-98, CI 4-104, CI 4-122, CI 5-70, CI D-13, SA 5-155
Name Type, CI 4-3, CI 4-34
name Type, CI 4-17
New Barcode, CI 4-19
New Enumeration/Chronology, AC 8-20, AC 9-20, AC 9-36
New Fiscal Period, AC 16-9
New Ledger Name, AC 16-16
New PIN, CI 4-58
New Service Name, RP 1-66
Next Expected Issue, AC 9-17
No. Continuity, AC 8-46, AC 8-59
No. Scheme, AC 8-45, AC 8-59, AC 8-59
No-Fill Reason, CI 4-99
Note, CI 5-77, CI 10-18
Component Details tab, AC 8-8
Fund Transactions dialog box, AC 5-48
Note Type, CI 4-111
Notes, AC 6-9, AC 6-70, AC 12-9, AC 12-16
Number
New Invoice dialog box, AC 12-12
Number of Copies, AC 1-16
Quick Line Item dialog box, AC 6-29
Number of Lead Days, SA 5-28
OCLC NUmber, CI 5-43
ODBC name, RP 1-66
On Reserve, CI 8-6
On-Hand, CI 11-4
On-Hand Quantity, CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24
OPAC Circ DesK, SA 5-9

OPAC Circ Desk, [CI 10-20](#)
OPAC Display Name, [SA 10-49](#)
Open Time, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)
Operator, [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-106](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)
Operator ID, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, CI 1-6](#)
Operator Id
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
Operator Name, [CI 1-6, TC 17-15](#)
Order Date, [AC 6-71](#)
Order Number
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
 Order tab, [AC 6-71](#)
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
Order Quantity, [CI 11-14, CI 11-17, CI 11-24, SA 5-76](#)
Order Site, [AC 6-71](#)
Order Type, [AC 6-71, SA 2-35](#)
Original Allocation, [AC 5-45](#)
Other (Overdue) Notice Count, [SA 5-91, SA 5-107](#)
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval, [SA 5-93, SA 5-109](#)
Other Charges
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-85, AC 6-85](#)
Other Data, [AC 14-12](#)
Other Volume Data, [AC 14-33](#)
Over Commit Limit %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
Over Commit Warning %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
Over Expend Limit %, [AC 5-16, AC 5-16, AC 5-35, AC 5-35](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)
Over Expend Warning %, [AC 5-15, AC 5-35](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)
Overcommit Limit percentage, [SA 2-21](#)
Overcommit Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)
Overdue Recall Notice Count, [SA 5-91](#)
Overdue Recall Notice Interval, [SA 5-93, SA 5-97, SA 5-100](#)
Overexpend Limit percentage, [SA 2-22](#)
Overexpend Warning percentage, [SA 2-22](#)
Overnight Loans Due, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)
Overnight Loans In Effect, [SA 5-15, SA 5-19](#)
Owning Library, [CI 5-5, SA 10-49](#)
Password, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, RP 1-66, SA 9-18, TC 17-6](#)
Patron Barcode, [CI 4-13, CI 4-127, CI 5-10, CI 5-26, CI 10-21](#)
Patron Group, [CI 4-13, CI 4-19, CI 4-127](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
Patron Group Code, [SA 5-41, TC 2-3](#)
Patron Group Name, [SA 5-41](#)
Patron Name, [CI 4-13, CI 4-127, CI 5-26, CI 5-29, CI 5-77, CI 6-4, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)
Patron Statistical Category Code, [SA 10-96](#)
Patron Statistical Category Name, [SA 10-96](#)
Patron Title, [CI 4-34](#)
Payment Type Name, [SA 10-27](#)
Percentage, [AC 6-53, AC 6-110](#)
Perm. Loc.
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Perm. Location, [CI 5-8](#)
Permanent Location, [CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-5](#)
Permanent Type, [CI 12-6](#)
Phone, [CI 4-22, CI 4-41](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)
Phone Number, [SA 10-56](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22](#)
Phone Number Type, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22, SA 10-55](#)
Phone Type, [CI 4-41](#)
Pickup At, [CI 5-72](#)
Pickup Location, [CI 4-90, CI 4-98, CI 4-104, CI 4-105, CI 5-77, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)
Piece Identification, [AC 6-62](#)
Pieces, [CI 5-8, CI 5-46, CI 5-52](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
Place, [AC 6-39, CI 5-43, CI 5-44](#)
Place/Date, [CI 5-5](#)
PO Type, [SA 2-34](#)
PO Type Name, [SA 2-37](#)
Policy Group, [AC 5-12, AC 5-22](#)
Posting, [CI 4-72, CI D-13](#)
Posting Type, [CI 4-82, CI 7-13](#)
Prepaid
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
PrePay Amount per copy, [AC 6-42](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

PrePay per copy, [AC 6-47](#)
 Price, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
 Primary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)
 Print color, [AC 14-18](#)
 Print Location Code, [SA 10-83](#)
 Print Location Name, [SA 10-83](#)
 Processing Location, [RP 1-10](#)
 Profile
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Profile Code, [SA 8-12](#)
 Profile Name, [SA 8-12](#), [SA 9-7](#)
 Proxies for, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-127](#)
 Proxy, [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-17](#)
 Proxy Patron, [CI 5-10](#)
 Pub. No., [CI 5-5](#)
 Publication Number, [AC 6-39](#)
 Publication Pattern Model, [AC 8-11](#), [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-84](#)
 Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-41](#)
 Publisher, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 Publishers identification Number, [CI 5-44](#)
 Purge, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-35](#)
 Quantity, [AC 6-42](#), [CI 11-19](#)
 Quantity Received, [CI 11-22](#)
 Rank, [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-77](#)
 Rate
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
 Rate (currency)
 New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)
 Recall Demerits, [CI D-8](#), [CI D-21](#), [SA 5-85](#)
 Recall Fine Interval, [SA 5-84](#)
 Recall Fine Rate, [SA 5-85](#)
 Recall Grace period, [SA 5-88](#)
 Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)
 Recall Return Interval, [SA 5-87](#)
 Recalled, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-26](#)
 Recalls Placed
 Item Histroy tab, [CI 5-9](#)
 Received Issue(s), [AC 9-17](#)
 Receiver Code
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
 Renewal, [AC 6-64](#)
 Renewal Date, [CI 5-10](#)
 Renewal Due Date, [CI 5-10](#)
 Renewal period, [SA 5-81](#), [SA 5-103](#)
 Renewed, [CI 5-26](#)
 Reorder Point, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-24](#), [SA 5-76](#)
 Replacement cost, [SA 5-76](#)
 Report Name, [SA 2-59](#)
 Requested, [CI 4-98](#)
 Requester
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-68](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
 Reserve Charges, [CI 5-9](#)
 Reserve Item Type
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
 Reserve Location, [CI 8-8](#)
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
 Resrv Item Type, [CI 8-8](#)
 Rollover Date, [AC 5-16](#)
 Rollover Rule Name, [AC 5-16](#)
 Routing List Name, [AC 8-23](#)
 Rule Code, [TC 17-15](#)
 Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)
 SAN, [SA 10-55](#)
 SAN (Standard Address Number), [SA 10-20](#)
 Search, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 8-14](#), [CI 10-21](#)
 Search By, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-105](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-108](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-101](#)
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11](#), [AC 15-23](#)
 Search For, [AC 2-13](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-22](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-18](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-27](#), [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-106](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-4](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)
 Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-96](#)
 Search In, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 search type drop-down, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
 Secondary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)

Section, [CI 8-7](#)
Section No., [CI 8-56](#)
Select File, [CI 12-7, CI 12-12](#)
Select Last Issue, [AC 8-41](#)
Selected Locations, [SA 2-45](#)
Send Date
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
Sender Code
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
Serial Title, [AC 8-22](#)
Series, [AC 6-39, CI 5-5, CI 5-44](#)
Set short loan advance booking days displayed, [CI 10-7](#)
Shelving Interval, [SA 5-60](#)
Ship To
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Ship VIA, [SA 2-51](#)
Ship Via, [AC 4-13, AC 4-30](#)
Short Loan Charges, [CI 5-9](#)
Short Loan Early Pickup Window, [SA 5-64](#)
Short Loan Status, [CI 10-21](#)
Short Loan Time Buffer, [SA 5-36](#)
Short Loan Unclaimed Interval, [SA 5-64](#)
SICI
 Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)
social security number (SSN), [CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
Spine, [CI 5-46, CI 5-51](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
Spine Label, [CI 5-8](#)
Spine label format, [AC 14-18](#)
Spine Label Name, [SA 10-48](#)
Sponsor Name, [CI 4-127](#)
Standard Address Number, [AC 4-8, AC 4-21](#)
Standard Technical Report Number, [AC 6-40](#)
Start Date, [SA 2-16, SA 5-14](#)
 Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)
Start Time, [CI 4-104, CI 4-105, CI 10-17, CI 10-21](#)
Starting Piece Identification, [AC 6-64](#)
State/Province, [CI 4-39, SA 10-20, SA 10-54](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8, AC 4-14, AC 4-21](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
Statistical Categories, [CI 12-7](#)
Statistical Category, [CI 4-122, CI 5-13, CI 5-19](#)
Statistical Category List, [CI 4-122](#)
Status, [CI 4-36, CI 4-62, CI 5-77, CI 6-6, CI 10-17](#)
Status Date, [CI 5-77, CI 10-17](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-14](#)
Status/Date, [CI 4-99](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
Subfield Override, [SA 8-14-SA 8-16](#)
Subscription Length, [AC 6-64](#)
Successor Ledger Name, [AC 5-16](#)
Suspension Days, [CI D-5, CI D-7, CI D-20, SA 5-42](#)
Suspension End Date, [CI D-41](#)
System Control (003) Identifier, [TC 17-19](#)
System Control (040\$D) Identifier, [TC 17-19](#)
System No., [AC 6-39, CI 5-5](#)
Tablespace, [RP 1-66](#)
Tax ID, [AC 4-14, AC 4-31](#)
Temp. Item Type, [CI 5-8](#)
Temp. Loc.
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Temp. Location, [CI 5-8](#)
Temp. Type
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Template, [CA 5-24](#)
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-47](#)
 Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, [CI 8-41](#)
Temporary Location, [CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-5](#)
Temporary Type, [CI 12-6](#)
Tertiary Sort, [SA 8-17](#)
The day of the month Expected (1..31), [AC 8-13](#)
Time
 Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)
 Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)
Title, [AC 6-39, AC 9-17, CI 4-62, CI 4-72, CI 4-90, CI 4-90, CI 4-98, CI 4-104, CI 4-105, CI 5-2, CI 5-26, CI 5-29, CI 5-43, CI 5-47, CI 5-50, CI 5-55, CI 5-51, CI 5-59, CI 5-71, CI 5-76, CI 6-6, CI 8-6, CI 8-6, CI 8-54, CI 10-21, CI 11-3, CI D-13](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)
 Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-33](#)
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
Title/Dept., [AC 4-7, AC 4-20](#)
To, [CI 10-21](#)
Total, [CI 4-62](#)

Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-83](#)
 Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)

Total Adjustments, [AC 6-42](#)

Total Amount
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-15](#)

Total Distributed, [CI 11-13](#), [CI 11-28](#)

Total Due, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

Total fines displayed, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)

Total Records, [AC 6-23](#)

Total Students, [CI 8-56](#)

Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to, [TC 17-26](#)

Transit/Routing, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)

Type, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-77](#)

Under Commit Report %
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)

Under Expend Report %
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)

Undercommit percentage, [SA 2-23](#)

UnderCommit Report %, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)

Underexpend percentage, [SA 2-23](#)

UPC, [AC 6-64](#)

Updated by/at, [CI 8-67](#)

Updated/by/at, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)

Use Demerits, [CI D-4](#)

User Name, [TC 17-6](#)

Valid Records, [AC 6-22](#)

Vendor, [SA 2-5](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)

Vendor Account, [AC 6-72](#)

Vendor Code
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#), [AC 15-9](#)
 Order tab, [AC 6-71](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)

Vendor Name
 Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)

Vendor Reference Number, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-64](#)

Vendor Report, [AC 11-37](#)

Vendor Title #, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-64](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)

Vendor title #
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)

Vendor Type, [SA 2-50](#)

Vendor Type Code, [SA 2-65](#)

Vendor Type Name, [SA 2-65](#)

Volume Notes, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-33](#)

Volumes to create, [AC 14-15](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC 14-26](#), [AC 14-27](#)

Voucher ID, [AC 12-12](#)

Year, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)

Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)

Zip, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-14](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-21](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)

Zip/Postal, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)

Zip/Postal Code, [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)

field codes, [CS 4-21](#), [CA 4-22](#), [CI B-5](#)

Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-43](#)
 Bib Linking, [SA 8-13-??](#)

field indicators
 error, [TC B-11](#)

Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)
 Bib Linking, [SA 8-14-SA 8-16](#)
 decision table, [SA 8-9](#)

field variables
 Bib tab, [CI 5-39](#)

fieldState/Province, [CI 4-21](#)

file
 Access database
 Reports.mdb, [TC 4-36](#)

callslip.ini, [CS 1-2](#), [CS 4-7](#)

callslipmsg_CODE.htm, [SA 7-6](#)

circ.ini, [CS 1-2](#)

configuration
 acqbib, [AC 6-18](#), [AC 6-19](#)
 Acqbib.cfg, [TC 4-37](#)
 Bmarcfix.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 bursar transfer program, [TC 7-5](#)
 Circbib.cfg, [TC 4-37](#)
 circbib.cfg, [CI 5-32](#), [CI 5-33](#), [CI 5-39](#)
 Country.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 EditBook.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 EditSerial.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 emailf.cfg, [TC 15-12](#)
 exceptdates.cfg, [CI D-24](#), [CI D-26](#), [CI D-26](#), [TC 8-6](#)

Lang.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 MARC21 Repertoire.cfg, [TC 4-37](#)
 NewBook.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 NewSerial.cfg, [TC 4-36](#)
 noticeEmail.cfg, [RP 5-12, RP 5-14](#)
 prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)
 promote.cfg, [TC 8-7](#)
 Special Characters.cfg, [TC 4-37](#)
 spinelabel, [AC 1-15](#)
 Spinelabel.cfg, [TC 4-37](#)
 spinelabel.cfg, [CI B-1](#)
 delete.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-14](#)
 discard.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-14](#)
 err.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, [TC 7-10](#)
 err.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-15](#)
 err.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 11-23](#)
 err.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 6-8](#)
 err.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 5-6](#)
 error, [RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19](#)
 executable
 VoyagerInstall.exe, [RP 1-3, TC 4-2, TC 4-5, TC 4-11, TC 4-16, TC 4-20](#)
 VoyagerMedia.exe, [TC 4-11](#)
 VoyagerSystem.exe, [TC 4-5](#)
 httpd2.conf, [TC 17-5](#)
 index.html, [TC 17-7](#)
 initialization
 Callslip.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
 Circ.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
 circ.ini, [CI A-3, CI A-3, CI A-3](#)
 CircSC.ini, [CI C-1, CI C-6, TC 4-37](#)
 EDI_msg.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
 Limits.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
 Mediahelp.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
 opac.ini, [CI D-23, TC 15-5](#)
 sdiemail.ini, [TC 15-9, TC 15-12](#)
 Template.ini, [TC 4-36](#)
 template.ini, [CA D-5](#)
 UseMARCON, [TC B-3](#)
 voyager, [AC 13-16, CI 5-65](#)
 voyager.ini, [CI 1-7, TC 4-11, TC 4-20, TC 4-20, TC 4-29, TC 15-4](#)
 Z39.50 server, [TC B-15, TC B-17](#)
 initialization
 limits.ini, [AC 2-62, CA 3-81, CI 3-57](#)
 voyager.ini, [RP 1-3, RP 1-4, RP 1-5, RP 1-11](#)
 input, [RP 2-2](#)
 acqnotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP 2-6, RP 2-15](#)
 acqrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-4, RP 2-6, RP](#)
 2-8, RP 2-15
 catprts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-15, RP 2-16, RP 2-16, RP 2-26, RP 2-30](#)
 crcnotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-31, RP 2-33, RP 2-44](#)
 crcrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-44](#)
 mednotes.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 medrpts.xxxx.inp, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 log, [RP 2-3, TC B-6](#)
 acqjob, [AC 11-5, AC 11-7, AC 11-9, AC 11-10](#)
 acqjob.log, [RP 2-6, RP 2-7, RP 2-9](#)
 bulk import (UseMARCON), [TC B-13](#)
 catjob.log, [RP 2-16, RP 2-18, RP 2-20, RP 2-22, RP 2-22, RP 2-23, RP 2-26, TC 13-2](#)
 circjob.log, [RP 2-33, RP 2-34, RP 2-35, RP 2-35, RP 2-37, RP 2-38, RP 2-39, RP 2-40, RP 2-42, TC 8-1](#)
 MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)
 mediajob.log, [RP 2-49, RP 2-50, TC 9-3 Z39.50, TC B-17](#)
 log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm, [TC 7-9](#)
 log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 10-10](#)
 log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-13](#)
 log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 11-22](#)
 log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 6-7](#)
 log.pxtr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 5-5](#)
 log.strgvfy.date.time, [TC 14-9](#)
 marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm, [TC 10-10](#)
 message, [RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19](#)
 offline capture, [CI 6-28](#)
 opac.ini, [CS 1-2](#)
 Oracle9_Client_CD.zip, [RP 1-32](#)
 out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM, [TC 11-22](#)
 reject.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-15](#)
 replace.imp.ccyymmdd.hhmm, [TC 12-14](#)
 sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm, [TC 7-8](#)
 SQLNET.ORA, [RP 1-51, RP 1-53](#)
 standard interface
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-1](#)
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-1](#)
 cataloging report, [TC 25-1](#)
 charge transaction record, [TC 20-1](#)
 circulation notice, [TC 26-1](#)
 circulation report, [TC 27-1](#)
 item delete, [TC 21-1](#)
 media scheduling notice, [TC 28-1](#)
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-1](#)
 patron record, [TC 19-1](#)
 vendor record, [TC 22-1](#)

text
 errlog.txt, [TC B-5](#)
 TNSNAMES.ORA, [RP 1-51](#), [RP 1-53](#)
 Voyager.ini, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-33](#)
 z3950svr.ini, [WV 3-5](#)

File Archive Options
 Always, [RP 3-3](#)
 Global preferences, [RP 3-3](#)
 Never, [RP 3-3](#)
 Query, [RP 3-3](#)

File menu, [CA 10-18](#)
 file menu, [AC 1-11](#), [CI 14-4](#)

File Name field
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)

File Upload dialog box, [TC 17-15](#)

filed
 Call Number, [CI 4-62](#)

files
 log
 UseMARCON Bulk Import log, [TC B-6](#)
 UseMARCON MARC Export log, [TC B-6](#)
 UseMARCON Z39.50 log, [TC B-6](#)

files on a server examples, [CA 2-23](#)

filesystem
 data, [TC 3-14](#)

[Filing] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)

filling call slip request, [CS 3-8](#)

Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-98](#)

Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-108](#)

Find Line Items with Fund Warnings button, [AC 5-55](#)

Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#), [AC 12-18](#)

Find Purchase Order search dialog box, [AC 15-16](#)

Find radio button, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-21](#)

Find Results in list, [WV 5-3](#)

find search, [AC 2-19](#), [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-37](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-24](#), [CI 3-48](#)

Find This field, [WV 5-3](#)

fine
 accept payments, [CI 7-11](#)
 accepting payment, [CI 7-10](#)
 prompt off, [CI 7-10](#)

Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-8](#)

Fine Fee Reason Name field, [SA 10-25](#)

Fine Fee tab, [SA 10-23](#)

Fine Interval field, [SA 5-82](#), [SA 5-104](#)

Fine Rate field, [SA 5-83](#), [SA 5-104](#)

fine/fee
 adding, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-77](#)
 from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-80](#)
 posting against, [CI 4-73](#), [CI 4-81](#)
 from Charge/Renew window, [CI 4-84](#)
 from Discharge window, [CI 4-85](#)
 from Patron window, [CI 4-83](#)
 printing fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)

fine/fee information, [CI 4-71](#)

fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP A-9](#)

fine/fee notice suffix segment
 circulation notice, [TC 26-7](#)

[Fine/Fee Payment Receipt] stanza, [CI A-17](#)

fine/fee reason
 accrued demerit, [SA 10-23](#)
 accrued fine, [SA 10-23](#)
 creating, [SA 10-27](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-29](#)
 demerit, [SA 10-23](#)
 editing, [SA 10-28](#)
 equipment replacement, [SA 10-23](#)
 lost equipment processing, [SA 10-23](#)
 lost item processing fee, [SA 10-23](#)
 lost item replacement cost, [SA 10-23](#)
 media booking late charge, [SA 10-23](#)
 media booking usage fee, [SA 10-23](#)
 overdue fine, [SA 10-23](#)

Fine/Fee Reason Code field, [SA 10-25](#)

Fine/Fee Reason tab, [CI D-10](#)

fine/fee reasons, [SA 10-22](#)

Fine/Fee Reasons screen, [CI D-9](#)

fine/fee statement, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-37](#)

[Fine/Fees Statement] stanza, [CI A-20](#)

Fines and Fees, [RP 7-8](#)

fines and fees, [WV 9-88](#), [WV 9-88](#)

Fines, Fees and Demerits for Location field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-74](#), [CI D-13](#)

Fines/Fees button, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-6](#), [CI 6-5](#)

Fines/Fees History tab, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)

Fines/Lost Item Fee Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)

firm order purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)

First Copy Numbered As option
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)

First field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)

First Issue's Expected Date field, [AC 8-13](#)

First Name field, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-17](#)

First Overdue Interval field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)

Fiscal Close Operations check box, [SA 9-46](#)

fiscal period, [SA 2-14](#)
 creating, [SA 2-16](#)

deleting, [SA 2-18](#)
editing, [SA 2-17](#)

fiscal period close
adjusting fund begin/end dates, [AC 16-32](#)
analyzing the results, [AC 16-30](#)
batch jobs, [AC 16-33](#)
checking ledgers/funds, [AC 16-31](#)
checking open order rollover, [AC 16-31](#)
defining
 next fiscal period, [AC 16-3](#)
 rollover rule, [AC 16-7](#)
disabling
 online operators, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)
enabling
 online operators, [AC 16-32](#)
identifying open orders, [AC 16-4](#)
line item commitments, [AC 16-28](#)
multiple copy line items, [AC 16-29](#)
preparing, [AC 16-3](#)
processing, [AC 16-27](#)
restoring acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),
[AC 16-36](#)
reviewing
 fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)
 open order report, [AC 16-22](#)
reviewing fund names, [AC 16-4](#)
running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)
 with reports, [AC 16-35](#)
 without reports, [AC 16-35](#)
saving acquisitions data, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#),
[AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-34](#)
system back-up before running fpc, [AC 16-25](#)
 what it does not do, [AC 16-2](#)
fiscal period close (FPC) program, [AC 16-1](#), [AC 16-11](#)
Fiscal Period Close program, [RP 2-8](#)
Fiscal Period field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-22](#), [AC 16-9](#)
Fiscal Period Name field, [SA 2-15](#)
fiscal year, [AC 5-1](#)
fix exchange rates, [RP 2-5](#), [TC 16-1](#)
fix exchange rates acqjob 5, [AC 3-12](#)
Fixed Due Date, [SA 5-77](#)
Fixed Due Date field, [SA 5-14](#)
fixed due times, [SA 5-15](#)
 in effect, [SA 5-15](#)
 overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)
 short loan, [SA 5-17](#)
folder
 Catalog, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)

default
 using to create new record, [CA 5-26](#)
defining a default, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)
MARCTemplate, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
Tag Tables, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
Template, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)

folder button
 Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-84](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)

Folders section
 Folders/Files tab, Cataloguing module, [CA 5-23](#)
 Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)

Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)
 defining a default folder, [CA 5-23](#)–[CA 5-25](#)
 defining a default template, [CA 5-19](#)–[CA 5-23](#)
 Folders section, [CA 5-23](#)
 Template field, [CA 5-24](#), [CA 5-26](#)
 Templates section, [CA 5-21](#)
 bib field, [CA 5-22](#)

Font
 bold, [CA 10-18](#)
 size, [CA 10-18](#)

font
 barcode 3 of 9, [CI B-7](#)

Font drop-down list, [CI 5-64](#)

Footer tab
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)

Footprint drop-down list, [WV 15-2](#), [WV 15-4](#)

For Items At field, [CI 5-72](#)

forgive demerits, [CI D-3](#), [TC 8-14](#)
 running circulation batch job, [TC 8-15](#)

Forgive/Error/Refund Fines/Fees check box, [SA 9-76](#)

form
 Remote Retrieval, [SA 7-35](#)

format
 download, [WV 4-33](#)
 e-mail, [WV 4-33](#)
 print, [WV 4-33](#)
 save, [WV 4-33](#)

Format field, [AC 8-46](#), [AC 8-60](#)

Format for Print/Save button, [WV 5-45](#)

[Format] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)

Forms Control
 All Notices/Reports on same paper, [RP 3-4](#)
 Forms Types, [RP 3-17](#)
 Global preferences, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)
 Notices/Reports require paper changes, [RP 3-4](#)
 preferences, [RP 3-1](#)

Forms Control preferences, [RP 3-17](#)
 Forms Control tab, [RP 3-17](#)
 Forms Types
 Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)
 FPC program, [AC 16-1](#)
 Free Text field, [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
 Free text keyword search, [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-80](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CI 3-72](#), [CI 3-75](#)
 Free Text radio button, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-17](#)
 Free-text box, [AC 4-12](#)
 Freeze Date field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-34](#), [AC 5-35](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#), [AC 5-24](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#), [AC 5-46](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#), [AC 17-18](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#), [AC 17-21](#)
 Frequency field, [AC 8-45](#), [AC 8-58](#)
 From field, [CI 10-21](#)
 FTP dialog box, [TC 4-3](#)
 full-text articles
 locating using WebVoyáge and OpenURL, [WV 12-2](#)
 function of locations in Voyager, [SA 10-38](#)
 functions
 circulation window, [CI 14-2](#)
 course reserve, [CI 8-1](#)
 item distribution, [CI 11-1](#)
 functions menu, [CI 14-5](#)
 fund, [AC 5-27](#)
 adding
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-108](#)
 adding money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)
 allocated, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)
 allocations, [AC 5-32](#)
 begin date, [AC 5-28](#)
 changing allocation, [AC 5-47](#)
 checking after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)
 choosing
 for price adjustment, [AC 12-29](#)
 commitments, [AC 5-32](#)
 after a return, [AC 6-77](#), [AC 11-27](#)
 crediting, [AC 5-36](#)
 deleting, [AC 5-51](#)
 deleting invoice, [AC 12-38](#)
 deleting Purchase Order, [AC 6-112](#)
 displaying, [AC 9-55](#)
 from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-72](#)
 editing, [AC 5-50](#)
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-110](#)
 end date, [AC 5-28](#)
 expenditures, [AC 5-32](#)
 after a return, [AC 6-77](#), [AC 11-27](#)
 line item, [AC 6-26](#)
 viewing, [AC 6-58](#)
 locations, [AC 5-3](#)
 more than one, [AC 6-48](#)
 overview, [AC 5-2](#)
 removing
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-111](#)
 reporting, [AC 5-28](#), [AC 5-31](#)
 selecting, [AC 6-105](#), [AC 6-108](#)
 session defaults, [AC 17-16](#)
 setting identical allocations, [AC 6-52](#)
 subtracting money, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-47](#)
 summary, [AC 5-27](#), [AC 5-31](#)
 transferring allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)
 transferring money, [AC 5-36](#)
 types, [AC 5-27](#)
 Fund Category field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)
 fund code, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)
 Fund Code field
 Ledger dialog box (Fund), [AC 5-43](#)
 Fund field
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#)
 Extended Fund Allocation section
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 5-49](#)
 Fund Name, [AC 5-31](#)
 Fund Name field, [AC 5-43](#), [SA 2-21](#)
 fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-20](#)
 fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-12](#)
 fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-12](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-8](#)
 fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-27](#), [AC 16-31](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, [RP 7-8](#)
 fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)
 fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-26](#)
 fund snapshot report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-10](#)

fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-25](#)
Fund tab, [AC 17-16](#)
Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-8](#)
Fund Transactions - without Commitments, [RP 7-8](#)
Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-47](#), [AC 5-48](#)
fund type, [SA 2-19](#)

- creating, [SA 2-23](#)
- deleting, [SA 2-25](#)
- editing, [SA 2-24](#)
- endowment, [SA 2-20](#)
- general, [SA 2-20](#)
- gift, [SA 2-20](#)
- grant, [SA 2-20](#)

Fund Type field, [AC 5-31](#), [AC 5-43](#)
Fund Warnings/Blocks dialog box, [AC 5-54](#)
Fundledger_vw, [TC 30-12](#)
Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-8](#)

G

general note, [CI 4-110](#), [CI 4-111](#)
[General] stanza, [CS 4-15](#), [CA D-9](#), [CA D-13](#), [CI C-6](#)
Generate Cancel
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
Generate Cancel button
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Items, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Items tab, [AC 11-27](#)
Generate Claim button
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 19-18](#)
Generate Return
 Problems tab, [AC 6-77](#)
Generate Return button
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
generating
 cancel, [AC 11-40](#)

- marked line item copy, [AC 6-76](#)
- claim for a monographic item, [RP 2-4](#)
- claim for a serial item, [RP 2-4](#)
- claim from Problems tab
 - marked line item copy, [AC 6-76](#)

claim from the Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
claim from the Claimed Line Items tab, [AC 11-33](#), [AC 11-36](#)
claim from the problems list, [AC 11-32](#)
input files to create reports and notices, [RP 2-1](#)
return, [AC 11-42](#), [RP 2-4](#)

- marked line item copy, [AC 6-77](#), [AC 6-77](#), [AC 11-27](#)

generic field code, [CI B-8](#)
Geospatial Search
 page

- configuration diagram, [WV 16-1](#)

Geospatial Searching, [WV 15-1](#)–[WV 15-10](#)
get call number from bib record, [CA 2-49](#)
Get_price_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-9](#)
GetAuthBlob, [RP 7-28](#)
GetBibBlob, [RP 7-28](#)
GetField, [RP 7-29](#)
GetFieldAll, [RP 7-30](#)
GetFieldRaw, [RP 7-29](#)
GetMFHDBlob, [RP 7-29](#)
GetNewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)
GetSubField, [RP 7-30](#)
Getting Started, [AC 1-1](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-1](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WV 1-1](#)

- before you begin, [RP 1-2](#)
- prerequisite skills and knowledge, [AC 1-2](#), [CA 1-1](#), [CI 1-1](#), [RP 1-2](#), [SA 1-1](#), [TC 1-1](#), [WV 1-1](#)

GHC program
 parameters

- d database name, [TC 13-2](#)
- h help, [TC 13-4](#)
- j job number, [TC 13-3](#)
- l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)
- L location code, [TC 13-3](#), [TC 13-6](#)
- O operator, [TC 13-6](#)
- o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)
- u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)
- v version, [TC 13-3](#)

 WebAdmin, [TC 17-22](#)
gift purchase order type, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
GKEY, [SA 8-78](#)
global circulation statistics report, [RP A-39](#)
global circulation statistics report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-7](#), [TC 27-8](#)
global circulation transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#)
global headings change, [CA 9-6](#)

- batch job, [CA 9-16](#)

- Global Headings Change (GHC) program, [TC 13-1](#)
Global Headings Change check box, [SA 9-64](#)
global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-21](#)
global open orders report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-9](#)
Global preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-2](#)
 Data File Path, [RP 3-5](#)
 Database Path file, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-16](#), [RP 3-18](#)
 File Archive Options, [RP 3-3](#)
 Forms Control, [RP 3-4](#), [RP 3-17](#), [RP 3-18](#)
 Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)
 Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, [RP 3-2](#)
 setting up, [RP 3-6](#), [RP 3-8](#), [RP 3-10](#), [RP 3-18](#)
global report, [SA 10-84](#)
Global tab, [RP 1-10](#)
global transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-40](#)
[GlobalLog stanza, [TC 4-22](#), [TC 4-28](#)
GPO Item Number field, [AC 6-39](#)
grace period
 no grace period allowed, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)
 no recall grace period allowed, [SA 5-88](#)
Grace Period field, [SA 5-86](#), [SA 5-105](#)
graphic
 representation, alternate, [WV 1-16](#)
Group, [CI 5-71](#)
Group field, [CI 5-71](#), [CI 6-4](#)
Group tab, [SA 5-154](#)
-
- H**
- happening location, [SA 10-39](#)
 acquisitions, [SA 10-39](#)
 cataloging, [SA 10-40](#)
 circulation, [SA 10-41](#)
 linking print locations, [SA 10-90](#)
 multiple, [SA 9-13](#)
 operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)
header information
 Currency Maintenance work space, [AC 3-3](#)
 Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-11](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-30](#)
 Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-58](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-3](#)
Header tab
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
- New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)
heading
index
 simultaneous search (Z39.50), not available
 with, [WV 6-71](#)
Heading column
 Headings List, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
Heading Filters, [SA 8-36](#)
Heading Type column
 Headings List, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
Heading Types Filter, [AC 2-17](#), [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-22](#), [CI 3-48](#)
Heading_vw, [TC 30-14](#)
headings
 classification
 type, [WV 6-79](#)
headings browse list, [WV 5-28](#)
 search results, viewing, [WV 5-25](#)
Headings button, [WV 5-25](#), [WV 5-28](#)
Headings Index, [CA 4-11](#)
Headings List, [CI 3-87](#)
 Bibs column, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
 Heading column, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
 Heading Type column, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
headings list, [WV 5-25](#), [WV 5-25](#)–[WV 5-28](#)
 search results, viewing as, [WV 5-25](#)
Headings List button, [CA 3-54](#)
Headings List dialog box, [AC 2-33](#), [AC 2-45](#), [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-56](#), [AC 2-84](#), [AC 2-85](#), [CA 3-52](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-104](#), [CI 3-37](#), [CI 3-49](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-79](#), [CI 3-80](#)
headings search
 keyword, [WV 6-11](#)
 results, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
headings searching, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [AC 2-84](#), [AC 2-84](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#), [CI 3-79](#)
help
 About Call Slip Daemon, [CS 2-4](#)
 Endeavor on the Web, [CS 2-4](#)
 Help Topics, [CS 2-4](#)
Help button, [AC 1-9](#)
Help menu, [CA 10-24](#)
help menu, [AC 1-14](#), [CI 14-7](#)
Help text
 Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI), customizing, [WV 6-41](#)
hexadecimal color code, [WV C-9](#)

hierarchy
Copies/Funds tab, AC 6-55
copy and fund, AC 6-55
hierarchy of line item, AC 7-7
hierarchy used by Voyager for canceling a purchase order, SA 2-51
Historical Bookings field, CI 5-9
Historical Browses field, CI 5-9
Historical Call Slips counter, CI 4-12
Historical Charges counter, CI 4-12
Historical Charges field, CI 5-9
Historical Distributions, CI 11-29
Historical Distributions counter, CI 4-12
Historical Reserve Charges field, CI 5-9
Historical Short Loans counter, CI 4-12
History (search) page, WV 5-8, WV 5-9, WV 5-20
customizing, WV 6-29
Search, WV 5-20
History button, AC 9-25, AC 9-30, WV 5-20, WV 5-21
History tab, AC 2-24, AC 2-48, AC 2-48, CS 3-21, CA 3-42, CA 3-68, CA 3-68, CI 3-29, CI 3-52, CI 3-52, CI 4-4, TC 12-10, TC 14-1, TC 14-3, TC 14-7, WV 9-36
authority record, CA 2-39
sorting, CA 2-40
bibliographic record, CA 2-28
sorting, CA 2-29
holdings record, CA 2-59
sorting, CA 2-60
patron record, CI 4-14
history tab
searching, AC 2-24, CA 3-43, CI 3-29
HKEY, SA 8-78
hold
canceling, CI 4-92
charging, CI 4-94
request, CI 4-87, CI 5-68
maintaining, CI 5-78
placing hold request, CI 5-74
Hold Life, SA 5-60
Hold Mail check box, CI 4-39, CI 4-43, CI 4-133
Hold permission check box, SA 5-80
hold recall available notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-34
hold recall canceled notice, RP 2-31, RP 2-35
Hold Recalls tab
accessing, CI 4-91
hold request
activating, CI 5-68
Hold Request item status, CI 5-18
hold request placed status, WV 7-37
hold shelf expired report, RP A-40
hold shelf expired report suffix segment circulation report, TC 27-5
Hold Slip Print check box, SA 5-59
hold slip printing, CI 7-6
[Hold Slip] stanza, CI A-11
Hold/Recall Information button, CI 4-90
Holding Location field, CI 12-5
Holding Record section
Add check box, SA 9-60
Delete check box, SA 9-60
OK to Export check box, SA 9-60
Update check box, SA 9-60
View check box, SA 9-61
holdings, SA 7-8
displaying multiple, CI 3-88
field codes, CI B-9
record
adding, CI 5-31
viewing, CI 5-66
summary
columns, WV 7-23
Holdings Boolean keyword search, AC 2-77, AC 2-82, CA 3-96, CA 3-101, CI 3-73, CI 3-76
Holdings Boolean radio button, AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18
holdings boolean search
results, AC 2-31, AC 2-32, CA 3-50, CA 3-51, CI 3-36, CI 3-37
Holdings button, AC 13-14
Holdings Index
Holdings Record column, AC 2-32, CA 3-51, CI 3-37
Holdings Index dialog box, AC 2-31, AC 2-31, AC 2-43, AC 2-77, AC 2-83, CA 3-50, CA 3-50, CA 3-62, CA 3-96, CA 3-101, CI 3-36, CI 3-36, CI 3-47, CI 3-73, CI 3-77
holdings information
saving
configuration, WV 4-37
Holdings Jump Bar, WV 7-12
holdings keyword definition
SPAC, AC 2-75, CA 3-94, CI 3-70
Holdings Keyword Definitions, SA 8-77
Holdings Keyword Definitions Tab
Definitions, SA 8-79
Index tab, SA 8-78
Search Results, SA 8-80
Sort Order, SA 8-79, SA 8-82

holdings keyword indexes, [SA A-15](#)
holdings location, [SA 10-43](#)
Holdings Location Code field, [TC 17-15](#)
Holdings Location field, [CI 4-99](#)
Holdings Record column
 Holdings Index, [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-37](#)
holdings record id searching, [AC 2-77](#)
Holdings records
 007 field, [CA 2-43](#), [CA 2-43](#)
 008 field, [CA 2-46](#)–[CA 2-48](#)
 colors of, [CA 10-15](#)
 create, [CA 3-5](#)
 description, [CA 2-40](#)
 get call number from bib record, [CA 2-49](#)
 History tab, [CA 2-59](#)
 leader, [CA 2-42](#)–[CA 2-43](#)
 linking to other records, [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-125](#), [CA 3-127](#)
 locations, [CA 3-123](#)–[CA 3-123](#)
 MARC tab, [CA 2-41](#)
 retrieving, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-120](#)
 suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-41](#)
 System tab, [CA 2-56](#)
 unlinking from bibs, [CA 3-126](#)–[CA 3-127](#)
 variable field, [CA 2-48](#)
 Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-24](#)
holdings records
 hypertext links, [CA 2-55](#)
 sorting, [WV 5-32](#)
Holdings tab, [CI 5-33](#)
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-44](#)
 item record, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)
Holdings/Item tab, [CI 5-54](#)
Holds and Recalls tab, [CI 4-89](#)
Holds Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)
Holds Placed field, [CI 5-9](#)
holds/recalls, [WV 10-2](#)
Home circulation cluster
 The home Circulation Cluster is the Circulation Cluster to which a patron or an item belong., [CI 2-5](#)
home circulation cluster
 definition, [CI 2-5](#)
hook to (local) holdings, [WV 3-10](#)
Hook To Holdings, [SA 8-39](#)–[SA 8-45](#)
 Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)
 profile
 022a to 773x, [SA 8-43](#)
 adding in System Administration, [SA 8-39](#)–[SA 8-42](#)

profile, deleting, [SA 8-45](#)
Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)
horizontal rules
 WebVoyage, in
 enabling and disabling, [WV 4-10](#)
Hours tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-13](#), [SA 5-24](#)
How to Apply field
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-43](#)
how to use this document, [CS xiii](#)
HTML
 See also HTML1
 View Record page, on, [WV A-9](#)
 label, [WV A-9](#)
html file
 callslipmsg_CODE.htm, [SA 7-6](#)
HTML1
 limiting output in view record, [WV A-11](#)
 See also HTML
http POST request, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-65](#)
http verification all new links, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
http verification within date range, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-23](#)
httpd2.conf file, [TC 17-5](#)
hyperlink
 text
 size of, [WV 6-79](#), [WV 6-84](#), [WV 6-98](#)
hypertext links - authority records, [CA 2-36](#)
hypertext links - bibliographic records, [CA 2-24](#)
hypertext links - holdings records, [CA 2-55](#)

I

IB suffix, [SA D-4](#)
ID number
 record, [TC B-11](#)
 UseMARCON record, [TC B-11](#)
ID Range radio button, [TC 17-19](#)
Identification (ID) field, [SA 9-18](#)
identifying
 open orders, [AC 16-4](#)
identifying data filesystem/volume, [TC 3-14](#)
image
 displaying as page background, [WV 4-11](#), [WV 6-12](#)
 View Record page, on, [WV A-9](#)
Image Server
 creating bibliographic record, [CA 3-25](#)
Image Server link examples, [CA 2-23](#)

implementing
demerits, [CI D-15](#)
short loan, [CI 10-3](#)

Import button
Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)

Import Code field, [TC 17-15](#)

Import From File field, [AC 6-22](#)

Import/Replace Profile field, [AC 6-22](#)

importance
weighing search terms for in keyword search, [WV 5-3](#)

important terms
keyword search, in, [WV 5-4](#)

Importing records, [CA 3-11–CA 3-14](#)

in effect, [SA 5-15](#)

In Process item status, [CI 5-17](#)

in process, requests pending status, [WV 7-39](#)

in transit
items
display, [WV 6-100](#)

In transit discharged item status, [CI 5-17](#)

in transit discharged status, [WV 7-38](#)

in transit discharged, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)

In Transit Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)

In transit item status, [CI 5-17](#)

In transit on hold item status, [CI 5-18](#)

in transit on hold status, [WV 7-38](#)

in transit on hold, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)

in transit status, [WV 7-37](#)

in transit, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)

Inactive Barcodes field, [CI 5-24](#)

Include Already Invoiced Line Items check box, [AC 12-19](#)

Include Lost Item Processing Fee check box, [SA 5-61](#)

Include Max Fine Amount for Lost Item check box, [SA 5-63](#)

incoming message fields
EDI, [AC 15-17](#)

incoming messages, [AC 4-37](#)

Incoming tab, [AC 15-3](#)

Incorrect File Version, [RP 4-16](#)

indefinite loan period, [SA 5-81](#)

index
decision table, [SA 8-9](#)
left-anchored, [WV C-2](#)

Index List, [WV 5-31](#), [WV 5-31–WV 5-35](#)

Index New Zealand, [SA 7-37](#)
request form

editing, [WV 11-12](#)

index selection
searching, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#)

index selection tab, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#)

index subscription component, [AC 8-6](#)

index.html file, [TC 17-7](#)

indexes
020A, [SA 4-26](#)
020N, [SA 4-26](#)
020R, [SA 4-26](#)
020Z, [SA 4-26](#)
024I, [SA D-2](#)
024Y, [SA D-2](#)
ISB3, [SA D-2](#), [SA D-3](#)

Information about... section
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-51](#), [CA 3-71](#)

informational messages, [WV 14-15](#), [WV 14-22](#)

ini path not valid message, [TC B-13](#), [TC B-14](#), [TC B-17](#)

initialization file
voyager.ini, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-65](#)

initial (WebVoyage) page, [WV 1-4](#)
customizing, [WV 4-6](#)
default screen (webvoy.htm), [WV 4-5](#), [WV 4-6](#)
setting, [WV 4-3](#), [WV 4-3](#)
using search page as, [WV 4-3](#)

initial allocation options
cash balance, [AC 16-11](#)
original allocation, [AC 16-11](#)
original allocation+cash balance, [AC 16-11](#)
zero, [AC 16-11](#)

Initial Persistent Location Limit
feature, [WV 6-108](#)

initialization file
Callslip.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
Circ.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
circ.ini, [CI A-3](#), [CI A-3](#), [CI A-3](#)
CircSC.ini, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [TC 4-37](#)
EDI_msg.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
Limits.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
limits.ini, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-57](#)
Mediahelp.ini, [TC 4-37](#)
opac.ini, [CI D-23](#), [TC 15-5](#)
sdiemail.ini, [TC 15-9](#), [TC 15-12](#)
Template.ini, [TC 4-36](#)
template.ini, [CA D-5](#)
UseMARCON, [TC B-3](#)

voyager.ini, [CI 1-7](#), [TC 4-11](#), [TC 4-20](#), [TC 4-20](#), [TC 4-29](#), [TC 15-4](#)
Z39.50 server, [TC B-15](#), [TC B-17](#)

initiating
 action codes, [CI B-6](#)

initialization file
 voyager.ini, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#), [RP 1-5](#), [RP 1-11](#)

input file, [RP 2-2](#)
 acqnotesxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-15](#)
 acqrptsxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-8](#), [RP 2-15](#)
 bulk import program, [TC 12-10](#)
 catprtsxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-26](#), [RP 2-30](#)
 crcnotesxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-44](#)
 crcrptsxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-44](#)
 mednotesxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)
 medrptsxxxx.inp, [RP 2-2](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#)
 patron update program, [TC 6-3](#)
 prebulk program, [TC 11-5](#)
 pstrgvfy program, [TC 14-4](#)
 restore, [RP 6-3](#)

Insert URL from Browser, [CA 4-3](#)

Inside Address field, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-44](#), [AC 4-44](#)

installation
 modifying, [TC 4-11](#)

installing
 Oracle client, [RP 1-32](#)
 the prepackaged Access report .mdb files, [RP 1-17](#)
 voyager client, [CI 1-2](#)
 WebVoyage, [WV 1-2](#)
 separate server from Voyager (Oracle) database, on, [WV 1-10](#)

Institution ID, [WV 9-1](#), [WV 9-16](#)

Institution ID field, [AC 4-19](#), [CI 3-4](#), [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-34](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32](#), [AC 5-44](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-5](#)

Institution Id field
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)

institution id number
 searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)

Instructions to Vendor field, [AC 6-9](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)

Instructor field, [CI 8-7](#)

Instructor radio button, [CI 8-13](#)

Instructor section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-53](#)

intended audience
 of this document, [AC Ivii](#), [CS xiii](#), [CA xxvii](#), [CI li](#), [RP xxi](#), [SA lii](#), [TC xxxix](#), [WV xli](#)

intended location, [SA 10-45](#), [SA 10-45](#)
 changing for a single copy, [AC 6-108](#)
 changing for all copies, [AC 6-108](#)
 line item, [AC 6-26](#)

Intended Location field, [AC 6-48](#)

Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)

Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)

Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)

Inter-Library Loan, [SA 7-36](#)

International Standard Book Number, [SA D-1](#)

Internet Explorer® 6.0, [TC 4-2](#)

interval
 claim, [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)
Intervals tab, [SA 5-89](#), [SA 5-106](#)
In-Transit Details dialog box, [CI 7-18](#)
In-Transit Discharged item status, [CI 7-17](#)
In-Transit item status, [CI 7-17](#)
In-Transit items
 tracking, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)
 tracking exceptions, [CI 7-19](#)
In-Transit on Hold item status, [CI 7-17](#)
Intro Music
 Session Preferences dialog box
 Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-18](#)
Invalid records, [CA 3-24](#)–[CA 3-24](#)
Inventory button, [CI 11-4](#), [CI 11-16](#)
inventory information
 updating, [CI 11-23](#)
inventory report, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-49](#)
inventory reports option
 acquisitions
 -i inventory reports #, [RP 2-52](#)
invoice
 adding
 line item, [AC 12-17](#)
 price adjustment, [AC 12-27](#)
 approving, [AC 12-32](#)
 block, [AC 12-33](#)
 completing, [AC 12-36](#)
 creating, [AC 12-10](#)
 from purchase order, [AC 6-114](#)
 crediting, [AC 12-27](#)
 deleting, [AC 12-38](#)
 fund information, [AC 12-38](#)
 displaying, [AC 9-55](#)
 from Payment History tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-72](#)
 fund information, [AC 5-53](#)
item record
 creating, [AC 12-40](#)
 maintaining, [AC 12-40](#)
processing
 claimed items, [AC 12-36](#)
 marked items, [AC 12-36](#)
searching for line item, [AC 2-107](#), [AC 12-27](#)
selecting line items, [AC 12-21](#)
session defaults, [AC 17-12](#)
Invoice Against Any Vendor check box, [AC 12-18](#)
Invoice button, [AC 11-46](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Related Invoices tab, [AC 6-98](#)

Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-27](#)
invoice line item, [AC 12-17](#)
 adding, [AC 12-17](#)
 entering information, [AC 12-24](#)
Invoice Number column
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
Invoice Piece Identifier field
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-69](#)
invoice search, [AC 12-2](#)
Invoice tab, [AC 17-12](#)
Invoice_receiving_report, [RP 7-10](#)
invoices
 dummy EDI, [AC 6-62](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)
Invoices work space, [AC 12-2](#)
IP address
 of LinkFinder program on server, [WV 12-3](#)
IP address tab, [SA 10-8](#)
IP range tab, [SA 10-10](#)
ISBN3, [SA D-2](#), [SA D-3](#)
ISBN, [SA D-1](#)
ISBN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-43](#)
ISBN-13 support, [SA D-1](#)
ISO currency code standards, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 17-5](#), [AC 17-14](#)
ISSN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)
ISSN radio button, [AC 2-96](#)
issue
 adding, [AC 8-16](#)
 to volume, [AC 14-34](#)
 adding extra, [AC 8-19](#)
 changing enumeration/chronology, [AC 8-20](#)
 changing expected date, [AC 8-18](#)
 collapsing in a volume, [AC 14-47](#)
 combine/omit, [AC 8-14](#)
 removing, [AC 8-20](#)
 from volume, [AC 14-34](#)
 reordering
 in a volume, [AC 14-38](#)
issue cycle tab grid, [AC 8-87](#)
Issue field, [AC 8-23](#)
Issue(s) in Hand field, [AC 9-7](#), [AC 9-10](#), [AC 9-19](#)
Issues Available for Binding list box, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-34](#)
Issues Available for Binding list box fields, [AC 14-14](#)
Issues Bound in this Volume list box, [AC 14-13](#), [AC 14-36](#)
Issues in each volume field, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-24](#), [AC](#)

14-26, AC 14-27
 Issues_vw, TC 30-15
 Item, CI 10-17
 item
 adding information, CI 5-12
 adding/editing record, CI 5-48
 definition, CI 2-4
 displaying multiple items, CI 3-89
 distribute, SA 9-81
 e-items (electronic items), CI 8-3
 field codes, CI B-9
 lost, CI 4-118
 physical, CI 8-3
 renewing, CI 6-11
 request, WV 12-1
 media, WV 13-1
 searching by barcode, CI 3-11
 statistical categories, CI 5-13
 status, CI 5-16
 viewing circulation history, CI 5-28
 viewing outstanding fines, CI 5-29, CI 5-30
 item available notice, RP 2-31, RP A-10
 Item Available Notice Sent field, CI 5-77
 item available notice suffix segment
 circulation notice, TC 26-6
 Item Barcode, CI 5-46
 Item Barcode dialog box, CI 5-22
 Item Barcode field, CI 4-62, CI 4-76, CI 5-46, CI 6-6
 Charge window, CI 7-5, CI 7-9
 Item Barcode radio button, CI 8-13
 item barcodes
 Session Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, AC 19-13
 item block, SA 9-83
 multiple blocks, SA 9-85
 overriding, CI 9-3
 item blocks, CI 9-1, SA 6-2
 Item Blocks and Information dialog box, SA 9-83
 Item Blocks tab, SA 9-82
 Item button, AC 9-13, CI 3-12
 Bindery Maintenance work space, AC 14-11, AC 14-20, AC 14-52
 Copy Status tab, AC 6-60, AC 10-7
 Receipt History tab, AC 9-49
 Receive/Mark dialog box, AC 7-8, AC 10-5
 Item Circulation History dialog box, CI 5-25
 Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, RP 7-11
 Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, RP 7-11
 Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classifica-

tion, RP 7-11
 Item Count - SuDoc Classification, RP 7-11
 Item Count by Location and Type, RP 7-11
 Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, RP 7-11
 Item Count field, CI 8-5
 item creation from invoice
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, AC 19-12
 item creation from order
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, AC 19-11
 item creation from serials check-in
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, AC 19-13
 item creation session workflows, AC 19-10
 Item Creation tab
 Workflows dialog box, AC 19-10
 Item Details tab, CI 5-4, CI 5-7
 item distribution
 automatic ordering, CI 11-25
 creating order defaults, CI 11-15
 deleting a distributable item, CI 11-26
 distributing an item
 from the Charge work space, CI 11-6
 from the Item Distribution window, CI 11-8
 function, CI 11-1
 Historical Distributions, CI 11-29
 making items distributable, CI 11-15
 manually ordering distributable items, CI 11-19
 printing distributable item list, CI 11-30
 receiving orders, CI 11-20
 searching, CI 11-4
 updating inventory information, CI 11-23
 viewing, CI 11-4
 viewing items distributed, CI 11-27
 viewing items distributed to specific patron, CI 11-28
 Item Distribution Inventory dialog box, CI 11-12, CI 11-16, CI 11-23
 Item Distribution Order dialog box, CI 11-19
 Item Distribution Receive dialog box, CI 11-21, CI 11-21
 [Item Distribution] stanza, CI A-47
 Item Distribution work space, CI 11-2
 Item Distributions (historical) counter, CI 4-119
 Item does not Circulate, SA 9-83
 Item has a loan period of 0, SA 9-83
 Item has been withdrawn, SA 9-83
 Item has call slip request for another patron, SA 9-83

Item History button, [AC 10-27](#)
Item History tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)
Item ID field
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-52](#)
Item Info... button, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#), [CI D-14](#)
item information
 deleting, [CI 5-12](#)
Item is at renewal limit, [SA 9-83](#)
Item is damaged, [SA 9-83](#)
Item is not allowed to circulate from this location, [SA 9-83](#)
Item is not authorized for discharge at this location, [SA 9-83](#)
Item is not authorized for renewal, [SA 9-83](#)
item level
 request form, [SA 7-37](#), [SA 7-37](#)
Item Location, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Location field, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 10-21](#)
Item menu, [CA 10-22](#)
item menu, [CI 14-15](#)
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-11](#)
Item No. column, [WV 5-26](#), [WV 5-30](#)
Item Note button, [AC 10-26](#)
Item Note Search, [RP 7-11](#)
Item on hold for another patron, [SA 9-83](#)
Item Options tab, [CI 12-4](#), [CI 12-9](#)
item record, [CI 3-14](#), [CI 5-1](#)
 accessing
 from line item, [AC 6-60](#)
 adding, [CI 5-31](#), [CI 5-48](#)
 applying an item statistical category, [CI 5-14](#)
 applying an item status, [CI 5-20](#)
 assigning new barcode, [CI 5-22](#)
 Bib Brief tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)
 creating, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)
 from Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-52](#)
 from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#), [AC 10-17](#)
 from Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 10-3](#)
 from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-8](#)
 from serials check-in, [AC 10-16](#)
 from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 10-12](#)
 from the copy status tab, [AC 10-6](#)
 creating for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)
 creating for serials, [AC 10-11](#)
 creation options, [AC 7-8](#)
 deleting, [AC 10-28](#), [AC 10-29](#), [CI 5-57](#)
 deleting a barcode, [CI 5-24](#)
 editing, [CI 5-56](#), [CI 5-56](#)

field display
 non-predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-32](#)
 predictive publication pattern, [AC 10-30](#)
Holdings tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)
Item Details tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-7](#)
Item History tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)
Item/Holdings tab, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-6](#)
linking to existing holdings, [CI 5-52](#)
maintaining, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)
maintaining for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)
maintaining for serials, [AC 10-11](#)
removing an item statistical category, [CI 5-16](#)
removing an item status, [CI 5-22](#)
resequencing, [CI 5-58](#)
viewing, [CI 5-2](#)
Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)
Item Record dialog box, [AC 14-20](#), [AC 14-51](#)
Item Record section
 Add check box, [SA 9-61](#)
 Delete check box, [SA 9-61](#)
 Update check box, [SA 9-62](#)
 View check box, [SA 9-62](#)
Item records
 create, [CA 3-8](#)
 description, [CA 2-61](#)–[CA 2-61](#)
 linking to other records, [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-125](#), [CA 3-127](#)
 resequencing, [CA 3-122](#)
 retrieving, [CA 3-121](#)
 statistical categories, [CA 2-70](#)–[CA 2-71](#)
 statuses, [CA 2-65](#)–[CA 2-68](#)
item related exceptions report, [RP A-41](#)
Item scheduled for a short loan request, [SA 9-83](#)
Item scheduled, cannot be charged or renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
Item Settings dialog box, [SA 5-74](#)
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-11](#)
Item Statisticacl Categories dialog box
 accessing, [CI 5-14](#)
Item Statistical Categories dialog box, [AC 10-25](#)
item statistical category
 applying, [AC 10-26](#)
 removing, [AC 10-26](#), [CI 5-16](#)
Item Statistical Category button, [AC 10-25](#)
Item status
 The item status describes the state of the item. For example, lost, chareged, or withdrawn are some possible item statuses., [CI 5-16](#)
item status

applying, AC 10-24, CI 5-20
 At bindery, CI 5-17
 at bindery, WV 7-39
 at bindery, requests pending, WV 7-39
 Call Slip Request, CI 5-18
 call slip request, WV 7-39
 Catalog Review, CI 5-18
 Charged, CI 5-17
 charged, WV 7-37
 charged, with requests pending, WV 7-37
 Circulation Review, CI 5-18
 Claims returned, CI 5-18
 Damaged, CI 5-19
 Discharged, CI 5-18
 discharged in transit, WV 7-38
 discharged in transit, requests pending, WV 7-38
 discharged, requests pending, WV 7-38
 display
 customizing, WV 7-34
 displaying in module, CI 5-17
 Hold Request, CI 5-18
 hold request placed, WV 7-37
 In Process, CI 5-17
 in process, requests pending, WV 7-39
 In transit, CI 5-17
 in transit, WV 7-37
 In transit discharged, CI 5-17
 In transit on hold, CI 5-18
 in transit on hold, WV 7-38
 in transit on hold, requests pending, WV 7-38
 in transit, requests pending, WV 7-38
 In-Transit, CI 7-17
 In-Transit Discharged, CI 7-17
 In-Transit on Hold, CI 7-17
 lost, library applied, WV 7-38
 lost, library applied, requests pending, WV 7-39
 lost, system applied, requests pending, WV 7-39
 Lost-Library Applied, CI 5-17
 Lost-System Applied, CI 5-17
 Missing, CI 5-17
 missing, WV 7-38
 missing, requests pending, WV 7-38
 Not Charged, CI 5-18
 On hold, CI 5-17
 on hold, WV 7-37
 on hold, requests pending, WV 7-37
 Overdue, CI 5-17
 overdue, WV 7-37
 overdue, requests pending, WV 7-37
 rank, CI 5-17
 Recall Request, CI 5-18
 recall request placed, WV 7-37
 Remote Storage Request, CI 5-18
 remote storage request, WV 7-40
 removing, AC 10-24, CI 5-22
 removing when discharging, CI 7-13
 Renewed, CI 5-17
 renewed, WV 7-37
 renewed, requests pending, WV 7-37
 Scheduled, CI 5-17
 scheduled, WV 7-39
 Short Loan Request, CI 5-18
 short loan request, WV 7-40
 Withdrawn, CI 5-19
 Item Status - At Bindery, RP 7-11
 Item Status - Cataloging Review, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Circulation Review, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Claims Returned, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Damaged, RP 7-12
 Item Status - In Process, RP 7-12
 Item Status - In Transit, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Lost Library Applied, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Lost System Applied, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Missing, RP 7-12
 Item Status - Withdrawn, RP 7-12
 Item Status button, AC 10-23
 Item Status Clear All check box, CI 12-6
 Item Status dialog box, AC 10-23, CI 5-20, CI 5-20
 accessing, CI 5-19
 Item Status field, CI 5-3, CI 5-59, CI 5-76, CI 10-17,
 CI 10-21, CI 12-6
 item statuses, CI 5-17
 Item tab, SA 10-96
 Add Bib/Item dialog box, CI 5-45
 Add Item dialog box, CI 5-54
 item type, SA 10-33
 bulk import program, TC 12-13
 creating, SA 10-35
 definition, CI 2-4
 deleting, SA 10-37
 editing, SA 10-36
 statistical category, SA 10-96
 creating, SA 10-101
 deleting, SA 10-103
 editing, SA 10-102
 tracking usage of, SA 10-96
 Item Type Code field, SA 10-35
 Item Type column, SA 5-80
 Item Type field, CI 4-62, CI 5-8, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI
 5-59, CI 5-76, CI 8-5, CI 8-6, CI 10-17

Item Record dialog box, AC 10-22
Item type field, CI 5-3
Item Type Name field, SA 10-35
Item Type Statistical Category Code field, SA 10-98
Item Type Statistical Category Name field, SA 10-98
Item/E-Item Creation, CI 13-2
Item/Holdings tab, CI 5-4, CI 5-6
Item_vw, TC 30-16
items
 charging, CI 6-7
 in transit
 display, WV 6-100
 In-Transit tracking, CI 7-17, CI 7-20
 In-Transit tracking exceptions, CI 7-19
 renewing, WV 9-56
Items Available for Pickup list, CI 4-91
Items Borrowed (historical) counter, CI 4-117
Items Browsed, RP 7-12
Items field, CI 5-77
Items Recalled counter, CI 4-12
Items tab, CI 5-33, CI 8-3, CI 8-5, CI 8-23, CI 12-4, SA 5-74
Items with hold requests may not be renewed, SA 9-83
Items with recall requests may not be renewed, SA 9-83
IV (invoice/credit memo) check box, AC 4-41

-s start date, RP 2-24
-t to heading, RP 2-25
-v display version information, RP 2-25

circulation
 -e end date, RP 2-41
 -h display usage/help statement, RP 2-41
 -l list job options, RP 2-41
 -o generate orders, RP 2-41
 -s start date, RP 2-41
 -v display version information, RP 2-41

media scheduling
 -e end date, RP 2-51
 -h display help/usage information, RP 2-51
 -l list job options, RP 2-51
 -s start date, RP 2-52
 -v display version information, RP 2-52, RP 2-52

Job Scheduler page, RP 2-14, RP 2-30, RP 2-47, RP 2-57, TC 17-12
Job Scheduler screen, TC 17-16, TC 17-22, TC 17-23, TC 17-26, TC 17-29, TC 17-31
journal index searching, AC 2-23, CA 3-41, CI 3-28
[Journal] stanza, AC 6-20
jump bar, WV 5-26, WV 6-4, WV 7-12
 holdings, WV 7-12

J

job option codes
 acquisitions
 -e ledger, RP 2-8
 -f fiscal period, RP 2-8, RP 2-25
 -h display usage/help statement, RP 2-9
 -j job #, RP 2-8, RP 2-24, RP 2-41, RP 2-51, RP 2-51, RP 2-52
 -l list job options, RP 2-8
 -n run number, RP 2-8
 -o location, RP 2-8
 -r roll date, RP 2-8
 -v display version information, RP 2-8
 cataloging
 -e end date, RP 2-25
 -f from heading, RP 2-25
 -h display usage/help statement, RP 2-25
 -l list job options, RP 2-25

K

Key
 Port, RP 1-4
 Server, RP 1-4
key
 ChargeTimeout, CI 1-7
 ResetTime, CI C-21
keyboard commands
 summary, SA 1-4
keyboard equivalents
 entering information, CI 14-2
 selecting options, CI 14-2
keyboard shortcuts, CI 14-2
keyword
 search, WV 5-2, WV 5-3
 essential terms in, WV 5-4
 excluding terms from, WV 5-4
 important terms in, WV 5-4
 weighing search terms for, WV 5-3
 search results, WV 5-35

keyword condition, [AC 2-4](#)
keyword index files
 disabling generation during bulk import, [TC 12-6](#)
keyword search, [AC 2-4](#)
 Boolean, [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-78](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CI 3-72](#)
 Free text, [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-80](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-99](#),
 [CI 3-72](#), [CI 3-75](#)
 headings, [WV 6-11](#)
 Holdings Boolean, [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-82](#), [CA 3-96](#),
 [CA 3-101](#), [CI 3-73](#), [CI 3-76](#)
 results, [AC 2-25](#), [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI
 3-30](#), [CI 3-31](#)
keyword searching, [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-41](#), [AC 2-41](#), [CA
 3-29](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-45](#), [CI 3-45](#)
 Acquisitions, [AC 2-77](#)
 Cataloging, [CA 3-96](#)
 Circulation, [CI 3-72](#)
Keyword tab, [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-41](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-60](#),
 [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-45](#)
Keyword Title List, [WV 5-35](#)
KornShell window, [TC 3-17](#)

L

label
 action codes, [CI B-5](#), [CI B-6](#)
 changing font size, [CI B-8](#)
 field codes, [CI B-5](#)
 inserting a blank line, [CI B-8](#)
 inserting a tab, [CI B-8](#)
 piece, [AC 1-15](#)
 printing, [CI B-16](#)
 printing field information, [CI B-7](#)
 spine, [AC 1-15](#)
 spine and piece, [CI B-1](#)
 View Record page
 HTML, [WV A-9](#)
Labels, spine and piece, [CA 4-14](#)
Lang.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
language
 directory, [WV 1-22](#)
 using multiple language versions of WebVoyáge,
 [WV 1-22](#)
Language field, [CI 5-43](#)
language search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#),
 [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
[Language] stanza, [AC 2-65](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-59](#), [CI C-](#)

10
Last Charged (All Time), [RP 7-12](#)
Last Charged (Range), [RP 7-12](#)
Last field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#)
Last Name field, [CI 8-54](#), [SA 9-18](#)
Last Transaction field, [CI 5-9](#)
Last Updated section, [CI 11-14](#)
LCclass_vw, [TC 30-18](#)
LCClassFull, [RP 7-13](#)
LCCN field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
Lead Days field, [SA 5-20](#)
Leader
 authority, [CA 2-31](#)–[CA 2-32](#)
 bibliographic, [CA 2-4](#)–[CA 2-6](#)
 holdings, [CA 2-42](#)–[CA 2-43](#)
Leader control field
 position 06, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-63](#)
 position 07, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-63](#)
ledger
 adding location, [SA 10-61](#)
 checking after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)
 creating, [AC 5-19](#)
 deleting, [AC 5-25](#)
 disappearing, [AC 5-4](#)
 editing, [AC 5-24](#)
 list of available, [SA 10-45](#)
 location, [AC 5-3](#), [AC 5-3](#)
 overview, [AC 5-2](#)
 rules, [AC 5-3](#)
 session defaults, [AC 17-19](#)
Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-22](#), [AC 6-58](#)
 header information, [AC 5-11](#)
 Locations tab, [AC 5-12](#)
Ledger dialog box (fund)
 header information, [AC 5-30](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-33](#)
 Summary tab, [AC 5-32](#)
 Transactions tab, [AC 5-35](#)
Ledger field
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#)
 drop-down hierarchy display, [AC 6-49](#)
 Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-39](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
Ledger Name field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)
Ledger tab, [AC 17-19](#)
ledger/fund data
 changing, [AC 6-108](#)
ledger/fund hierarchy, [AC 5-39](#), [AC 6-105](#), [AC 6-108](#),
 [AC 12-30](#)
ledgers

associated funds, [AC 5-27](#)
Ledgers and Funds tab, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 5-20](#),
[AC 16-8](#)
Ledgers for Fiscal Period list, [AC 16-15](#)
Left-Anchored Indexes, [SA A-15](#)
 Authority Indexes, [SA A-16](#)
 Call Number Indexes, [SA A-16](#)
 Composite Indexes, [SA A-17](#)
 Name Indexes, [SA A-19](#)
 Remaining LA Indexes, [SA A-20](#)
 Subject Indexes, [SA A-19](#)
Left-anchored search, [WV 5-4](#)
left-anchored search
 results, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-31](#)
left-anchored searching, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [AC 2-84](#),
[AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-107](#), [CI
3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#), [CI 3-79](#), [CI 3-82](#)
Level field, [CI 5-77](#)
library address field codes, [CI B-10](#)
Library Administrative Request, [CI 5-71](#)
library envelope address, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 15-18](#)
library envelope address code, [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#),
[AC 4-43](#)
Library field, [CI 3-3](#), [CI 7-3](#)
library information
 page, [WV 4-7](#)
library inside address code, [AC 4-40](#), [AC 4-41](#), [AC 4-44](#)
Library instructions field, [AC 14-18](#)
Library Name field, [SA 10-19](#)
Library section
 New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-39](#)
Limit
 button, [WV 5-24](#)
limit
 code, [WV 6-107](#)
 location
 initial, [WV 6-108](#)
 maximum items borrowed, [CI 6-11](#)
Limit button, [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-23](#), [AC 2-70](#),
[CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-28](#), [CI 3-65](#)
limiting your search, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-55](#)
 not allowed, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-55](#)
limits
 search, [WV 5-22](#), [WV 5-25](#), [WV 5-38](#)
 customizing, [WV 5-25](#)
 enabling/disabling, [WV 6-15](#)
 sets
 order of, [WV 6-107](#)
[Limits] stanza, [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#)
Limits.ini file, [TC 4-37](#)
limits.ini file, [AC 2-61](#), [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-81](#),
[CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-57](#)
LIN segment, [SA D-3](#), [SA D-4](#), [SA D-4](#)
Line 1 address field, [CI 4-20](#), [CI 4-39](#)
line break
 WebVoyage, in
 enabling and disabling, [WV 4-10](#)
line item
 accessing item record, [AC 6-60](#)
 adding, [AC 6-16](#)
 by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)
 by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)
 by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)
 by importing a bibliographic record, [AC 6-21](#)
 by searching remote database, [AC 6-17](#)
 to invoice, [AC 12-17](#)
 adding brief information, [AC 6-26](#)
 additional notes, [AC 6-27](#)
 by bibliographic search, [AC 6-16](#)
 deleting
 copies and funds, [AC 6-56](#)
 detailed, [AC 6-32](#)
 displaying item record, [AC 6-60](#)
 editing data on approved PO, [AC 6-103](#), [AC 6-107](#)
 editing using quick line item, [AC 6-28](#)
 eligible for rollover, [AC 16-5](#)
 entering
 other charges, [AC 12-27](#)
 entering price information, [AC 6-43](#)
 extended fund allocation, [AC 6-52](#)
fund, [AC 6-26](#)
hierarchy, [AC 7-7](#)
intended location, [AC 6-26](#)
link to holdings, [AC 6-56](#)
number, [AC 6-26](#)
number of copies, [AC 6-26](#)
piece identification, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-61](#)
prediction pattern information, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-61](#)
prepay, [AC 6-29](#)
price adjustment, [AC 6-26](#)
printing
 piece label, [AC 6-60](#)
 spine label, [AC 6-60](#)
purchase order, [AC 6-15](#)
searching, [AC 2-98](#)
searching from a PO, [AC 2-98](#)

searching from an invoice, [AC 2-107, AC 12-27](#)
 selecting copies for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)
 session defaults, [AC 17-6](#)
 session workflows, [AC 19-5](#)
 status, [AC 6-26](#)
 title, [AC 6-26](#)
 total amount, [AC 6-26](#)
 type, [AC 6-26, AC 6-35, AC 6-61](#)

- approval, [AC 6-63](#)
- blanket order, [AC 6-63](#)
- membership, [AC 6-63](#)
- multi-part, [AC 6-63](#)
- multiple part, [AC 6-63](#)
- regular, [AC 6-62](#)
- single part, [AC 6-63](#)
- standing order, [AC 6-63](#)
- subscription, [AC 6-63](#)

 unreceiving

- monograph, [AC 6-60](#)

 vendor reference number, [AC 6-35, AC 6-61](#)
 vendor title number, [AC 6-35, AC 6-61](#)
 viewing

- fund, [AC 6-58](#)

 line item (monograph)

- receiving/marking, [AC 7-1](#)
 - from purchase order, [AC 7-3](#)
 - from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9, AC 7-17](#)

 Line Item and MARC View Font

- Session Preferences dialog box
 - Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-6](#)

 Line Item Colors

- Session Preferences dialog box
 - Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-8](#)

 line item copies/funds

- session defaults, [AC 17-8](#)

 line item copy

- marked, [AC 6-76](#)
- unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)

 Line Item dialog box, [AC 7-10, AC 7-18, AC 10-6, AC 12-26](#)

- Bib Record tab, [AC 6-38](#)
- Copies/Funds tab, [AC 6-45, AC 6-46](#)
- Copy Status tab, [AC 6-59, AC 6-59](#)
- Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-66](#)
- detailed, [AC 6-32](#)
- Notes tab, [AC 6-68](#)
- Order tab, [AC 6-70](#)
- Payment History tab, [AC 6-72](#)
- Price tab, [AC 6-40, AC 6-42](#)
- Problems, [AC 6-75](#)

 Properties tab, [AC 6-78](#)
 Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-73](#)
 Type tab, [AC 6-61](#)
 line item information

- extended fund allocation, [AC 6-52, AC 6-108](#)

 line item relations

- Workflows dialog box
 - Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

 Line Item Subtotal field

- Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
- New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)

 Line Item tab, [AC 17-6](#)
 Line Item Total field

- Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-42](#)

 Line Item Type field, [AC 6-62](#)

- Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
- Type tab, [AC 6-63](#)

 Line Items field

- incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
- outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)

 Line Items tab

- Open Line Item Details After Saving, [AC 19-7](#)
- Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-5](#)

 Lines element, [CA D-27](#)
 Link button, [CI 8-52](#)
 Link Caption field, [CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47](#)
 Link dialog box, [RP 1-68](#)
 Link Item to Request, [CS 3-10](#)

- add barcode to item, [CS 3-14](#)
- create new item, [CS 3-12](#)

 Link Reserve List to Courses dialog box, [CI 8-51, CI 8-57](#)
 Link Tables dialog box, [RP 1-70](#)
 link text, [CA 2-20](#)
 link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)
 link to holdings

- line item
 - copies and funds, [AC 6-56](#)

 Link to Holdings dialog box, [AC 6-56, AC 6-57](#)
 Link to Holdings field

- Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48, AC 6-56, AC 13-15](#)
- Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)

 Link/URL field, [CI 8-6, CI 8-42, CI 8-45, CI 8-47](#)
 link-capable fields/subfields, [CA 2-20](#)
 Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3, CI 8-7](#)
 LinkFinder

- configuring for Citation Server, [WV 12-2](#)
- MARC field parsing specification variables, [WV 12-6](#)

element descriptions, [WV 12-16](#)
format of, [WV 12-16](#)
parsing profiles for MARC information extraction,
[WV 12-5](#)
server, [WV 12-3](#)
SID (service identifier)
 including in OpenURL, [WV 12-5](#)
linking
 item record to existing holdings, [CI 5-52](#)
 OpenURL, [WV 12-1](#)
 publication pattern to a component, [AC 8-46](#)
 reserve lists to course information, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-56](#)
 subscription component to publication pattern,
 [AC 8-10](#)
 to WebVoyage, [WV 1-24](#)
Linking records, [CA 3-124](#), [CA 3-125](#), [CA 3-127](#)
 unlinking holdings from bibs, [CA 3-126](#)–[CA 3-127](#)
links
 active
 color of, setting, [WV 4-11](#), [WV 6-13](#)
 DOI and URN link examples, [CA 2-23](#)
 files on a server, [CA 2-23](#)
 Image Server, [CA 2-23](#)
 link text examples, [CA 2-22](#)
 overview, [CA 2-21](#)
 table of contents, [CA 2-25](#)
 thumbnail images, [CA 2-26](#)
 unvisited
 color of, setting, [WV 4-11](#), [WV 6-13](#)
URL examples, [CA 2-22](#)
visited
 color of, setting, [WV 4-11](#), [WV 6-13](#)
list
 Find Results in, [WV 5-3](#)
 Footprint, drop-down, [WV 15-4](#)
 Posting Type, [CI D-36](#)
 recipients, [AC 8-24](#)
 routing, [AC 8-21](#)
list bar
 session preferences, [AC 18-9](#)
List Bar Appearance
 Session Preferences dialog box
 List Bar tab, [AC 18-11](#)
List Bar tab, [AC 18-9](#)
list box
 Available Locations, [AC 5-13](#)
 Available Operators, [SA 9-8](#)
 Current Currency, [AC 3-9](#)
 Edit Volume, [AC 14-10](#)
Issues Available for Binding, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-34](#)
Issues Bound in this Volume, [AC 14-13](#), [AC 14-36](#)
New Volumes, [AC 14-17](#), [AC 14-25](#)
Operator may Override, [CI 9-3](#)
Restricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#),
 [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#),
 [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#)
Select Bib Records for Import, [AC 6-22](#), [AC 6-24](#)
 fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)
Select Locations for Account, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
Selected Locations, [AC 5-22](#)
Selected Operators, [SA 9-8](#)
Unrestricted Patron Groups, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#)
List Dates radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
List Name field, [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-8](#), [CI 8-67](#)
 Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
List Name radio button, [CI 8-13](#)
list price
 changing, [AC 6-107](#)
List Price field
 Line Item window, [AC 6-42](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
listbar
 acquisitions, [SA 2-2](#)
 circulation, [CI 2-5](#)
 Security, [SA 9-3](#)
Load button, [AC 15-13](#)
Load Date field
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
Load Summary Report dialog box, [AC 15-13](#)
loaded message status, [AC 15-17](#)
loading
 authority data, [TC 2-2](#)
 bibliographic data, [TC 2-2](#)
 circulation data (transactions), [TC 2-3](#)
 EDI messages into the database, [AC 15-12](#)
 patron data, [TC 2-3](#)
 report, [AC 15-13](#)
 vendor data, [TC 2-4](#)
loan period
 recalls, [SA 5-77](#)
Loan Period field, [SA 5-81](#), [SA 5-103](#)
local database
 connecting back to, [WV 4-16](#)
Local Filename field, [TC 17-15](#)
location, [SA 10-38](#)
 adding to circ policy definition for self check, [CI C-4](#)
 adding to ledger, [SA 10-61](#)

adding to policy group, [SA 10-60](#)
 adding to security profile, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)
 address, [SA 10-51](#)
 circulation happening, [SA 5-57](#)
 creating, [SA 10-46](#), [SA 10-46](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-62](#)
 destination, [SA 10-44](#)
 editing, [SA 10-61](#)
 enabling use of new location, [SA 10-59](#)
 funds, [AC 5-3](#)
 happening, [SA 10-39](#)
 holdings, [SA 10-43](#)
 ledger, [AC 5-3](#)
 ledgers, [AC 5-3](#)
 limit group, [SA 10-64](#), [SA 10-64](#)
 WebVoyage, [SA 10-68](#)
 permanent, [SA 10-43](#)
 print, [SA 10-81](#)
 reporter
 processing, [SA 10-90](#)
 routing list
 adding, [AC 8-24](#)
 selecting circulation location, [CI 1-3](#)
 self check, [CI C-3](#)
 storage (shelving), [SA 10-42](#)
 telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)
 temporary, [SA 10-44](#)
 display, [VV 7-23](#)
 location (happening)
 operator profile, [SA 9-12](#)
 Location Code field, [SA 10-48](#), [TC 2-2](#), [TC 17-15](#)
 Location field, [CI 1-6](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 8-5](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 11-4](#), [CI D-13](#)
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-9](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-18](#)
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
 New EDI Connection Profile window, [AC 4-39](#),
 [AC 4-43](#)
 New EDI Connection Profiles dialog box, [AC 15-10](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
 Location Group field, [CI 5-77](#)
 Location Name field, [CI 5-6](#), [CI 5-59](#), [SA 10-48](#)
 location search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 Location Settings dialog box
 Alerts tab, [SA 5-58](#)
 Settings tab, [SA 5-57](#)
 Location tab, [SA 5-155](#)
 Locations
 holdings, [CA 3-123](#)–[CA 3-123](#)
 locations
 acquisitions/serials policy group, [SA 2-44](#)
 happening
 circulation, [SA 5-57](#)
 locations and security, [SA 10-46](#)
 Locations Filter, [AC 2-44](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CI 3-48](#)
 Locations Filter List, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
 Locations list box field, [CI 1-4](#)
 [LOCATIONS] stanza, [TC 11-13](#)
 Locations tab, [SA 2-44](#), [SA 5-54](#), [SA 9-5](#)
 acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-37](#)
 cataloging profile, [SA 9-55](#)
 circulation profile, [SA 9-72](#)
 master profile, [SA 9-9](#), [SA 9-24](#)
 log (audit) file
 prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)
 Log Export
 see OPAC Log Export program
 log file, [RP 2-3](#), [TC B-6](#)
 acqjob.log, [AC 11-5](#), [AC 11-7](#), [AC 11-9](#), [AC 11-10](#)
 acquisitions, [RP 2-6](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-9](#)
 bulk import (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#), [TC B-13](#)
 bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)
 cataloging, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP 2-20](#), [RP 2-22](#),
 [RP 2-22](#), [RP 2-23](#), [RP 2-26](#), [TC 13-2](#)
 circulation, [RP 2-33](#), [RP 2-34](#), [RP 2-35](#), [RP 2-35](#),
 [RP 2-37](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 2-39](#), [RP 2-40](#), [RP 2-42](#),
 [TC 8-1](#)
 MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)
 MARC export (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#)
 media scheduling, [RP 2-49](#), [RP 2-50](#), [TC 9-3](#)
 Pfixexchangerates, [TC 16-6](#)
 pstrvfy program, [TC 14-9](#)
 Z39.50, [TC B-17](#)
 Z39.50 (UseMARCON), [TC B-6](#)
 log file utility
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-31](#)
 log in
 first, [RP 1-7](#), [RP 1-12](#)
 Log in dialog box, [AC 1-2](#), [RP 1-8](#), [RP 4-2](#)
 log.bursar.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-9](#)
 log.exp.date.time file, [TC B-14](#)
 log.exp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)
 log.imp.date.time file, [TC B-13](#), [TC B-13](#)
 log.imp.yyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-13](#)

log.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)
log.pupd.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 6-7](#)
log.pxr.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 5-5](#)
log.strgvfy.date.time file, [TC 14-9](#)
LOGBIBUSAGE= variable, [TC 15-5](#)
Logging in, [CA 1-4](#)
logging in, [AC 1-2](#), [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-2](#), [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#)
 acquisitions module, [SA 9-13](#)
 cataloging module, [SA 9-14](#)
 circulation module, [SA 9-15](#)
 single client login, [CI 1-5](#)
 system administration, [SA 9-2](#)
 unable to log in to a module, [SA 9-12](#)
 using Single Client login, [TC 4-28](#)
logging in to Reporter, [RP 4-1](#)
Logging In to WebVoyáge, [WV 8-1](#)
Login
 page, [WV 9-51](#)
 editing, [WV 9-60](#)
 error messages, [WV 9-15](#), [WV 9-15](#)
 PIN field name on, [WV 9-11](#)
login
 patron
 ID options, [WV 9-1](#)
 viewing information, [CI 1-5](#)
login information
 viewing, [AC 1-4](#)
Login Information dialog box, [AC 1-4](#), [AC 1-4](#), [CI 1-5](#)
LOGSEARCH= variable, [TC 15-4](#)
lost interval, [CI 4-118](#)
Lost Interval field, [SA 5-92](#), [SA 5-109](#)
lost item, [CI 4-118](#)
Lost Item Processing Fee field, [SA 5-61](#)
Lost Items counter, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-118](#)
Lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
lost, library applied status, [WV 7-38](#)
lost, library applied, requests pending status, [WV 7-39](#)
lost, system applied, requests pending status, [WV 7-39](#)
Lost-Library Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)
Lost-System Applied item status, [CI 5-17](#)

M

mailto URL
 creating, [CI 1-10](#)

maintaining
 item record, [AC 10-19](#), [AC 12-40](#)
 item records for monographic items, [AC 10-1](#)
 item records for serials, [AC 10-11](#)
 item requests, [CI 5-75](#)
 short loan, [CI 10-16](#)
Maintenance button, [AC 9-17](#), [AC 9-27](#)
making
 item distributable, [CI 11-15](#)
 item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)
Manually Map Remote Patrons check box, [SA 9-77](#)
Map Search
 page, [WV 16-1](#)
 cannot connect message, [WV 16-13](#)
 configuration diagram, [WV 16-1](#)
map search
 corridor/route, [WV 15-7](#)
 performing, [WV 15-1](#)–[WV 15-10](#)
 point and radius, [WV 15-5](#)
 polygon, [WV 15-3](#)
 range, [WV 15-10](#)
 rectangle, [WV 15-2](#)
Map_i_currency_conversion, [RP 7-13](#)
Map_i_line_item_fund (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_i_line_item_PO_bib (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_price_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_vendor_address (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
mapping
 bulk import program, [TC 12-13](#)
[MAPPING] stanza, [TC 11-15](#)
Maps button, [WV 15-1](#)
MARC
 button, [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-33](#)
 record, [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-33](#)
MARC bibliographic record
 accessing, [AC 13-4](#)
 viewing
 from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-22](#)
MARC bibliographic record, viewing, [CI 5-62](#)
MARC button, [AC 2-78](#), [AC 8-61](#), [AC 12-22](#)
 Bib Record tab, [AC 13-5](#)
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 13-6](#)
 Link To Holdings dialog box, [AC 13-12](#)
 Link To Holdings list box, [AC 6-57](#)
 purchase order, [AC 13-4](#)
 Select Bib Records for Import dialog box, [AC 13-11](#)
 Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-23](#)
 Titles Index dialog box, [AC 13-7](#)
MARC Export, [TC B-13](#)–[TC B-14](#)

log file, [TC B-14](#)
 sample script with UseMARCON switch, [TC B-14](#)
 UseMARCON error reporting with, [TC B-14](#)
 MARC export command, [TC B-14](#)
 MARC Export error reporting, [TC B-14](#)
 MARC Export record type switch, [TC B-14](#)
 MARC field parsing specification variables, [WV 12-6](#)
 element descriptions, [WV 12-16](#)
 format of, [WV 12-16](#)
 MARC fields, [WV 12-5](#)
 in [BibInitialization] stanza, [CA D-16](#)
 in [BibMarcMapping] stanza, [CA D-32](#)
 MARC Formats
 supported by UseMARCON, [TC B-2](#)
 MARC holdings record
 accessing, [AC 13-12](#)
 viewing
 from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-23](#)
 MARC holdings record, viewing, [CI 5-66](#)
 MARC leader field, [CA D-14](#), [CA D-31](#)
 [MARC POSTing stanza, [TC 4-24](#), [TC 4-33](#)
 MARC record, [AC 2-45](#), [AC 2-78](#), [AC 13-16](#), [CI 3-49](#),
[CI 5-65](#)
 editing, [AC 13-1](#)
 send to web server, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 5-65](#)
 viewing, [AC 13-1](#)
 view-only, [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-33](#)
 MARC Record Derivation
 derivation field, [CA 5-9-CA 5-17](#)
 example, [CA 5-12-CA 5-16](#)
 format, [CA 5-9](#)
 multiple subfields, [CA 5-12](#)
 non-matching subfield, [CA 5-12](#)
 reading, [CA 5-11-CA 5-11](#)
 rule, [CA 5-12-CA 5-16](#)
 explanation, [CA 5-8-CA 5-9](#)
 overview, [CA 5-8-CA 5-12](#)
 using cataloging template, [CA 5-8-CA 5-18](#)
 example, [CA 5-16-CA 5-17](#)
 saving record, [CA 5-17](#)
 [MARC Record] stanza, [CI A-37](#)
 MARC records, [TC B-13](#)
 MARC standards, [AC 2-65](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-59](#)
 MARC tab, [CA 2-4](#), [CA 3-98](#), [CA 3-100](#), [CA 3-102](#),
[CA 3-108](#), [CA 3-110](#)
 authority record, [CA 2-30](#)
 holdings record, [CA 2-41](#)
 MARC tag tables, [CA A-1-CA A-23](#)
 MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)
 MARC... button, [AC 2-45](#), [CI 3-49](#)

marc.exp.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 10-10](#)
 MARC21 format, [TC B-1](#), [TC B-12](#)
 MARC21 Repertoire.cfg file, [TC 4-37](#)
 Marcbook_vw, [TC 30-19](#)
 Marccomputer_vw, [TC 30-19](#)
 marcexport program, [TC 10-1](#)
 audit file, [TC 10-10](#)
 output file, [TC 10-10](#)
 parameters
 -a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)
 L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)
 M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)
 O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)
 Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)
 -c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)
 -h help, [TC 10-9](#)
 -l ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)
 -L library, [TC 10-7](#)
 -m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)
 B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)
 C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)
 I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)
 K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)
 M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)
 R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)
 S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)
 U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)
 -n create control number (001) from LCCN
 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)
 -O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)
 -o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)
 -q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)
 -r record type, [TC 10-3](#)
 A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
 B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)
 E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
 G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)
 H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)
 M main or added entry authority
 records, [TC 10-3](#)

S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
-s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)
-t export target, [TC 10-4](#)
-v version information, [TC 10-9](#)
-w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)
-X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)
WebAdmin, [TC 17-16](#)
Marcmaps_vw, [TC 30-20](#)
Marcmusic_vw, [TC 30-20](#)
Marcserial_vw, [TC 30-21](#)
MARCTemplate directory, [CA D-5](#)
MARCTemplate folder, [CA 5-21, CA 5-24](#)
Marcvisual_vw, [TC 30-22](#)
mark
 processing, [AC 11-10](#)
Mark button, [AC 7-17, AC 7-20](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-18](#)
mark reason, [AC 6-76, AC 11-3](#)
 cancel, [AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-40, SA 2-27](#)
 claim, [AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-32, SA 2-27](#)
 creating, [AC 11-4, SA 2-29](#)
 deleting, [SA 2-32](#)
 editing, [SA 2-30](#)
 for monograph line item copy, [AC 11-4](#)
 for serial issues, [AC 11-4](#)
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
 return, [AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-42, SA 2-27](#)
 system cancel, [AC 11-3, AC 11-4, AC 11-40, SA 2-27](#)
 system claim, [AC 11-3, AC 11-32, SA 2-27](#)
 system claim (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)
 system claim (serial), [AC 11-6](#)
 user-defined, [AC 11-3](#)
Mark Reason column
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
Mark Reason field
 Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-17](#)
 Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-20](#)
 Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-17](#)
Mark Reason Name field, [SA 2-29](#)
Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-20, AC 11-33](#)
marked line item
 functions available, [AC 11-3](#)
 processing
 from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)
 search result, [AC 2-102](#)
 searching, [AC 2-100](#)
marked line item copy, [AC 6-76](#)
generating a cancel, [AC 6-76](#)
generating a claim from Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
generating a return, [AC 6-77](#)
 fund commitments or expenditures, [AC 6-77, AC 11-27](#)
processing, [AC 6-76](#)
unmarking, [AC 6-76](#)
Marked Line Items tab, [AC 11-17, AC 11-18, AC 11-19, AC 11-33](#)
marked serial issue
 functions available, [AC 11-3](#)
 search result, [AC 2-102](#)
marking
 by operator, [AC 11-3](#)
 by system, [AC 11-4](#)
 criteria
 for system cancel, [AC 11-4](#)
 for system claim (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)
 for system claim (serial), [AC 11-6](#)
 serial issue, [AC 9-17](#)
marking records, [WV 5-33](#)
 on search results page, [WV 5-33](#)
Mask Patron Social Security Number check box, [SA 9-75, SA 9-77](#)
masking
 social security number, [CI 3-4](#)
 social security number (SSN), [CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)
mass changes (Pick and Scan), [CA 7-1](#)
master security profile, [SA 10-60](#)
 creating, [SA 9-23, SA 9-29](#)
 deleting, [SA 9-23, SA 9-35](#)
 editing, [SA 9-23, SA 9-34](#)
Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded! message, [TC 12-16](#)
Material Type, [SA 8-89](#)
Matrix tab, [SA 5-78](#)
Max Demerit field
 Patron Group Definitions dialog box, [CI D-5, CI D-6, CI D-19](#)
Max Demerits field, [SA 5-42](#)
 Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-8, CI D-21](#)
Max Recall Demerits field
 Circulation Matrix Definitions dialog box, [CI D-9, CI D-21](#)
Maximum # (Number) of Sequential Renewals field, [SA 5-82, SA 5-103](#)
Maximum Call Slip Requests Apply check box, [SA 5-](#)

- 71
 Maximum Call Slip Requests field, [SA 5-71](#)
 Maximum Claimed Returns Apply check box, [SA 5-70](#)
 Maximum Claimed Returns field, [SA 5-70](#)
 Maximum Demerits field, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)
 Maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Maximum field, [AC 8-59](#)
 Maximum Fine Amount field, [SA 5-83, SA 5-104](#)
 Maximum Fine for Recalls field, [SA 5-83](#)
 Maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)
 Maximum Items Borrowed Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)
 Maximum Items Borrowed field, [SA 5-69](#)
 maximum items borrowed limit, [CI 6-11](#)
 Maximum Lost Items Apply check box, [SA 5-70](#)
 Maximum Lost Items field, [SA 5-71](#)
 Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, [RP 1-12](#)
 Maximum Number of Items per E-mail Message, [RP 3-7](#)
 Maximum Number of Recalls Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)
 Maximum Number of Recalls field, [SA 5-69](#)
 Maximum Outstanding Balance field, [SA 5-68](#)
 Maximum Overdue Item Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Overdue Item field, [SA 5-73](#)
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)
 Maximum Overdue Recalled Items field, [SA 5-69](#)
 Maximum Recall Demerits field, [SA 5-83](#)
 Maximum Self-Shelve Returns field, [SA 5-70](#)
 Maximum Self-Shelves Returns Apply check box, [SA 5-69](#)
 Maximum Short Loan Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Short Loan Per Day field, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Short Loan Title Apply check box, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Short Loan Titles field, [SA 5-72](#)
 Maximum Short Loans field, [SA 5-72](#)
 media
 booking, [WV 13-1](#)
 equipment request, [WV 13-1](#)
 item request, [WV 13-1](#)
 placing, [WV 13-5](#)
 media booking
 configuration, [WV 14-1](#)
 media booking charge statistics report, [RP A-56](#)
 media booking equipment inventory report, [RP A-53](#)
 media booking exceptions report, [RP A-55](#)
 Media Booking Forms preferences, [RP 3-1](#)
 media booking statistics report, [RP A-54](#)
 media equipment inventory report, [RP 2-48](#)
 media equipment inventory report suffix segment
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-4](#)
 Media Jobs utility, [RP 2-55](#)
 Media Policy Groups check box, [SA 9-29](#)
 media scheduling
 batch job
 booking statistics, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)
 charge statistics, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)
 inventory report, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)
 overdue notice, [RP 2-48](#)
 overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)
 retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)
 retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)
 retain patron IDs, [TC 9-1](#)
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-52](#)
 batch job number
 mediajob 1, [RP 2-48](#)
 mediajob 2, [RP 2-48](#)
 mediajob 3, [RP 2-48](#)
 mediajob 4, [RP 2-48](#)
 mediajob 5, [RP 2-48](#)
 creating input files
 batch job, [RP 2-48](#)
 job option codes
 -e end date, [RP 2-51](#)
 -h display help/usage information, [RP 2-51](#)
 -l list job options, [RP 2-51](#)
 -s start date, [RP 2-52](#)
 -v display version information, [RP 2-52, RP 2-52](#)
 notice
 input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 overdue, [RP 2-48, RP A-16](#)
 notice standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)
 report
 input file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 media booking charge statistics, [RP A-56](#)
 media booking equipment inventory, [RP A-53](#)
 media booking exceptions, [RP A-55](#)
 media booking statistics, [RP A-54](#)
 media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)
 media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)
 media scheduling statistics, [RP 2-48](#)
 standard information file format (SIF), [RP 2-49](#)
 running batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#)
 Media Scheduling batch jobs, [TC 9-4](#)

media scheduling charge statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)
 Media Scheduling check box, [SA 10-84](#)
 media scheduling notice
 Access database file
 mednotes.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-9, RP 5-9, RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 28-3](#)
 overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 28-1](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)
 media scheduling report
 Access database file
 medrpts.mdb, [RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-6, RP 5-10](#)
 base segment, [TC 29-3](#)
 booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 29-5](#)
 booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 29-5](#)
 booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 29-4](#)
 media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 29-4](#)
 standard interface file (SIF), [TC 29-1](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 29-3](#)
 media scheduling reports and notices
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-27](#)
 media statistics report, [RP 2-48](#)
 Media Type field, [CI 5-8, CI 5-46, CI 5-51, CI 12-6](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
 Mediahelp.ini file, [TC 4-37](#)
 mediajob 1, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)
 mediajob 2, [RP 2-48, RP 2-49](#)
 mediajob 3, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)
 mediajob 4, [RP 2-48, RP 2-50](#)
 mediajob 5, [RP 2-48, SA 10-72, TC 9-1](#)
 parameter
 -n number of IDs to retain, [TC 9-3](#)
 running
 command line, [TC 9-4](#)
 interactively, [TC 9-5](#)
 Mediajob Reports and Processes, [RP 2-57](#)
 mediajob.log file, [RP 2-49, RP 2-50, TC 9-3](#)
 medium search limit, [AC 2-60, AC 2-63, CA 3-79, CA 3-82, CI 3-55, CI 3-58](#)
 [Medium] stanza, [AC 2-67, CA 3-86, CI 3-61](#)
 mednotes.mdb file, [RP 5-2, RP 5-9, RP 5-10](#)
 mednotes.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 medrpts.mdb file, [RP 5-2, RP 5-6, RP 5-10](#)
 medrpts.xxxx.inp file, [RP 2-2, RP 2-48, RP 2-48](#)
 membership line item type, [AC 6-63, AC 8-6](#)

menu
 File, [CI 14-3](#)
 file, [AC 1-11](#)
 Help, [CI 14-7](#)
 help, [AC 1-14](#)
 Options, [CI 14-6](#)
 tools, [AC 1-14](#)
 view, [AC 1-12](#)
 Menus
 description of, [CA 10-18](#)
 Display, [CA 10-23](#)
 Edit, [CA 10-19](#)
 File, [CA 10-18](#)
 Help, [CA 10-24](#)
 Item, [CA 10-22](#)
 Options, [CA 10-23](#)
 Window, [CA 10-24](#)
 Merge Fields tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-30](#)
 message
 END non OK, [TC B-9](#)
 Failed to retrieve record, [TC B-18](#)
 ini path not valid, [TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17](#)
 Matches found for Input Cancel Record. Import Record Discarded, [TC 12-16](#)
 no happening locations, [SA 9-13](#)
 No item option in use - No item records created, [TC 12-16](#)
 no patron information, [CI 5-26](#)
 no security profile, [SA 9-12](#)
 no USEMARCON ini entry for this OID, [TC B-17](#)
 Non-Bib Record detected! Holdings record written to error file, [TC 12-17](#)
 oid error, [TC B-17](#)
 only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed per session, [TC B-18](#)
 record not translated, [TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17](#)
 WARNING, [TC B-9](#)
 message file, [RP 4-7, RP 4-18, RP 4-19](#)
 Message Number field
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Message Status field
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Message Type field
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 message, call slip request, [CI 5-79](#)

Messages
 record not translated, [TC B-13](#)

messages
 Bookbag
 customizing, [WV 6-53](#)
 Call Slip, [SA 7-2](#)
 disabling, [WV B-2](#)
 error
 Login page, [WV 9-15](#)
 exiting WebVoyage, [WV 1-27](#)

MyOPAC
 customizing, [WV 9-29](#)
 Patron Self-Registration, [WV 9-40](#)
 PIN, [WV 9-15](#)

Method field, [CI 4-83, CI 7-13](#)

MFHD
 creating, [SA 4-59](#)

MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-13](#)

MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-13](#)

MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-13](#)

MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-13](#)

MFHD keyword index searching, [AC 2-23, CA 3-41, CI 3-28](#)

MFHD, viewing, [CI 5-66](#)

MFHD-Bibliographic Combined Keyword Search, [AC 2-73, CA 3-92, CI 3-68, WV 5-12](#)

MFHDBlob, [RP 7-13](#)

MfhdBlob, [RP 7-27](#)

MFHDblob_vw, [TC 30-22](#)

MFHDhistory_vw, [TC 30-23](#)

[MFHDTAG] stanza, [TC 11-11](#)

Microsoft ODBC for Oracle driver, [RP 1-17](#)

middle dot character, [TC 10-9](#)

Middle field, [CI 3-3, CI 4-3, CI 4-17, CI 4-33](#)

middle initial (M.I.) field, [SA 9-18](#)

Minimum Balance for Notice field, [SA 5-68](#)

Minimum Loan for Courtesy field, [SA 5-92, SA 5-108](#)

Minimum Loan Period for Recalled Items, [SA 5-77](#)

Minimum Loan Period of Recalled Items field, [SA 5-84](#)

Minus button, [CI 8-52](#)

Miscellaneous dialog box, [SA 5-33](#)

Miscellaneous screen, [CI D-4](#)

missing in transit report, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-38, RP A-42](#)

missing in transit report suffix segment
 circulation report, [TC 27-6](#)

Missing item status, [CI 5-17](#)

missing status, [WV 7-38](#)

missing, requests pending status, [WV 7-38](#)

Modify Due Date dialog box, [CI 6-20](#)

Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, [SA 9-48](#)

modifying
 previous search, [WV 5-33](#)
 modifying a login/password
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-4](#)
 modifying claim information, [AC 8-18](#)
 modifying due dates
 Modify Due Dates dialog box, [CI 6-19](#)

modifying installation, [TC 4-11](#)

monograph
 unreceiving, [AC 6-60](#)

monographic receive processing

Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

Monthly variable, [TC 15-12](#)

mouse-over text
 of LinkFinder button, [WV 12-3, WV 12-3](#)
 default, [WV 12-3](#)

multi-part line item type, [AC 6-63, AC 8-6](#)

multi-part orders
 considerations, [AC 8-51](#)

multi-part subscription
 example, [AC 8-51](#)

multiple discharge conditions, [SA 5-150](#)

multiple funds for copies, [AC 6-48](#)

Multiple Items Found dialog box, [CI 8-18](#)

multiple items match search criteria, [CI 3-87](#)

multiple part line item types, [AC 6-63](#)

multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-10](#)

Multiple Reserve Lists Found dialog box, [CI 8-16](#)

MyOPAC, [WV 8-5-WV 8-6, WV 9-18-WV 9-34](#)
 configuration, [WV 9-21-WV 9-34](#)
 databases section of, [WV 9-24](#)
 disk space requirements
 determining, [WV 9-18](#)
 enabling (sections of), [WV 9-22](#)
 messages
 customizing, [WV 9-29](#)

Patron Information page, linking to, [WV 9-29](#)

Preferences, [WV 9-19](#)
 available, [WV 9-19](#)
 button, [WV 9-32, WV 9-34](#)
 configuration, [WV 9-21](#)
 disabling, [WV 9-22](#)

Preferences page
 layout, [WV 9-25](#)

Records Per Page section of, [WV 9-24](#)

Saved Search (Queries), [WV 5-37](#)–[WV 6-35](#)
configuring, [WV 6-31](#)
enabling, [WV 6-32](#), [WV 6-33](#)
Patron Information page, linking to, [WV 6-35](#)
using, [WV 5-38](#)
search type section of, [WV 9-23](#)
setting name of in title bar, [WV 6-54](#), [WV 9-25](#)
toolbar, adding buttons/links to, [WV 9-30](#)
toolbars, adding buttons/links to, [WV 4-12](#), [WV 6-46](#)
using, [WV 8-5](#)

N

name
 searching by, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
Name field, [AC 6-96](#), [AC 6-97](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-98](#), [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-122](#), [CI 5-70](#), [CI D-13](#), [SA 5-155](#)
Name tab, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-33](#)
Name Type field, [CI 4-3](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-34](#)
narrower term, [AC 2-38](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-42](#)
Netscape 6.2, [TC 4-2](#)
New Barcode field, [CI 4-19](#)
New Bib Count, [RP 7-14](#)
New EDI Connection Profile button, [AC 4-43](#)
New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-43](#), [AC 4-47](#), [AC 15-8](#)
New Enumeration/Chronology field, [AC 8-20](#), [AC 9-20](#), [AC 9-36](#)
new fiscal period, [AC 16-27](#)
New Fiscal Period field, [AC 16-9](#)
New Fund button, [AC 5-10](#), [AC 5-42](#)
New Hits
 option in SDI, [WV 5-40](#)
New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-2](#), [AC 12-4](#), [AC 12-12](#), [AC 12-14](#)
New Item button, [AC 1-7](#), [AC 6-12](#), [AC 12-11](#)
New Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-5](#), [AC 10-7](#), [AC 10-16](#), [AC 14-52](#)
New Ledger button, [AC 5-20](#)
New Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-21](#)
new ledger name, [AC 16-27](#)
New Ledger Name field, [AC 16-16](#)
New line item by Bib record id dialog box, [AC 6-25](#)
new message status, [AC 15-17](#)
New Operator button, [CI C-2](#)
New Order dialog box, [AC 6-3](#)
New PIN field, [CI 4-58](#)
New Publication Pattern button, [AC 8-56](#)
New Purchase Order button, [AC 6-12](#)
New Rollover Rule button, [AC 16-8](#)
New Routing List dialog box, [AC 8-22](#)
New Service Name field, [RP 1-66](#)
[New Template] stanza, [CA D-7](#)
New Transaction button, [AC 5-47](#)
New Vendor button, [AC 4-17](#)
New Volumes list box, [AC 14-17](#), [AC 14-25](#)
New Zealand, National Library of
 BibU request form
 editing, [WV 11-12](#)
 NewBook.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
 NewHits variable, [TC 15-11](#)
 NewSerial.cfg file, [TC 4-36](#)
 next button, [WV 5-26](#)
 Next Expected Issue field, [AC 9-17](#)
 Nlmclass_vw, [TC 30-23](#)
 NLNZ, [SA 7-37](#)
 see New Zealand, National Library of
 nnnn variable, [TC B-11](#)
 no fill reasons, [CS 3-8](#)
 No item option in use - No item records created message, [TC 12-16](#)
 no patron information message, [CI 5-26](#)
 No Reports of Notices for Selected Application, [RP 4-11](#)
 No USEMARCON ini entry for this OID message, [TC B-17](#)
 no valid e-mail when sending notices, [SA 5-36](#)
 No. Continuity field, [AC 8-46](#), [AC 8-59](#)
 No. Scheme field, [AC 8-45](#), [AC 8-59](#), [AC 8-59](#)
 No-Fill Reason field, [CI 4-99](#)
 No-Fill Reasons, [SA 3-2](#)
 nohup command, [TC 5-2](#), [TC 6-2](#), [TC 7-3](#), [TC 10-2](#), [TC 12-3](#)
 NOISEWORDFILTER, [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-20](#)
 noisewordfilter, [TC 18-12](#), [TC 18-12](#)
 Non-Bibliographic Record detected! Holdings record
 written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)
 None variable, [TC 15-11](#)
 non-fatal error, [TC B-8](#)
 non-filing indicators
 redirected searches, [WV 7-15](#)
 [NonFiling] stanza, [CA D-8](#)
 non-keyword searching
 Acquisitions, [AC 2-84](#)
 Cataloging, [CA 3-103](#)

- Circulation, [CI 3-79](#)
- Non-MARC21 format, [TC B-1, TC B-12](#)
- Non-MARC21 records, [TC B-15](#)
- non-predictive component pattern
 - adding an issue, [AC 8-16](#)
- Non-Predictive Component Pattern tab, [AC 8-16, AC 8-16](#)
- non-predictive publication pattern
 - item record
 - field display, [AC 10-32](#)
- non-standard 035 field
 - stripping, [TC 11-10](#)
- Not Charged item status, [CI 5-18](#)
- not needed after date, [AC 11-5](#)
- note
 - address, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
 - barcode, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
 - general, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
 - patron record, [CI 4-109](#)
 - phone, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
 - pop-up, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
- Note additional references, [AC 2-34, AC 2-36, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-39, CI 3-40](#)
- Note button, [WV 5-26, WV 5-30](#)
 - Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-26](#)
- Note dialog box, [AC 10-26](#)
- Note field, [CI 5-77, CI 10-18](#)
 - Component Details tab, [AC 8-8](#)
 - Fund Transactions dialog box, [AC 5-48](#)
- Note tab
 - Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-12, AC 4-25](#)
- Note Type field, [CI 4-111](#)
- notes
 - adding to routing list, [AC 8-33](#)
 - EDI
 - detail report, [AC 15-18](#)
 - loading claim response, [AC 15-20](#)
 - loading EDI invoices, [AC 15-19](#)
 - receiving EDI files, [AC 15-18](#)
 - routing list
 - adding, [AC 8-28](#)
 - sending EDI claims, [AC 15-20](#)
 - sending EDI purchase orders, [AC 15-20](#)
 - Notes button, [CI 4-3, CI 4-7, CI 5-3, CI 5-12, CI 6-5](#)
 - Notes dialog box, [CI 4-7, CI 4-109, CI 5-12](#)
 - accessing, [CI 4-111](#)
 - Notes field, [AC 6-9, AC 6-70, AC 12-9, AC 12-16](#)
 - Notes tab
 - Edit Routing List, [AC 8-28](#)
 - Edit Routing List window, [AC 8-24](#)
 - Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-8](#)
 - Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-17](#)
 - Ledger dialog box fund, [AC 5-40](#)
 - Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-68](#)
 - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)
 - Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-9](#)
 - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)
 - Notice Archive Processing Options
 - Both, [RP 3-10](#)
 - E-mail, [RP 3-10](#)
 - Notices preferences, [RP 3-10](#)
 - Print, [RP 3-10](#)
 - notice database file, [RP 5-2](#)
 - notice name
 - cancellation, [RP 2-4](#)
 - cancellation notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - courtesy (due) notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - fine/fee notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - item available notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - order claim notice, [RP 2-4, RP 2-5](#)
 - overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48](#)
 - recall notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#)
 - return notice, [RP 2-4](#)
 - serial claim notice, [RP 2-4, RP 2-5](#)
 - statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#)
 - voucher/check request, [RP 2-4](#)
 - noticeEmail.cfg file, [RP 5-12, RP 5-14](#)
 - Notices Archive
 - setting path, [RP 1-9](#)
 - Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)
 - Notices preferences, [RP 3-1, RP 3-9](#)
 - Maximum Number of Items Per E-Mail Message, [RP 1-12](#)
 - Notice Archive Processing Options, [RP 3-10](#)
 - Notices Archive Path, [RP 3-10](#)
 - NoValue element, [CA D-33](#)
 - number
 - line item, [AC 6-26](#)
 - Number field
 - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-12](#)
 - number of copies
 - line item, [AC 6-26](#)
 - Number of Copies field, [AC 1-16](#)
 - Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
 - Number of Lead Days field, [SA 5-28](#)
 - Number of Records
 - drop-down box, [WV 4-19](#)

O

obtaining
 EDIFACT data file from your vendor, [AC 15-5](#)
OCLC Control Number, [TC 12-11](#)
OCLC Number field, [CI 5-43](#)
ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog box, [RP 1-62, RP 1-64](#)
ODBC drivers
 configuring control panel settings, [RP 1-62](#)
ODBC name field, [RP 1-66](#)
Off Reserve
 placing items Off Reserve, [CI 8-38](#)
offline capture file, [CI 6-28](#)
 uploading, [CI 6-31](#)
offline charge, [CI 6-27](#)
 charging items, [CI 6-29](#)
 due date, [CI 6-30](#)
 errors, [CI 6-31](#)
 uploading the offline capture file, [CI 6-31](#)
offline circulation, [TC 4-28](#)
oid error message, [TC B-17](#)
Older Issues label
 WebVoyage display, [AC 14-48](#)
On hold item status, [CI 5-17](#)
on hold status, [WV 7-37](#)
on hold, requests pending status, [WV 7-37](#)
On order status
 removing, [AC 11-27](#)
On Reserve
 placing items On Reserve, [CI 8-36](#)
On Reserve field, [CI 8-6](#)
One fund covers all check box, [AC 6-82, AC 6-87, AC 12-31](#)
On-Hand field, [CI 11-4](#)
On-Hand Quantity field, [CI 11-13, CI 11-17, CI 11-24](#)
online help, [AC 1-14](#)
On-line shelf list, [AC 2-17, CA 3-35, CI 3-22](#)
Only one type of USEMARCON conversion allowed
 per session message, [TC B-18](#)
on-the-fly
 adding records, [CI 5-31](#)
 creating bib/item records, [CI 8-30](#)
 suppressing records in the OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)
OPAC
 OPAC Miscellaneous Definitions, [SA 7-19](#)
 OPAC request form, [SA 7-23](#)
 Suppressing records when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)
 Table of Contents in, [CA 2-25–CA 2-25](#)
 Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-24](#)
 OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program, [TC 15-1, TC 15-15, TC 17-29](#)
 running as cron, [TC 15-17](#)
 running interactively, [TC 15-15](#)
 OPAC Call Slip Messages dialog box, [CI 5-79](#)
 OPAC Circ desk, [SA 5-9](#)
 OPAC Circ Desk field, [CI 10-20, SA 5-9](#)
 OPAC Display Name field, [SA 10-49](#)
 OPAC Display of Temp Records check box, [AC 6-23, SA 2-46](#)
 OPAC headings search, [AC 2-17, CA 3-35, CI 3-22](#)
 OPAC Log Export program, [TC 15-1, TC 17-29](#)
 OPAC reports
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-29](#)
 OPAC Request Export template, [SA 7-39](#)
 OPAC request form
 bibliographic level, [SA 7-39](#)
 blank, [SA 7-39](#)
 item level, [SA 7-37](#)
 OPAC Request Forms
 blank request form, [WV 10-16](#)
 OPAC Search Log Export program, [TC 15-6](#)
 running as cron, [TC 15-8](#)
 running interactively, [TC 15-7](#)
 OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC search logging
 configuring, [TC 15-4](#)
 OPAC server
 IP address and port
 Patron Self-Registration, setting for, [WV 9-39](#)
 OPAC Suppress for Item on the Fly check box, [SA 5-59](#)
 OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-14](#)
 OPAC, suppress from
 bibliographic records, [CA 2-28, CA 2-58](#)
 holdings records, [CA 2-41](#)
 opac.ini file, [CI D-23, TC 15-5](#)
 OPAC_Search_Log table, [TC 15-2](#)
 Open dialog box, [AC 6-24](#)
 Open Line Item Details After Saving check box

Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)
 open order, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-28](#)
 checking rollover after running fpc, [AC 16-31](#)
 open order report, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-7](#), [AC 16-22](#), [AC 16-27](#)
 anomalous line item copy/invoice item status combinations, [AC 16-23](#)
 repeated copy sequence numbers, [AC 16-23](#)
 repeated line item numbers, [AC 16-23](#)
 open orders after rollover report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders before rollover report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders report, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP 2-7](#), [RP A-22](#)
 open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-24](#)
 open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#), [RP A-23](#)
 open orders report suffix segment
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-8](#)
 Open radio button, [SA 5-19](#)
 Open Time field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
 Opening
 records, [CA 3-8](#)–[CA 3-10](#)
 OpenURL, [WV 12-1](#), [WV 12-2](#), [WV 12-2](#), [WV 12-9](#)
 item request, [WV 12-9](#)
 SID (service identifier)
 including in URL, [WV 12-5](#)
 Voyager, [WV 12-6](#)
 operator
 disabling before running fpc, [AC 16-26](#), [AC 16-34](#)
 enabling before running fpc, [AC 16-32](#)
 self check, [CI C-2](#)
 Operator column
 Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
 Operator field, [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-106](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)
 Operator ID field, [AC 1-2](#), [CI 1-3](#), [CI 1-6](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 Operator may Override list box, [CI 9-3](#)
 Operator Name field, [CI 1-6](#), [TC 17-15](#)
 operator profile
 creating, [SA 9-4](#), [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#)
 deleting, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-22](#)
 editing, [SA 9-15](#), [SA 9-19](#), [SA 9-21](#)
 happening locations, [SA 9-12](#)
 system administration, [SA 9-2](#)
 Operator tab, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-8](#), [SA 9-16](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#), [SA 9-72](#), [SA 9-99](#)
 operators
 available, [SA 9-8](#)
 selected, [SA 9-8](#)
 option
 authority
 OK to export, [CA 2-38](#)
 bibliographic
 OK to export, [CA 2-27](#)
 Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-27](#)
 holdings
 OK to export, [CA 2-57](#)
 Suppress from OPAC, [CA 2-58](#)
 Options, [CA 10-1](#)
 File Archive, [RP 3-3](#)
 Options menu, [CA 10-23](#)
 options menu, [CI 14-6](#)
 Oracle
 client, [RP 1-32](#)
 Oracle9i client, [RP 1-17](#)
 Oracle9i client install, [RP 1-32](#)
 SQL*Net, [RP 1-32](#)
 uninstalling old client, [RP 1-18](#)
 updating the character set, [RP 1-53](#)
 Oracle Net8 Easy Config dialog box, [RP 1-66](#)
 Oracle stored functions, [TC 31-1](#)
 Oracle8 ODBC Driver Setup dialog box, [RP 1-63](#), [RP 1-64](#)
 Oracle9_Client_CD.zip file, [RP 1-32](#)
 Oracle9i client, [RP 1-17](#)
 order
 search results, of, [WV 6-101](#)
 Order button, [AC 11-44](#), [CI 11-15](#), [CI 11-19](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 order claim notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP 2-5](#), [RP A-5](#)
 order claim notice suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-7](#)
 order claim/cancel processing, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-6](#)
 order claim/cancel processing acqjob 1, [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-6](#), [AC 11-6](#)
 Order Date field, [AC 6-71](#)
 Order Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)
 Order Maintenance tab, [AC 2-100](#), [AC 2-104](#)
 Order Number field
 Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
 Order tab, [AC 6-71](#)

Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-5](#)
Order Quantity field, [CI 11-14](#), [CI 11-17](#), [CI 11-24](#),
[SA 5-76](#)
Order Site field, [AC 6-71](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)
order status
 approved, [WV 7-42](#)
 claimed, [WV 7-42](#)
 pending, [WV 7-42](#)
 received complete, [WV 7-42](#), [WV 7-42](#)
Order Status section, [CI 11-15](#)
Order tab
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-70](#)
Order Type field, [AC 6-71](#), [SA 2-35](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-5](#)
Order/Claim/Pay Location check box, [AC 12-13](#), [SA 2-46](#)
ordering
 distributable items, [CI 11-19](#)
ordering automatically
 item distribution, [CI 11-25](#)
orders
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)
Orders bar, [AC 6-12](#)
original allocation, [AC 16-28](#)
 initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)
Original Allocation field, [AC 5-45](#)
original allocation+cash balance
 initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)
Other (Overdue) Notice Count field, [SA 5-91](#), [SA 5-107](#)
Other (Overdue) Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93](#), [SA 5-109](#)
other charges
 line item entering, [AC 12-27](#)
Other Charges field
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-85](#), [AC 6-85](#)
Other check box, [SA 10-54](#)
Other control property, [CA D-25](#)
Other element, [CA D-26](#)
[Other] stanza, [AC 6-20](#)
Other Volume Data field, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-33](#)
out.prebulk.YYYYMMDD.HHMM file, [TC 11-22](#)
outgoing message, [AC 15-27](#)
outgoing message fields
 EDI, [AC 15-24](#)
 outgoing messages, [AC 4-37](#)
 Outgoing tab, [AC 15-21](#)
output file
 bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)
 circjob 34, [TC 8-10](#)
 circjob 35, [TC 8-12](#)
 circjob 36, [TC 8-13](#)
 marcexport program, [TC 10-10](#)
 patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)
 prebulk program, [TC 11-22](#)
Outstanding Demerits tab, [CI D-11](#), [CI D-35](#)
outstanding fines
 viewing, [CI 5-29](#), [CI 5-30](#)
Outstanding Fines for this Item dialog box, [CI 5-29](#),
[CI 5-30](#)
Outstanding Fines/Fees tab, [CI 4-72](#)
Outstanding recalls limit, [SA 9-87](#)
Over Commit Allowed check box, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)
Over Commit Limit % field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)
Over Commit Warning % field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-17](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)
Over Expend Allowed check box, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)
Over Expend Limit % field, [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-35](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)
 Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)
Over Expend Warning % field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-35](#)
 Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)

- Overrides tab, [AC 5-46](#)
Session Defaults dialog box
Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)
Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)
- Overcommit, [SA 2-27-??](#)
- Overcommit Limit check box, [SA 2-21](#)
Overcommit Limit percentage field, [SA 2-21](#)
Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)
Overcommit Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)
- Overdue, [CI 5-17](#)
overdue
no fines, [SA 5-83](#)
- Overdue item status, [CI 5-17](#)
Overdue items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
Overdue items may not be renewed, [SA 9-83](#)
overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-31](#), [RP 2-33](#), [RP A-11](#)
overdue notice and lost processing, [RP 2-49](#)
Overdue Notice Apply check box, [SA 5-68](#)
overdue notice suffix segment
circulation notice, [TC 26-6](#)
media scheduling notice, [TC 28-5](#)
- overdue notice-media, [RP 2-48](#), [RP 2-48](#), [RP A-16](#)
Overdue Recall Notice Count field, [SA 5-91](#)
Overdue Recall Notice Interval field, [SA 5-93](#), [SA 5-97](#), [SA 5-100](#)
Overdue recalled items, [SA 9-87](#)
overdue status, [WV 7-37](#)
overdue, requests pending status, [WV 7-37](#)
- Overexpend Limit check box, [SA 2-22](#)
Overexpend Limit percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)
Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 2-22](#)
Overexpend Warning percentage field, [SA 2-22](#)
overnight loans due, [SA 5-15](#)
Overnight Loans Due field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
Overnight Loans In Effect field, [SA 5-15](#), [SA 5-19](#)
Override and Approve button, [AC 5-55](#)
Override button, [SA 9-83](#), [SA 9-88](#)
override claim date, [AC 11-8](#), [AC 11-35](#)
monographic items, [AC 11-8](#)
serials, [AC 11-10](#)
- Override Overcommit Warning check box, [SA 9-49](#)
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [SA 9-49](#)
Override Rules tab
Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-33](#)
- [Overrides] stanza, [TC 11-8](#)
- overriding
circulation alerts, [SA 5-151](#)
- overview
circulation, [CI 2-1](#), [SA 5-3](#)
- processing marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)
owning library, [CA 4-4](#), [SA 10-75](#)
Owning Library field, [CI 5-5](#), [SA 10-49](#)
-
- ## P
- P.O. Number column
Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
- P.O. Style
Blank Amounts, [RP 3-12](#)
landscape, [RP 3-12](#)
portrait, [RP 3-12](#)
Reports preferences, [RP 3-12](#)
Sort by Vendor, [RP 3-12](#)
- Pacqjob command, [RP 2-9](#)
page
Acquisitions Reports and Notices, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 17-9](#)
Bookbag, [WV 5-42](#)
Cataloging Reports and Processes, [RP 2-29](#)
Circulation Reports and Notices, [RP 2-47](#)
color
of pages not configured, [WV 4-10](#), [WV 4-11](#)
configuring, [WV 4-1](#)
History (search), [WV 5-8](#), [WV 5-9](#), [WV 5-20](#)
Job Scheduler, [RP 2-14](#), [RP 2-30](#), [RP 2-47](#), [RP 2-57](#), [TC 17-12](#)
Search History, [WV 5-20](#)
Voyager Server Utilities (main), [TC 17-7](#)
webadmin main page, [RP 2-12](#), [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-28](#), [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#), [TC 17-9](#)
- parameter
circjob 38
-Number of IDs to retain, [TC 8-17](#)
mediajob 5
-n number of IDs tp retain, [TC 9-3](#)
- parameters
bulk import program
-a MFHD location code, [TC 12-8](#)
-b begin record, [TC 12-8](#)
-d delete MFHDs, [TC 12-9](#)
-e end record, [TC 12-8](#)
-f filename, [TC 12-7](#)
-h help, [TC 12-10](#)
-i import code, [TC 12-7](#)
-k OK to export, [TC 12-10](#)
-l location, [TC 12-8](#)

-m load MFHDs, [TC 12-8](#)
 -o operator name, [TC 12-8](#)
 -x delete bibliographic records, [TC 12-9](#)
 -X NOKEY, [TC 12-7](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 17-12](#)
bursar transfer program
 -c configuration file, [TC 7-6](#)
 -d database name, [TC 7-6](#)
 -h help, [TC 7-7](#)
 -i interval for transfer, [TC 7-7](#)
 -m minimum fine/fee amount, [TC 7-6](#)
 o operator ID, [TC 7-7](#)
 -p patron mode, [TC 7-6](#)
 -q quiet mode, [TC 7-7](#)
 -t test mode, [TC 7-7](#)
 -u username and password, [TC 7-6](#)
 -v version, [TC 7-7](#)
circjob 34
 -e end date, [TC 8-9](#), [TC 8-11](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-9](#), [TC 8-11](#)
circjob 35
 -D due date, [TC 8-11](#)
 -e end date, [TC 8-11](#)
 -i operator id, [TC 8-11](#)
 -L location code, [TC 8-11](#)
 -P print location, [TC 8-11](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-11](#)
circjob 36
 -e end date, [TC 8-13](#)
 -s start date, [TC 8-13](#)
circjob 37
 -q number of demerits to forgive, [TC 8-15](#)
GHC program
 -d database name, [TC 13-2](#)
 -h help, [TC 13-4](#)
 -j job number, [TC 13-3](#)
 -l list job options, [TC 13-3](#)
 -L location code, [TC 13-3](#), [TC 13-6](#)
 -O operator, [TC 13-6](#)
 -o operator name, [TC 13-3](#)
 -u username and password, [TC 13-3](#)
 -v version, [TC 13-3](#)
marcexport program
 -a assign character mapping, [TC 10-8](#)
 L Latin-1, [TC 10-8](#)
 M MARC21 MARC8, [TC 10-8](#)
 O OCLC, [TC 10-8](#)
 Voyager Legacy, [TC 10-8](#)
 -c system control identifier, [TC 10-4](#)
 -h help, [TC 10-9](#)
 -I ignore suppressed bibliographic records, [TC 10-7](#)
 -L library, [TC 10-7](#)
 -m export mode, [TC 10-4](#)
 B both create and update dates, [TC 10-4](#)
 C create dates only, [TC 10-4](#)
 I ISBN input file, [TC 10-4](#)
 K OK to export file, [TC 10-4](#)
 M MARC ID input file, [TC 10-4](#)
 R MARC ID number range, [TC 10-4](#)
 S suppressed, [TC 10-4](#)
 U update dates only, [TC 10-4](#)
 -n create control number (001) from LCCN
 9010a), [TC 10-3](#)
 -O only OCLC records, [TC 10-8](#)
 -o USMARC output filename, [TC 10-3](#)
 -q quiet, [TC 10-9](#)
 -r record type, [TC 10-3](#)
 A authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
 B bibliographic records, [TC 10-3](#)
 E series authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
 G Bib-MFHD record group, [TC 10-3](#)
 H holdings records, [TC 10-3](#)
 M main or added entry authority
 records, [TC 10-3](#)
 S subject authority records, [TC 10-3](#)
 -s modifying agency, [TC 10-4](#)
 -t export target, [TC 10-4](#)
 -v version information, [TC 10-9](#)
 -w MFHD 852\$a updating, [TC 10-8](#)
 -X exclude, [TC 10-6](#)
patron extract program
 -a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -d database name, [TC 5-2](#)
 -e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -h help, [TC 5-4](#)
 -m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)
 -p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -r number of records to process, [TC 5-4](#), [TC 5-4](#)

-u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)

patron update program

- a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)
- d database name, [TC 6-3](#)
- e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)
- h help, [TC 6-6](#)
- i index type, [TC 6-3](#)
 - D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)
 - I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)
 - S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)
- m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)
- n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)
 - G general, [TC 6-5](#)
 - P popup, [TC 6-5](#)
- n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)
- o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)
 - A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)
 - I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)
 - R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)
- p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)
- u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)
- x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)

prebulk program

- a append tag for log file, [TC 11-21](#)
- c configuration file, [TC 11-20](#)
- e error file, [TC 11-20](#)
- f force overwrite of output files switch, [TC 11-21](#)
- i input file, [TC 11-20](#)
- l prebulk log file, [TC 11-21](#)
- o output file, [TC 11-20](#)
- p parameter file, [TC 11-20](#)

pstrgvfy program

- a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)
- b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)
- c command filename help, [TC 14-7](#)
- d database name, [TC 14-5](#)
- g cataloging location, [TC 14-7](#)
- h help, [TC 14-8](#)
- i input file, [TC 14-5](#)
- l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)
- m location, [TC 14-5](#)
- o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)
- u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)
- v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)

parent patron record

- definition, [CI 2-5](#)

parsing profiles

- for LinkFinder MARC information extraction, [WV 12-5](#)

password, [SA 1-5–SA 1-6](#)

Password field, [AC 1-2, CI 1-3, RP 1-66, SA 9-18, TC 17-6](#)

Passwords, [CA 1-4](#)

paton purge, [TC 8-22](#)

patron

- adding to routing list, [AC 8-25](#)
- authentication, [TC C-1](#)
- counters
 - editing, [CI 4-119](#)
 - setting, [CI 4-115, CI 4-119](#)
- definition, [CI 2-4](#)
- login, [WV 9-1](#)
- logoff, [WV 8-3](#)
- proxy
 - adding, [CI 4-128](#)
 - creating, [CI 4-125, CI 4-128](#)
 - deleting, [CI 4-131](#)
 - updating, [CI 4-131](#)
- purge, [CI 4-15, CI 4-18](#)
- record
 - purge date, [WV 9-36](#)
- self-renewing items, [WV 9-56](#)
- statistical categories, [CI 4-120](#)
- statistical information, [CI 4-120](#)

Patron address expired, [SA 9-87](#)

Patron Authentication Adaptor, [TC C-1](#)

Patron Available Item Alerts

- circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Patron Barcode field, [CI 5-10, CI 5-26, CI 10-21](#)

Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13, CI 4-127](#)

patron block, [CI 9-1, SA 5-38, SA 5-66, SA 6-2](#)

- multiple blocks, [SA 9-88](#)
- overriding, [CI 9-3](#)

Patron Blocked dialog box, [CI D-14](#)

Patron Blocks and Information dialog box, [SA 9-88](#)

Patron Blocks tab, [SA 9-85](#)

[Patron Call Slips] stanza, [CI A-30](#)

Patron Call Slips tab, [CI 4-97](#)

[Patron Charged Items] stanza, [CI A-24](#)

patron claims returned, [SA 5-36](#)

patron data

- loading, [TC 2-3](#)

patron extract program, [TC 5-1](#)

- audit file, [TC 5-5](#)
- error file, [TC 5-6](#)
- output file, [TC 5-4](#)

parameters
 -a audit filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -d database name, [TC 5-2](#)
 -e error filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -h help, [TC 5-4](#)
 -m monitor records to process, [TC 5-4](#)
 -p patron output filename, [TC 5-3](#)
 -r number of records to process, [TC 5-4](#), [TC 5-4](#)
 -u username and password, [TC 5-2](#)
 patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 5-4](#)
 running, [TC 5-4](#)
 Patron Fine Fee Alerts
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)
 Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-14](#)
 Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)
 Patron Fines button, [CI 5-29](#)
 Patron Fines/Fees dialog box, [CI 4-6](#), [CI 4-71](#), [CI 7-10](#), [CI D-11](#)
 accessing, [CI 4-74](#)
 patron group, [SA 5-38](#)
 creating, [SA 5-44](#)
 definition, [CI 2-4](#)
 deleting, [SA 5-48](#)
 editing, [SA 5-47](#)
 pseudo, [SA 5-42](#)
 statistical category, [SA 10-94](#)
 creating, [SA 10-98](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-100](#)
 editing, [SA 10-99](#)
 Patron Group Code field, [SA 5-41](#), [TC 2-3](#)
 Patron Group column, [SA 5-80](#)
 Patron Group field, [CI 4-19](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-127](#)
 patron group mapping, [SA 5-161](#)
 Patron Group Name field, [SA 5-41](#)
 patron group-item type combinations, [SA 5-78](#)
 [Patron Groups] stanza, [TC 7-5](#)
 Patron Groups tab, [SA 5-40](#), [SA 9-88](#), [SA 10-7](#)
 Patron ID tab, [CI 4-4](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-9](#), [SA 9-78](#)
 [Patron Info Page] stanza, [CI D-23](#)
 patron information
 display, [WV 14-23](#)
 fines and fees, [WV 9-88](#)
 patron self-renewal, [WV 9-55](#)
 Patron Information page, [WV 8-4](#), [WV 14-23](#)
 Bookbag button on, [WV 6-45](#)
 Change PIN button on, [WV 9-12](#)
 MyOPAC, linking to, [WV 9-29](#)
 saved search queries and, [WV 6-35](#)
 Patron Information Screen, [CI C-21](#)
 Patron is ineligible for UB, [SA 9-87](#)
 Patron is suspended, [SA 9-87](#)
 patron login
 ID options, [WV 9-1](#)
 Patron Login page, [WV 10-1](#)
 components of, [WV 9-60](#)
 editing, [WV 9-60](#)
 patron maintenance button, [CI 3-4](#)
 patron menu, [CI 14-13](#)
 Patron Name, [CI 4-111](#)
 Patron Name field, [CI 4-111](#), [CI 5-26](#), [CI 5-29](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 6-4](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)
 Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-127](#)
 patron note
 adding, [CI 4-112](#)
 deleting, [CI 4-114](#)
 patron purge, [TC 8-2](#)
 patron record, [CI 4-2](#), [CI 4-2](#)
 adding, [CI 4-22](#), [CI 6-23](#)
 multiple addresses, [CI 4-43](#)
 multiple barcodes, [CI 4-43](#)
 multiple phone numbers, [CI 4-43](#)
 Address/Phone tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 buttons, [CI 4-4](#)
 Counters tab, [CI 4-12](#)
 Claims Returned, [CI 4-13](#)
 Current Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)
 Current Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Call Slips, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Charges, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Distributions, [CI 4-12](#)
 Historical Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
 Holds Placed, [CI 4-12](#)
 Items Recalled, [CI 4-12](#)
 Lost Items, [CI 4-13](#)
 Recalls Placed, [CI 4-12](#)
 Reset Date, [CI 4-13](#)
 Reset Operator, [CI 4-13](#)
 Self-Shelved Items, [CI 4-13](#)
 Unclaimed Short Loans, [CI 4-12](#)
 created by Patron Self-Registration, [WV 9-49](#)
 creating, [CI 4-15](#)
 deleting, [CI 4-56](#)
 deleting information, [CI 4-52](#)
 editing, [CI 4-32](#), [CI 4-41](#)
 e-mailing patrons, [CI 4-134](#)
 History tab, [CI 4-14](#)

Expires, [CI 4-14](#)
Purge, [CI 4-15](#)
Registered, [CI 4-14](#)
Suspended Until, [CI 4-15](#)
Updated by/at, [CI 4-14](#)
note, [CI 4-109](#)
Patron Id tab, [CI 4-9](#)
Barcode field, [CI 4-10](#)
Institution Id field, [CI 4-10](#)
Operator Id field, [CI 4-10](#)
Patron Group field, [CI 4-10](#)
social security number (SSN) field, [CI 4-10](#)
Status/Date field, [CI 4-10](#)
Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#)
searching from the Charge work space, [CI 3-8](#)
searching from the Patron work space, [CI 3-2](#)
Set Patron Counters dialog box
Call Slips Placed (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
Claims Returned, [CI 4-117](#)
Item Distributions (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
Items Borrowed (historical), [CI 4-117](#)
Lost Items, [CI 4-118](#)
Self-Shelves, [CI 4-118](#)
Short Loans Placed (historical), [CI 4-119](#)
tabs, [CI 4-9](#)
Patron Record box, [CI 4-16](#)
Patron Record dialog box, [CI 4-134](#)
Patron Record list, [CI 4-50](#)
Patron registration expired, [SA 9-87](#)
patron related exceptions report, [RP A-43](#)
patron request
recall, [CI 4-87](#)
short loan, [CI 4-88, CI 4-103](#)
patron request information, [CI 4-87](#)
viewing, [CI 6-25](#)
Patron Request Information button, [CI 4-7](#)
Patron Request Information dialog box, [CI 4-7, CI 4-88, CI 6-25](#)
[Patron Requests] stanza, [CI A-27](#)
Patron Rules dialog box, [SA 5-66](#)
Patron Search dialog box, [AC 8-25, CI 3-2, CI 3-5, CI 3-9, CI 3-10, CI 6-6, CI 11-9, SA 9-77](#)
Patron Self-Registration, [WV 9-36](#)
configuration, [SA 7-22, WV 9-39](#)
Voyager System Administration, in, [WV 9-50](#)
enabling, [WV 9-39](#)
exit button, changing target of, [WV 9-40](#)
messages, [WV 9-40](#)
page
customizing, [WV 9-41](#)
patron record creation with, [WV 9-49](#)
purge date, [WV 9-49](#)
WebVoyage, adding a link to, [WV 9-51](#)
patron self-renewal, [WV 9-55](#)
Patron Statistical Categories dialog box, [CI 4-9, CI 4-121, CI 4-123, CI 4-124](#)
patron statistical category
applying, [CI 4-122](#)
removing, [CI 4-123, CI 4-123](#)
Patron Statistical Category Code field, [SA 10-96](#)
Patron Statistical Category Name field, [SA 10-96](#)
patron suspension, [CI D-3, CI D-26, SA 5-42, TC 8-6](#)
running circulation batch job, [TC 8-7, TC 8-8](#)
Patron Suspension dialog box, [CI D-41](#)
Patron tab, [SA 5-66, SA 10-94](#)
Patron Title field, [CI 4-34](#)
patron update program, [TC 6-1](#)
audit file, [TC 6-7](#)
error file, [TC 6-8](#)
input file, [TC 6-3](#)
parameters
-a audit filename, [TC 6-4](#)
-d database name, [TC 6-3](#)
-e error filename, [TC 6-4](#)
-h help, [TC 6-6](#)
-i index type, [TC 6-3](#)
D program selected, [TC 6-4](#)
I institution ID, [TC 6-4](#)
S ssan, [TC 6-3](#)
-m monitor records to process, [TC 6-6](#)
-n notes type, [TC 6-5](#)
G general, [TC 6-5](#)
P popup, [TC 6-5](#)
-n number of records to process, [TC 6-6](#)
-o overlay previous notes, [TC 6-5](#)
A add new notes, [TC 6-5](#)
I ignore notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)
R replace existing notes, [TC 6-5](#)
-p patron input filename, [TC 6-3](#)
-u username and password, [TC 6-3](#)
-x extended notes processing, [TC 6-5](#)
patron record standard interface file (SIF), [TC 6-3](#)
running, [TC 6-6](#)
Patron work space
searching for a patron record, [CI 3-2](#)
patron-initiated request, [WV 9-34, WV 9-34, WV 10-3](#)

holds/recalls, [WV 10-2](#)
Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-14](#)
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-15](#)
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-15](#)
Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-15](#)
payment
 accept, [CI 7-11](#)
Payment History tab, [AC 9-53](#)
 displaying
 fund, [AC 6-36, AC 6-72](#)
 invoice, [AC 6-36, AC 6-72](#)
 displaying a fund, [AC 9-55](#)
 displaying invoice, [AC 9-55](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-72](#)
Payment Receipt Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)
Payment tab, [SA 10-25](#)
payment type, [SA 10-22](#)
 cash, [SA 10-25](#)
 check, [SA 10-25](#)
 creating, [SA 10-30](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-32](#)
 editing, [SA 10-31](#)
Payment Type Name field, [SA 10-27](#)
Pbredirect.cgi script, [TC 4-33](#)
pbulkimport command, [TC 12-10, TC B-12](#)
pbursar command, [TC 7-7](#)
Pcatjob command, [RP 2-26](#)
Pcircjob command, [RP 2-42](#)
pending
 order status, [WV 7-42](#)
pending requests list, [CI 4-93](#)
percent sign (%), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)
Percentage field, [AC 6-53, AC 6-110](#)
Perform Item Maintenance during Check-In
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)
Performance tab
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)
Perm. Loc. field
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
Perm. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)
Permanent address flagged Hold Mail, [SA 9-87](#)
permanent address type, [CI 4-11, CI 4-20, CI 4-43](#)
permanent location, [SA 10-43](#)
Permanent Location field, [CI 5-76, CI 10-17, CI 12-5](#)
Permanent Type field, [CI 12-6](#)
permission
 change PINs, to
 giving to staff, [WV 9-5](#)
Personal Identification Number (PIN), [CI 4-57](#)
Personal Identification Number feature
 See PIN
Pfixexchangerates
 log file, [TC 16-6](#)
Pfpc_restore, [AC 16-33](#)
Pfpc_run, [AC 16-33](#)
Pfpc_run command, [RP 2-8](#)
Pfpc_save, [AC 16-33](#)
Phone field, [CI 4-22, CI 4-41](#)
 Bank Information tab, [AC 4-32](#)
phone note, [CI 4-110, CI 4-111](#)
Phone Number field, [SA 10-56](#)
 Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22](#)
Phone Number Type field, [AC 4-8, AC 4-22, SA 10-55](#)
Phone Numbers dialog box, [SA 10-52](#)
Phone tab, [CI 4-21, CI 4-40](#)
Phone Type field, [CI 4-41](#)
Phones button, [AC 4-19, AC 4-21](#)
Photocopy form screen
 editing, [WV 11-12](#)
Photocopy Request, [SA 7-36](#)
photocopying
 documentation, [AC lxi, CS xv, CA xl, CI lv, RP xxiv, SA lv, TC xlvi, WV xlvi](#)
Phtplinkresolver.cgi script, [TC 4-33](#)
physical items, [CI 8-3, CI 8-21](#)
PIA segment, [SA D-3, SA D-4](#)
Pick and Scan, [CA 7-1](#)
pick and scan, [CI 12-1](#)
 barcode file, [CI 12-7](#)
 changing
 holding location, [CI 12-1](#)
 item status, [CI 12-1](#)
 media type, [CI 12-1](#)
 permanent location, [CI 12-1](#)
 permanent type, [CI 12-1](#)
 statistical category, [CI 12-1](#)
 temporary location, [CI 12-1](#)
 temporary type, [CI 12-1](#)
printing processing report, [CI 12-13](#)
processing report, [CI 12-7](#)
save to file, [CI 12-13](#)
security, [SA 9-81](#)
status
 processed, [CI 12-8](#)
 unable to read file format, [CI 12-8](#)
 unable to update barcode not found, [CI 12-8](#)
 unable to update duplicate barcodes, [CI 12-8](#)
using, [CI 12-9](#)

- Pick and Scan work space, [CI 12-3](#), [CI 12-9](#)
 Pick up Location check box, [SA 5-60](#)
 Pickup At field, [CI 5-72](#)
 pickup location, [CI 5-75](#)
 Pickup Location field, [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-98](#), [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)
 piece identification
 line item, [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-61](#)
 Piece Identification field, [AC 6-62](#)
 piece label, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 6-60](#)
 Piece labels, [CA 4-14](#)
 piece labels, [CI B-1](#)
 Pieces field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
 PIN, [WV 8-3](#)–[WV 8-5](#), [WV 9-3](#)–[WV 9-18](#)
 changing, [WV 8-4](#)
 changing in Circulation module, [CI 4-57](#), [WV 9-7](#)
 enabling, [WV 9-4](#)
 entering, [WV 9-5](#)
 field name on Login page, [WV 9-11](#)
 giving staff permission to change, [WV 9-5](#)
 messages, [WV 9-15](#)
 setting default, [WV 9-4](#)
 using, [WV 8-3](#)
 PIN (Personal Identification Number), [CI 4-57](#)
 Place Call Slip Requests Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 Place field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-43](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 Place Holds Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-9](#)
 running circulation batch job, [TC 8-10](#)
 Place Items on Active Course Reserve Lists On Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)
 place of publication search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 place recalls and holds for items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)
 Place Recalls and Holds for Items on Active Course Reserve Lists batch job, [CI 8-69](#)
 Place Recalls Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 Place Request button, [CI 5-3](#), [CI 5-70](#), [CI 5-74](#)
 Place Request dialog box, [CI 5-70](#), [CI 5-74](#), [CI 10-10](#)
 Place Short Loans Using the OPAC check box, [SA 5-73](#)
 [Place] stanza, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-63](#)
 Place/Date field, [CI 5-5](#)
 placing
 call slip request, [CI 5-74](#)
 hold request, [CI 5-74](#)
 recall request, [CI 5-74](#)
 remote storage request, [CI 5-74](#)
 requests, [CI 5-70](#)
 short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)
 placing holds/recalls, [WV 10-2](#)
 Plus button, [CI 8-52](#)
 plus sign (+), [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-18](#)
 pmarcexport command, [TC 10-9](#), [TC B-13](#)
 Pmediajob command, [RP 2-53](#)
 PO (purchase order) check box, [AC 4-41](#)
 PO Fees dialog box, [AC 6-80](#)
 PO Type
 creating, [SA 2-38](#)
 deleting, [SA 2-39](#)
 editing, [SA 2-39](#)
 PO Type field, [SA 2-34](#)
 PO Type Name field, [SA 2-37](#)
 Point and Radius search
 button, [WV 15-5](#)
 with Geospatial searching tools, [WV 15-5](#)
 Policies
 Current
 Acquisition/Serials Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)
 Cataloging Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)
 Circulation Policy Group, [SA 10-50](#)
 Policies tab, [SA 5-61](#)
 policy definition
 acquisitions
 creating, [SA 2-51](#)
 deleting, [SA 2-56](#)
 editing, [SA 2-54](#)
 Policy Definitions, [SA 4-60](#)
 Default Policies tab, [SA 4-65](#)
 Duplicate Detection tab, [SA 4-66](#)
 Locations tab, [SA 4-63](#)
 policy definitions
 circulation, [SA 5-50](#)
 policy group
 Acquisitions, [AC 5-3](#)
 adding location, [SA 10-60](#)
 Policy Group field, [AC 5-12](#), [AC 5-22](#)
 policy groups
 media, [WV 14-3](#)
 policy matrix
 circulation, [SA 5-77](#)
 short loan, [SA 5-100](#)
 Policy tab, [SA 2-42](#)
 Polygon search
 button, [WV 15-4](#)
 with Geospatial searching tools, [WV 15-3](#)
 Popacjob, [TC 15-1](#)

Popaclogexp
 see OPAC Log Export program

populating operator or location on MFHD's history tab,
 TC 14-3

pop-up note, **CI 4-110, CI 4-111**

Port setting
 web server, **WV 1-3**

Position
 Session Preferences dialog box
 List Bar tab, **AC 18-12**

position attribute, **SA B-8**

Post Against Fine/Fee dialog box, **CI 4-73, CI 4-81, CI 7-12, CI D-34**

Post Against option button, **CI 7-13**

Post button, **TC 7-11**

Post Limits button, **WV 5-32**

POST request, **AC 13-1, AC 13-16, CI 5-65, TC 4-33**

Post... button, **CI 4-73**

postal code, **RP 3-15**

Postal Mail check box
 Generate Claim dialog box, **AC 11-35**

posting against
 demerits, **CI D-34**
 fine/fee, **CI 4-73, CI 4-81**
 fine/fee from Charge/Renew window, **CI 4-84**
 fine/fee from Discharge window, **CI 4-85**
 fine/fee from Patron window, **CI 4-83**

Posting field, **CI 4-72, CI D-13**

Posting Type field, **CI 4-82, CI 7-13**

Posting Type list, **CI D-36**

pprebulk command, **TC 11-21**

pptrnextr command, **TC 5-4**

pptrnupd command, **TC 6-6**

prebulk program, **TC 11-1**
 checking records, **TC 11-3, TC 11-3**
 configuration file, **TC 11-5**
 location, **TC 11-6**
 name, **TC 11-7**
 stanza types, **TC 11-7**

creating
 holdings from interleaved file, **TC 11-5**
 interleaved file, **TC 11-4**

creating interleaved bib-MFHD file, **TC 11-4**

error file, **TC 11-22**

importing interleaved file, **TC 11-4**

input file, **TC 11-5**

log (audit) file, **TC 11-22**

output file, **TC 11-22**

parameters
 -a append tag for log file, **TC 11-21**

-c configuration file, **TC 11-20**
-e error file, **TC 11-20**
-f force overwrite of output files switch, **TC 11-21**
-i input file, **TC 11-20**
-l prebulk log file, **TC 11-21**
-o output file, **TC 11-20**
-p parameter file, **TC 11-20**
running, **TC 11-21**
striping fields, **TC 11-3, TC 11-3**

prediction pattern information
 line item, **AC 6-35, AC 6-61**

predictive component pattern
 adding extra issue, **AC 8-19**
 changing enumeration/chronology of issue, **AC 8-20**
 changing expected date of issue, **AC 8-18**
 closing pattern, **AC 8-21**
 combine/omit issues, **AC 8-14**
 removing issue, **AC 8-20**

Predictive Component Pattern tab, **AC 8-10**

predictive publication pattern
 item record
 field display, **AC 10-30**

Preferences
 cataloging options, **CA 10-1**
preferences, **CS 4-1**
 automatically print new call slip requests, **CS 4-3**
 default find method, **CS 4-4**
 force item search on process, **CS 4-4**
 printer options, **CS 4-5**
 session, **AC 18-1**
 sort pending requests, **CS 4-3**
 update and email send interval, **CS 4-3**
 use alert sound, **CS 4-3**
 verify create new item or barcode, **CS 4-5**

Preferences dialog box, **AC 1-8, AC 18-2, RP 3-2, RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-14, RP 3-16, RP 3-18**

[Preferences] stanza, **CS 4-19**

Preferences, MyOPAC, **WV 9-19**
 button, **WV 8-5**
 enabling, **WV 9-22**
 page
 layout, **WV 9-25**

prefix
 978, **SA D-1**
 979, **SA D-1**

prepackaged Access reports, **RP 1-1, RP 7-1, RP 7-3**

- accessing the MARC Blob, [RP 7-27](#)
installing the .mdb files, [RP 1-17](#)
report name
 Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range, [RP 7-5](#)
 Acq - Issues Received by Component and Date Range (no serials), [RP 7-5](#)
 AuthBlob, [RP 7-5](#)
 Bib Records Created by Operator, [RP 7-6](#)
 BibBlob, [RP 7-6](#)
 Bibs by Pub Decade and Country, [RP 7-6](#)
 Call Slip Processing by Date Range, [RP 7-6](#)
 Call Slip Unfilled Requests, [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions (Charges), [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions by Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions by Item Statistical Categories, [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions by Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions by National Library of Medicine, [RP 7-6](#)
 Circulation Transactions by Patron Group and Item Type, [RP 7-7](#)
 Circulation Transactions by Patron Statistical Categories, [RP 7-7](#)
 Circulation Transactions by SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-7](#)
 Circulation Transactions Titles by Date Range, Minimum Charges, [RP 7-7](#)
 Circulation Transactions Titles by Minimum Charges, [RP 7-7](#)
 Decode Searchparm, [RP 7-7](#)
 Dewey10, [RP 7-7](#)
 Dewey100, [RP 7-7](#)
 Donor List, [RP 7-7](#)
 Duplicate Item Barcodes, [RP 7-7](#)
 Duplicate Patron Barcode (active), [RP 7-8](#)
 Duplicate Patron Barcode (all statuses), [RP 7-8](#)
 Expired Patron Records, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fine and Fee Transactions, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fines and Fees, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report - All Transactions, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Snapshot Report - without Commitments, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Transactions - All, [RP 7-8](#)
 Fund Transactions - without Commitments, [RP 7-8](#)
 RP 7-8
Funds by Ledger Name, [RP 7-8](#)
Get_price_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster active charges (local database only) by home patron id, [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster active request by home patron id (x days), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster charges (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster fines/fees (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster fines/fees by home patron id grouped by database, [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster historical charges by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster historical charges by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster historical charges by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-9](#)
Inter-cluster historical request by stub patron group (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster historical requests by cluster (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron group and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster historical requests by home patron id and holding cluster, [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only) (over x days), [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster items in transit (local database only)(all), [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster shipping statistics (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)
Inter-cluster stub patrons (local database only), [RP 7-10](#)
Invoice_receiving_report, [RP 7-10](#)
Item Count - Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Count by Location and Type, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Count by Location, Type and Create Date, [RP 7-11](#)

Item Location, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Most Recent Charge Date, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Note Search, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Stati, Lost, missing etc., [RP 7-11](#)
Item Status - At Bindery, [RP 7-11](#)
Item Status - Cataloging Review, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Circulation Review, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Claims Returned, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Damaged, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - In Process, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - In Transit, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Lost Library Applied, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Lost System Applied, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Missing, [RP 7-12](#)
Item Status - Withdrawn, [RP 7-12](#)
Items Browsed, [RP 7-12](#)
Last Charged (All Time), [RP 7-12](#)
Last Charged (Range), [RP 7-12](#)
LCClassFull, [RP 7-13](#)
Map_i_currency_conversion, [RP 7-13](#)
Map_i_line_item_fund (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_i_line_item_PO_bib (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_price_adjustments (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
Map_vendor_address (sub), [RP 7-13](#)
MFHD Count - Library of Congress Classification, [RP 7-13](#)
MFHD Count - National Library of Medicine Classification, [RP 7-13](#)
MFHD Count - SuDoc Classification, [RP 7-13](#)
MFHD Count-Dewey Decimal Classification, [RP 7-13](#)
MFHDBlob, [RP 7-13](#)
New Bib Count, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC - Local Z3950 Mappings to Voyager Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC and Staff Composite Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC and Staff Keyword Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC and Staff Left-Anchored Indexes, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC Search Log Total Searches by Day, [RP 7-14](#)
OPAC Suppressed Record, [RP 7-14](#)
Patron Fines and Fees, [RP 7-14](#)
Patron Fines and Fees - UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-14](#)
Patrons Created By Operator, [RP 7-14](#)
Patrons with Overdue Items, [RP 7-15](#)
Patrons with Paid Lost Items to Discharge, [RP 7-15](#)

Patrons with Unpaid Lost Items, [RP 7-15](#)
Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-15](#)
Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-15](#)
Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-15](#)
Requestor List, [RP 7-15](#)
Routing List Locations, [RP 7-15](#)
Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-15](#)
Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-15](#)
Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-15](#)
Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
Routing Lists, [RP 7-16](#)
searchfields2, [RP 7-16](#)
Security
 All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
 All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-16](#)
Short Loans, [RP 7-16](#)
Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-16](#)
Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
Subtotals_sub (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-17](#)
System Linked Tables, [RP 7-17](#)
System Query List, [RP 7-17](#)
System Report List, [RP 7-17](#)
System Reports Available, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP](#)

- 7-19
 Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable Graphic, [RP 7-19](#)
 Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-17](#)
 UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)
 UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range, [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-20](#)
 UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons - with Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-21](#), [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-21](#)
 UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-22](#)
 UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-23](#)
 UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-23](#)
 UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-23](#)
 UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-23](#)
 URL Host Links, [RP 7-23](#)
 user_tab_columns, [RP 7-23](#)
 Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-23](#)
 Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)
 Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-24](#)
 Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-24](#)
 Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-24](#)
 Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-24](#)
 reports and queries, [RP 7-5](#)
 setting up, [RP 1-17](#)
 using, [RP 7-24](#)
 using the expression builder, [RP 7-27](#)
 value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-23](#)
 Prepaid field
 Extended Fund Allocation section
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-51](#)
 preparing
 fiscal period close, [AC 16-3](#)
 prepay, [AC 6-29](#)
 PrePay Amount per copy field
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-42](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
 PrePay per copy field, [AC 6-47](#)
 Preview button, [TC 13-5](#)
 previous button, [WV 5-26](#)
 previous search

modifying, [WV 5-33](#)
re-executing, [WV 5-21](#), [WV 5-33](#)

price adjustment
adding to invoice, [AC 12-27](#)
adding to purchase order, [AC 6-85](#)
choosing
 fund, [AC 12-29](#)
editing, [AC 6-88](#), [AC 12-31](#)
line item, [AC 6-26](#)
removing, [AC 6-88](#), [AC 12-32](#)

Price field, [CI 5-8](#), [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-52](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)

Price tab
 Adjustment Details section, [AC 6-45](#)
 entering line item information, [AC 6-43](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-40](#), [AC 6-42](#)

Primary Sort field
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)

print
 format, [WV 4-33](#)
 setup, [WV 5-50](#)

Print (Processing) Locations
 Global preferences, [RP 3-5](#)

Print button, [CI 11-4](#)
 Bindery Copy Data dialog box, [AC 14-45](#)
 Bindery Pullslip dialog box, [AC 14-46](#)
 Duplicate Order Information on PO dialog box,
 [AC 6-94](#)
 Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-28](#)
 Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-28](#)

Print color field, [AC 14-18](#)

Print dialog box, [CI B-17](#)

Print Discharge Slips
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Print Due Date Slips
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

print file
 customizing for Citation Server, [WV 4-25](#)

Print Fine Slips
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Print Hold Slips
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Print Label button, [AC 10-27](#)

Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-15](#), [AC 1-15](#)
 printing labels, [AC 1-15](#)

print location, [SA 10-81](#)
 .inp files, [SA 10-85](#)
 creating, [SA 10-89](#)
 default, [SA 10-86](#)
 deleting, [SA 10-92](#)

printing, [SA 10-91](#)
enabling the use, [SA 10-89](#)
linking to happening locations, [SA 10-90](#)
selecting, [RP 1-10](#)

Print Location Code field, [SA 10-83](#)

print location for each module
 default, [SA 10-84](#)

Print Location Name field, [SA 10-83](#)

Print Notes on Routing List check box, [AC 8-28](#)

[Print Options] stanza, [CS 4-19](#), [CI B-3](#)

Print Piece Label check box, [AC 1-16](#)

Print Pullslip button, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-18](#), [AC 14-46](#)

Print Purchase Order check box, [AC 6-92](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)

Print Routing Slips
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-4](#)

Print Spine Label check box, [AC 1-16](#)

[Print Template Label] stanza, [CI B-4](#)

[Print Template Piece] stanza, [CI B-4](#)

Print Template stanza
 action codes, [CA 4-19](#)
 changing font size, [CA 4-21](#)
 initiating and ending action codes, [CA 4-20](#)
 inserting a blank line, [CA 4-21](#)
 inserting a tab, [CA 4-22](#)
 printing field information, [CA 4-20](#)
 printing in the alternate font, [CA 4-20](#)

Print Voucher/Check Request check box, [AC 12-35](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#)

Printer check box, [AC 11-39](#), [AC 19-19](#)

printer options, [CS 4-5](#)

printer settings
 changing, [CI B-17](#)

Printing
 action codes, [CA 4-19](#)
 alternate font, [CA 4-20](#)
 field codes, [CA 4-22](#)
 labels, [CA 4-14](#)
 records, [CA 4-13](#)
 spinelabel.cfg, [CA 4-17](#)
 templates, [CA 4-17](#), [CA 4-24](#)

printing
 all call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)
 all new call slip requests, [CS 3-7](#)
 bindery notes, [AC 14-44](#)
 call slip, [CI 4-103](#)
 charged items
 Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-66](#)

Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-73](#)
 discharge slip, [CI 7-6](#)
 distributable item list, [CI 11-30](#)
 hold slip, [CI 7-6](#)
 items on Claims work space, [AC 11-47](#)
 items on Problems work space, [AC 11-47](#)
 label
 alternate font, [CI B-7](#)
 label field information, [CI B-7](#)
 labels, [CI B-1](#)
 bibliographic record information, [CI B-1](#)
 from Print Labels dialog box, [AC 1-15](#)
 item record information, [CI B-2](#)
 labels, spine and piece, [AC 1-14](#)
 lables
 holdings record information, [CI B-2](#)
 line item
 piece label, [AC 6-60](#)
 spine label, [AC 6-60](#)
 patron fine/fee statement, [CI 4-85](#)
 pullslips, [AC 14-45](#)
 records, [WV 5-47-WV 5-51](#)
 requests, [CI 4-97](#)
 reserve pick list, [CI 8-68](#)
 routing list, [AC 8-33](#)
 routing slip, [CI 7-6](#)
 short loan, [CI 4-108](#)
 short loan request, [CI 10-23](#)
 specific call slip request(s), [CS 3-6](#)
 spine and piece labels, [CI B-16](#)
 standard number on a purchase order, [AC 6-40](#)
 printing a purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)
 printing a record, [WV 5-49](#)
 Private Use Area, [TC 12-6](#)
 privileges
 circulation, [SA 5-38](#)
 Problem History tab, [AC 9-51](#), [AC 11-15](#)
 problem list
 generating a claim, [AC 11-32](#)
 Problems button, [AC 2-100](#)
 Problems List, [AC 6-66](#)
 Problems tab, [AC 11-13](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-75](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-100](#), [AC 2-101](#), [AC 11-1](#), [AC 11-11](#), [AC 11-17](#)
 process
 GHC fields-step 3 catjob 13, [TC 13-6](#)
 GHC queue-step 1
 running cataloging batch job, [TC 13-4](#)
 GHC queue-step 1 catjob 11, [TC 13-4](#)
 GHC queue-step 2
 running cataloging batch job, [TC 13-5](#)
 GHC queue-step 2 catjob 12, [TC 13-5](#)
 Process box, [TC 13-5](#)
 Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [SA 9-43](#)
 Process Claims from Serials Control check box, [SA 9-43](#)
 Process Course Reserve check box, [CI 8-2](#), [SA 9-76](#)
 Process EDI Messages button, [AC 15-2](#)
 Process File button, [CI 12-7](#), [CI 12-13](#)
 processed call slip requests
 displaying, [CS 3-21](#)
 unprocessing, [CS 3-21](#)
 processed status
 pick and scan, [CI 12-8](#)
 processing
 claimed items
 from approved invoice, [AC 12-36](#), [AC 12-36](#)
 claimed items from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)
 current call slip requests, [CS 3-8](#)
 EDI messages, [AC 15-2](#)
 fiscal period close, [AC 16-27](#)
 marked items
 from approved invoice, [AC 12-36](#), [AC 12-36](#)
 marked line item copy, [AC 6-76](#)
 marked line items
 from approved purchase order, [AC 11-28](#)
 marks and claims, [AC 11-10](#)
 processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)
 processing location
 reporter, [SA 10-90](#)
 selecting, [RP 1-10](#)
 Processing Location field, [RP 1-10](#)
 Processing Locations, [RP 3-5](#)
 processing report, [CI 12-7](#)
 printing, [CI 12-13](#)
 profile
 master security, [SA 10-60](#)
 Profile Code field
 Bib Linking, [SA 8-12](#)
 Profile field
 incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 Profile Name field, [SA 9-7](#)
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)
 Profile Name tab, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#), [SA 9-72](#), [SA 9-99](#)
 Profile tab

Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-12](#)
 profile value, [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#)
 Profile Value tab, [SA 9-8](#)
 Profile Values tab, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#)
 Profiles (value) tab, [SA 9-72](#)
 program
 bulk export of MARC records (marcexport), [TC 10-1](#)
 bulk import, [TC 12-1](#)
 bursar transfer, [TC 7-1](#)
 stub patron records, [TC 7-2](#)
 Fiscal Period Close, [RP 2-8](#)
 fiscal period close (FPC), [AC 16-1](#), [AC 16-11](#)
 Global Headings Change (GHC), [TC 13-1](#)
 marcexport, [TC 10-1](#)
 patron extract, [TC 5-1](#)
 patron update, [TC 6-1](#)
 prebulk, [TC 11-1](#)
 pstrgfy, [TC 14-1](#)
 storage barcode verify (pstrgfy), [TC 14-1](#)
 promote history, [CS 4-27](#)
 promote.cfg file, [TC 8-7](#)
 promoting, [WV 6-74](#)
 Prompt Fines/Print Discharge Slips, [CI 7-15](#)
 prompt if fine or fee, [CI 7-10](#)
 Prompt to print Bindery Pullslips
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
 prompt to print bindery pullslips, [AC 19-16](#)
 Properties tab
 Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-6](#)
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-9](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-41](#)
 Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-18](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-78](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)
 Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-61](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-10](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-15](#)
 properties tab, [AC 8-78](#)
 Protect check box, [CI 4-39](#)
 Proxies for field
 Proxy Patron tab, [CI 4-13](#), [CI 4-127](#)
 Proxy field, [CI 6-4](#), [CI 6-17](#)
 Proxy patron
 A proxy patron is a patron who are authorized to
 charge items for another patron., [CI 4-125](#)
 proxy patron
 adding, [CI 4-128](#)
 charging, [CI 6-15](#)
 creating, [CI 4-125](#), [CI 4-128](#)
 deleting, [CI 4-131](#)
 updating, [CI 4-131](#)
 Proxy Patron - Active, [RP 7-15](#)
 Proxy Patron - Expired, [RP 7-15](#)
 Proxy Patron button, [CI 6-5](#)
 Proxy Patron field, [CI 5-10](#)
 Proxy Patron Maintenance dialog box, [CI 4-127](#), [CI 4-129](#)
 Proxy Patrons button, [CI 6-16](#)
 Proxy Patrons tab, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-13](#)
 pseudo-patron groups, [SA 5-42](#)
 pstrgfy command, [TC 14-10](#)
 pstrgfy program, [TC 14-1](#)
 changing location codes of item records or
 MFHDs, [TC 14-2](#)
 command file, [TC 14-8](#)
 input file, [TC 14-4](#)
 log file, [TC 14-9](#)
 parameters
 -a alter mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)
 --b update MFHD 852b, [TC 14-6](#)
 -c command filename, [TC 14-7](#)
 -d database name, [TC 14-5](#)
 -g cataloguing location, [TC 14-7](#)
 -h help, [TC 14-8](#)
 -i input file, [TC 14-5](#)
 -l log filename, [TC 14-8](#)
 -m location, [TC 14-5](#)
 -o operator ID, [TC 14-7](#)
 -u username and password, [TC 14-5](#)
 -v verify mode flag, [TC 14-6](#)
 populating operator or location on MFHD's history
 tab, [TC 14-3](#)
 verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC 14-4](#)
 PUA, [TC 12-6](#)
 Pub. No field, [CI 5-5](#)
 Public Use check box, [WV 2-2](#)
 Publication Number field, [AC 6-39](#)
 publication pattern, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-10](#), [AC 8-55](#)
 alternative chronology, [AC 8-60](#)
 alternative enumeration, [AC 8-60](#)
 chronology, [AC 8-60](#)
 closing, [AC 8-21](#), [AC 8-36](#)
 copying, [AC 8-64](#)
 deleting, [AC 8-65](#)
 editing, [AC 8-62](#)
 editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-62](#)

- enumeration, [AC 8-59](#)
- linking to subscription component, [AC 8-10](#)
- Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-44](#)
- Publication Pattern Model field, [AC 8-11](#), [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-84](#)
 - Close Publication Pattern dialog box, [AC 8-41](#)
 - Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-57](#), [AC 8-66](#)
 - header information, [AC 8-58](#)
 - publication patterns
 - complex, [AC 8-68](#)
 - publication status search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 - Publications Patterns with Components, [RP 7-15](#)
 - Publisher field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 - Publishers identification Number field, [CI 5-44](#)
 - pull slip, [CS 4-7](#)
 - pullslip, [AC 14-3](#)
 - editing, [AC 14-45](#)
 - printing, [AC 14-45](#)
 - punctuation
 - adding, [WV 7-24](#)
 - purchase order, [AC 6-1](#), [RP A-17](#)
 - adding
 - line item by bibliographic searching, [AC 6-16](#)
 - line item by creating a brief bibliographic record, [AC 6-18](#)
 - line item by importing, [AC 6-21](#)
 - line item by searching a remote database, [AC 6-17](#)
 - price adjustment, [AC 6-85](#)
 - adding line items, [AC 6-16](#)
 - approving, [AC 6-90](#), [AC 6-90](#)
 - duplicate order information, [AC 6-93](#)
 - cancelling, [AC 6-98](#)
 - blocks, [AC 6-98](#)
 - cancelling hierarchy, [SA 2-51](#)
 - changing vendor, [AC 6-95](#)
 - completing, [AC 6-98](#)
 - blocks, [AC 6-98](#)
 - copying, [AC 6-89](#), [AC 6-89](#), [AC 6-89](#)
 - creating
 - invoice, [AC 6-114](#)
 - crediting, [AC 6-7](#), [AC 6-98](#)
 - deleting, [AC 6-111](#)
 - blocks, [AC 6-111](#)
 - fund impact, [AC 6-112](#)
 - editing, [AC 6-100](#)
 - editing line item data, [AC 6-103](#), [AC 6-107](#)
 - fund information, [AC 5-53](#)
 - line item
 - by bibliographic ID, [AC 6-25](#)
 - line item information, [AC 6-26](#)
 - line items, [AC 6-15](#)
 - new, [AC 6-2](#)
 - processing
 - claimed items, [AC 11-28](#)
 - marked line items, [AC 11-28](#)
 - receiving/marketing
 - line item (monograph), [AC 7-3](#)
 - search results list, [AC 12-18](#)
 - searching for line item, [AC 2-98](#)
 - selecting standard number to print, [AC 6-40](#)
 - session defaults, [AC 17-4](#)
 - type
 - approval, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - continuation, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - depository, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - exchange, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - firm order, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - gift, [AC 16-12](#), [AC 17-5](#)
 - user-defined, [AC 17-5](#)
 - viewing
 - from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)
 - purchase order - landscape, [RP A-18](#)
 - purchase order (PO) types, [SA 2-33](#)
 - purchase order cancellation notice, [RP A-2](#)
 - Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-4](#)
 - purchase order report, [RP 2-4](#)
 - purchase order report suffix segment
 - acquisitions report, [TC 24-5](#)
 - Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)
 - purchase order type
 - approval, [SA 2-33](#)
 - continuation, [SA 2-33](#)
 - depository, [SA 2-33](#)
 - exchange, [SA 2-33](#)
 - firm order, [SA 2-33](#)
 - gift, [SA 2-33](#)
 - Purge (patron record), [CI 4-15](#)
 - purge date
 - patron record, [WV 9-36](#), [WV 9-49](#)
 - Purge field, [CI 4-18](#), [CI 4-35](#)
 - purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-4](#), [TC 8-7](#), [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-5](#)
 - purpose
 - of this document, [AC lvii](#), [CS xiii](#), [CA xxxvii](#), [CI li](#), [RP xxi](#), [SA li](#), [TC xxxix](#), [WV xli](#)
 - pwebadmin command, [TC 17-3](#)
 - Pz3950svr, [TC 18-14](#)

Q

Quality Hierarchy tab - Authority Duplicate Detection, [SA 4-28](#)
Quantity field, [CI 11-19](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-42](#)
Quantity Received field, [CI 11-22](#)
queries
 access
 adapting after new release, [RP 1-71](#)
Query Studio, [SA 9-101](#)
question mark (?), [AC 2-13, CA 3-31, CI 3-18](#)
Queues, [SA 3-12](#)
Quick Check-In button, [AC 9-8](#)
quick line item
 editing, [AC 6-28](#)
Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-31, AC 13-12](#)
Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-27](#)
quick line items, [AC 6-27, AC 6-28](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-6](#)
quick searches, [AC 2-5](#)
quick sort, [AC 2-28, CA 3-46, CI 3-32](#)
Quitting, [CA 1-5-CA 1-5](#)
quitting WebVoyage session, [WV 5-52](#)

R

radio button
 Address #, [AC 4-6](#)
 Allocation Change, [AC 5-48](#)
 Boolean, [AC 2-12, CA 3-30, CI 3-17](#)
 Browse, [AC 2-17, CA 3-35, CI 3-22](#)
 Check-In Title
 Subscription Maintenance screen, [AC 2-96](#)
 Closed, [SA 5-19](#)
 Course Name, [CI 8-13](#)
 Course Number, [CI 8-13](#)
 Create one summary transfer record per patron, [TC 17-26](#)
 Create transfer record for each fine/fee transferred, [TC 17-26](#)
 Date Range, [TC 17-20](#)
 Dept. Code, [CI 8-13](#)

Dept. Name, [CI 8-13](#)
Find, [AC 2-16, CA 3-34, CI 3-21](#)
Free Text, [AC 2-12, CA 3-30, CI 3-17](#)
Holdings Boolean, [AC 2-13, CA 3-30, CI 3-18](#)
ID Range, [TC 17-19](#)
Instructor, [CI 8-13](#)
ISSN, [AC 2-96](#)
Item Barcode, [CI 8-13](#)
List Dates, [CI 8-13](#)
List Name, [CI 8-13](#)
Open, [SA 5-19](#)
Renew From Original Due Date, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)
Renew From Renewal Date, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)
Request Type, [CI 5-71](#)
Requesting, [CI 5-71](#)
Section Number, [CI 8-14](#)
SICI, [AC 2-96](#)
Social Security Number (SSN), [SA 9-77](#)
To File, [AC 15-27](#)
Today, [TC 17-19](#)
Transfer, [AC 5-48](#)
UPC, [AC 2-96](#)
Range search
 button, [WV 15-10](#)
 with Geospatial searching tools, [WV 15-10](#)
Rank field, [CI 4-90, CI 5-77](#)
ranking
 item status, [CI 5-17](#)
Rate (currency) field
 New Order dialog box, [AC 6-13](#)
Rate field
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#)
reassign call slip requests, [CS 3-18](#)
reassignment history, [CS 3-20, CS 4-23, CS 4-26](#)
 view, [CS 3-20](#)
rebooting
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)
recall
 due back immediately, [SA 5-84](#)
 loan period, [SA 5-77](#)
 no fines, [SA 5-85](#)
Recall Demerits field, [CI D-8, CI D-21, SA 5-85](#)
Recall Fine Interval field, [SA 5-84](#)
Recall Fine Rate field, [SA 5-85](#)
Recall Grace Period field, [SA 5-88](#)
Recall Life, [SA 5-60](#)
recall notice, [RP 2-31, RP 2-31, RP 2-34, RP A-12](#)
recall notice suffix segment
 circulation notice, [TC 26-7](#)

recall overdue notice, [RP 2-31](#), [RP A-13](#)
 Recall permission check box, [SA 5-80](#)
 recall request, [CI 5-68](#)
 canceling, [CI 4-92](#)
 charging, [CI 4-94](#)
 maintaining, [CI 5-78](#)
 patron request, [CI 4-87](#)
 placing recall request, [CI 5-74](#)
 Recall Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)
 recall request placed status, [WV 7-37](#)
 Recall Return Interval field, [SA 5-87](#)
 Recalled field, [CI 5-10](#), [CI 5-26](#)
 recall-overdue notice suffix segment
 circulation notice, [TC 26-7](#)
 Recalls Placed counter, [CI 4-12](#)
 Recalls Placed field
 Item History tab, [CI 5-9](#)
 Recap work space, [AC 9-16](#), [AC 19-14](#)
 Receipt History tab, [AC 9-34](#), [AC 10-18](#)
 creating item record from Receipt History tab, [AC 9-48](#)
 editing
 enumeration/chronology, [AC 9-35](#)
 serial issue collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)
 serial issue displaying, [AC 9-43](#)
 serial issue re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)
 serial issue unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)
 Receive a file button, [AC 15-4](#), [AC 15-6](#)
 Receive button, [AC 9-12](#), [CI 11-15](#)
 Receive/Mark tab, [AC 10-9](#)
 Receive check box, [SA 9-39](#)
 Receive Default Item Type check box, [SA 2-47](#)
 Receive Location check box, [SA 2-47](#)
 Receive on Approve check box, [AC 6-92](#), [AC 12-35](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-10](#), [AC 19-10](#)
 Receive/Mark dialog box, [AC 7-6](#), [AC 7-16](#)
 Receive/Mark tab, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-73](#)
 receiving/marketing
 line item (monograph), [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)
 received complete
 order status, [WV 7-42](#), [WV 7-42](#)
 Received Issue(s) field, [AC 9-17](#)
 received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)
 receiver code, [AC 4-37](#), [AC 4-39](#), [AC 4-41](#)
 Receiver Code field
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
 Receiving
 database search status, [WV 5-36](#)
 receiving
 EDI messages, [AC 15-4](#)
 EDIFACT files, [AC 15-6](#)
 orders of distributable items, [CI 11-20](#)
 serial issue, [AC 9-12](#)
 receiving location
 selecting, [AC 1-3](#), [SA 9-13](#)
 receiving/marketing
 monographic line item, [AC 7-1](#)
 from purchase order, [AC 7-3](#)
 from Receive/Mark tab, [AC 7-9](#), [AC 7-17](#)
 Recent Issues label
 WebVoyage display, [AC 14-47](#)
 recipient
 list, [AC 8-24](#)
 routing list
 changing priority, [AC 8-32](#)
 deleting, [AC 8-33](#)
 re-collapsing
 serial issue, [AC 9-40](#)
 volume, [AC 14-50](#)
 Record
 authority, [CA 2-30](#)–[CA 2-36](#)
 bibliographic, [CA 2-3](#)–[CA 2-25](#), [CA 4-2](#)–[CA 4-2](#)
 closing, [CA 4-30](#)–[CA 4-30](#)
 colors of, [CA 10-15](#)
 copying, [CA 4-13](#)–[CA 4-13](#)
 creating, [CA 3-1](#)–[CA 3-5](#), [CA 3-8](#)
 deleting, [CA 4-2](#)–[CA 4-3](#)
 description of, [CA 2-1](#)
 editing, [CA 4-1](#)–[CA 4-2](#)
 holdings, [CA 2-40](#)
 importing, [CA 3-11](#)–[CA 3-14](#)
 invalid, [CA 3-24](#)–[CA 3-24](#)
 item, [CA 2-61](#)–[CA 2-61](#)
 linking, [CA 3-124](#)
 opening, [CA 3-8](#)–[CA 3-10](#)
 printing, [CA 4-13](#)
 retrieving
 authority, [CA 3-121](#)–[CA 3-121](#)
 holdings, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-120](#)
 item, [CA 3-121](#)
 saving, [CA 4-5](#)
 templates, [CA 8-1](#)–[CA 8-5](#), [CA 10-13](#)
 types, [CA 2-2](#)
 unlinking, [CA 3-124](#)
 validate heading, [CA 4-11](#)

validation, CA 9-1–CA 9-2
record
bibliographic, TC B-14
creating with a default template, CA 5-25
creating with template, CA 5-25–CA 5-27
display
 customization, WV C-12–WV C-15
holdings
 viewing, CI 5-66
item, CI 5-1
 adding, CI 5-48
 deleting, CI 5-57
 editing, CI 5-56, CI 5-56
 linking to existing holdings, CI 5-52
 resequencing, CI 5-58
 viewing, CI 5-2
patron
 created by Patron Self-Registration, WV 9-49
 returning to from request, WV 11-7
 searching for, AC 2-1
 suppressing from OPAC when added in acquisitions, SA 2-47
Record Details, WV 5-36
Record display
 button list, WV 7-43
 editing, WV 7-2
 search results, viewing as, WV 5-25
Record does not match format for " change your import rule message, TC 12-17
Record History dialog box, AC 10-27
record ID number, TC B-11
Record nnn discarded -- no matching records in the database message, TC 12-17
Record not translated message, TC B-13
record not translated message, TC B-13, TC B-14, TC B-17
Record Options box, WV 4-34, WV 5-38, WV 5-41, WV 5-45, WV 5-47
 of search results page, WV 6-50
Record Parse Failure message, TC 12-17
Record Retrieval Failure message, TC 12-17
Record screen, WV 12-3
record type
 creating template, CA 5-6
Recordcount_vw, TC 30-24
records
 e-mailing, WV 5-50
 marking, WV 5-33
 per page
 MyOPAC, setting in, WV 9-24
saving, WV 5-47
selecting, WV 5-32
selecting for view from Title List page, WV 5-32
suppression when using bulk import, SA 2-49
Rectangle search
 button, WV 15-2
 with Geospatial searching tools, WV 15-2
Redirected searches
 in WebVoyage
 non-filing indicators, WV 7-15
redirecting
 search to another database, WV 6-74
re-executing previous searches, WV 5-21
Ref>Note additional references, AC 2-37, CA 3-56, CI 3-41
Reference # Qualifier field
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item tab, AC 17-8
Reference additional references, AC 2-34, AC 2-36, CA 3-53, CA 3-56, CI 3-38, CI 3-40
Reference Information dialog box, AC 2-36, AC 2-37, CA 3-56, CA 3-57, CA 3-105, CI 3-40, CI 3-41
References screen
 components, WV 6-91
 editing, WV 6-90
Refresh button, CI 10-21
refunding
 bursar transfer program, TC 7-10
Registered (patron record), CI 4-14
registry, RP 3-5
Registry Editor dialog box, RP 1-54
regular line item type, AC 6-62
reissue
 reason for, AC lvii, CS xiii, CA xxxvii, CI li, RP xxi, SA iii, TC xxxix, WV xli
reject file
 bulk import program, TC 12-14
reject.imp.ccyymdd.hhmm file, TC 12-15
Relais, WV 12-12
Related Invoices tab, AC 6-97
Related Record
 source record, CA 5-2
Related Records
 Cataloging module
 maintaining, WV C-3, WV C-3
 saving, CA 5-17
 cataloguing module
 maintaining, WV C-3
 display, WV C-12–WV C-15
 display in WebVoyage, WV C-2

- configuration, [WV C-15–WV C-19](#)
- multiple owning libraries, [WV C-4](#)
- maximum, [WV C-4–WV C-7](#)
 - example of WebVoyage display, [WV C-7](#)
- menu
 - Cataloging module, [WV C-4](#)
- Related Records menu
 - Cataloging module, [CA 5-1](#)
 - example, [CA 5-3](#)
- relation attribute, [SA B-6](#)
- relevance
 - ranking bars, [WV 5-35](#)
 - alternate text of, [WV 6-3](#)
 - title list, displaying/hiding in, [WV 6-14](#)
 - ranking for combined builder searches, [WV 6-30](#)
- Relevance column, [WV 5-35](#)
 - Titles Index, [AC 2-26, CA 3-45, CI 3-31](#)
- Relevancy Title List, [WV 5-35](#)
- Re-Link button, [AC 6-57](#)
- Relink button, [AC 15-16](#)
- Relink check box, [RP 1-70](#)
- Remote button, [AC 2-14, AC 2-18, AC 2-23, AC 2-49, AC 2-52, CA 3-32, CA 3-36, CA 3-42, CA 3-69, CA 3-71](#)
- remote databases
 - searching, [AC 2-52, CA 3-71](#)
- remote libraries
 - page, [WV 4-8](#)
 - editing, [WV 4-8](#)
- Remote Retrieval form, [SA 7-35](#)
- Remote Search dialog box, [AC 2-53, CA 3-72](#)
- remote searching, [AC 2-49, CA 3-69](#)
- remote storage request, [CI 5-69](#)
 - placing remote storage request, [CI 5-74](#)
- Remote Storage Request item status, [CI 5-18](#)
- remote storage request status, [WV 7-40](#)
- Remove button
 - Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-88](#)
 - Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-32](#)
- Remove Fund button, [AC 6-111](#)
- Remove Issue button, [AC 8-20](#)
- Remove Issue(s) button, [AC 9-8, AC 9-21](#)
- Remove Ledger(s) button, [AC 16-18](#)
- removing
 - e-items from reserve list, [CI 8-50](#)
 - fund
 - extended fund allocation, [AC 6-111](#)
 - issue, [AC 8-20](#)
 - from volume, [AC 14-34](#)
 - item statistical category, [AC 10-26, CI 5-16, CI 5-16](#)
- 16**
- item status, [AC 10-24](#)
- item status from item record, [CI 5-22](#)
- items status when discharging, [CI 7-13](#)
- On order status, [AC 11-27](#)
- patron statistical category, [CI 4-123, CI 4-123](#)
- physical items from reserve list, [CI 8-33](#)
- price adjustment, [AC 6-88, AC 12-32](#)
- serial issue, [AC 9-20](#)
- renew all button, [WV 9-56](#)
- Renew button, [CI 4-62, CI 6-14](#)
- Renew From Original Due Date radio button, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)
- Renew From Renewal Date radio button, [SA 5-88, SA 5-105](#)
- Renew if Hold check box, [SA 5-64](#)
- Renew if Overdue check box, [SA 5-63](#)
- Renew if Recall check box, [SA 5-63](#)
- renewal
 - no renewals allowed, [SA 5-82, SA 5-103](#)
- Renewal Date field, [AC 6-64, CI 5-10](#)
- Renewal Due Date field, [CI 5-10](#)
- Renewal due date in the past, [SA 9-83](#)
- Renewal due date precedes current due date, [SA 9-83](#)
- Renewal period field, [SA 5-81, SA 5-103](#)
- Renewed field, [CI 5-26](#)
- Renewed item status, [CI 5-17](#)
- renewed status, [WV 7-37](#)
- renewed, requests pending status, [WV 7-37](#)
- renewing
 - items, [CI 6-11](#)
 - Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-69](#)
 - items from the Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 6-12](#)
- renewing items
 - patron-initiated, [WV 9-56](#)
- Reorder Point field, [CI 11-14, CI 11-14, CI 11-24, SA 5-76](#)
- reordering
 - issue in a volume, [AC 14-38](#)
- repair, [TC 4-15](#)
- repairing
 - installation, [TC 4-15](#)
- replace file
 - bulk import program, [TC 12-14](#)
- replace.imp.cyyymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 12-14](#)
- Replacement cost field, [SA 5-76](#)
- Reply Note, [CS 3-9](#)
- report

fund snapshot, [AC 16-22](#)
open order, [AC 16-5](#), [AC 16-7](#)

Report Archive
 setting path, [RP 1-9](#)

report database file, [RP 5-2](#)

report file utility
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-32](#)

report name
 856 link failure report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-16](#)
 circ item related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ patron related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction related exceptions report, [RP 2-32](#)
 circ transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)
 copy rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)
 copy rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)
 distribution item order list report, [RP 2-32](#)
 duplicate authority records, [RP 2-15](#)
 fund rollover status, [RP 2-8](#)
 fund rollover status report, [RP 2-5](#)
 fund snapshot report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)
 fund snapshot report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)
 fund snapshot report-global, [RP 2-5](#)
 global circulation transaction statistics, [RP 2-32](#)
 global open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)
 media equipment inventory, [RP 2-48](#)
 media scheduling charge statistics, [RP 2-48](#)
 media statistics, [RP 2-48](#)
 missing in transit report, [RP 2-32](#)
 open orders, [RP 2-7](#)
 open orders report, [RP 2-5](#)
 open orders report after rollover, [RP 2-8](#)
 open orders report before rollover, [RP 2-8](#)
 purchase order, [RP 2-4](#)
 reserved items active report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)
 reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 3-13](#)
 see also reference without an authority record, [RP 2-16](#)
 see references authorized in another record, [RP 2-16](#)
 see references with linked bib records, [RP 2-16](#)
 unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15](#)
 unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)
 unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15](#)
 unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15](#)

Report Name field, [SA 2-59](#)

Report Studio, [SA 9-101](#)

Reporter
 Access reports and notices, [RP 5-2](#)
 building reports and notices, [RP 4-3](#)

correcting errors and error record processing, [RP 4-19](#)

editing reports and notices, [RP 5-10](#)

error conditions, [RP 6-1](#)
 Failure Recovery Run, [RP 6-1](#)
 Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)
 Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)

error record processing, [RP 4-17](#)

logging in, [RP 4-1](#)

module, [RP 1-1](#), [RP 2-1](#)

processing archive files, [RP 4-14](#)

running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)

session preferences, [RP 3-1](#)

setting up, [RP 1-2](#)

reporting fund, [AC 5-28](#)

reports and queries in prepackaged Access reports, [RP 7-5](#)

Reports Archive Path
 Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)

reports Database dialog box, [RP 1-65](#), [RP 1-65](#)

Reports preferences, [RP 3-1](#), [RP 3-11](#)
 P.O. Style, [RP 3-12](#)
 Reports Archive Path, [RP 3-13](#)
 Reserved Items Reports Option, [RP 3-13](#)
 setting up, [RP 3-14](#)

Reports.mdb file, [TC 4-36](#)

reproduction, of documentation, [AC Ixi](#), [CS xv](#), [CA xl](#), [CI Iv](#), [RP xxiv](#), [SA Iv](#), [TC xliii](#), [WV xliv](#)

request
 acknowledgement page, [WV 11-7](#)
 call slip, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 4-97](#), [CI 5-69](#)
 cancel, [CI 5-75](#)
 circulation, [CI 5-68](#)
 copy-level, [CI 5-71](#)
 failed, [WV 11-7](#)
 hold, [CI 4-87](#), [CI 5-68](#)
 holds/recalls, [WV 10-2](#)
 item, [WV 12-1](#), [WV 12-9](#)
 media equipment, [WV 13-1](#)
 media item, [WV 13-1](#)
 placing, [WV 13-5](#)
 patron-initiated, [WV 9-34](#), [WV 10-3](#)
 pickup location, [CI 5-75](#)
 placing, [CI 5-70](#)
 printing, [CI 4-97](#)
 recall, [CI 5-68](#)
 receiving from outside WebVoyage, [WV 12-18](#)
 remote storage, [CI 5-69](#)
 resequence, [CI 5-75](#)
 selection

- page, editing, [WV 11-1](#)
- short loan, [CI 5-69](#)
- short term
 - error message, [WV 11-12](#)
 - submitted successfully, [WV 11-7](#)
- title-level, [CI 5-71](#)
- Universal Borrowing (UB), [SA 7-35](#)
- Request button, [WV 10-1](#)
- request form
 - blank, [SA 7-39](#)
 - Index New Zealand, [WV 11-12](#)
 - label, [WV 14-12](#)
 - labels, [WV 14-17](#)
 - media booking, [WV 14-1](#)
 - National Library of New Zealand BibU, [WV 11-12](#)
- request groups, [SA 5-152](#)
 - creating, [SA 5-157](#)
 - deleting, [SA 5-160](#)
 - editing, [SA 5-159](#)
 - rules, [SA 5-152](#)
- Request Information button, [CI 4-3, CI 6-5](#)
- Request Maintenance (for Short Loans) dialog box, [CI 10-16](#)
- Request Maintenance button, [CI 5-3, CI 5-76, CI 5-78](#)
- Request Maintenance dialog box, [CI 5-76, CI 5-78](#)
- Request menu
 - patron
 - enabling/disabling display of, [WV 9-35](#)
- Request page, [WV 10-1](#)
- request promotions (UB), [CS 4-23](#)
- Request Selection page, [WV 11-1, WV 14-13](#)
- Request Type radio button, [CI 5-71](#)
- Requested field, [CI 4-98](#)
- Requester field
 - Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-68](#)
 - Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-30](#)
 - Session Defaults dialog box
 - Line Item tab, [AC 17-8](#)
- requesting
 - equipment, [WV 13-1](#)
 - media items, [WV 13-1](#)
- Requesting radio button, [CI 5-71](#)
- Requestor List, [RP 7-15](#)
- requests, [WV 9-34](#)
 - blocked, [CI 5-73](#)
 - maintaining, [CI 5-75](#)
 - patron-initiated
 - patron login, [WV 9-1](#)
 - patron logoff, [WV 8-3](#)
- requirements
 - cataloging in acquisitions, [AC 13-2](#)
 - disk space
 - MyOPAC, [WV 9-18](#)
- Resequence Items dialog box, [CI 5-58, CI 5-60](#)
- Resequence Recall/Hold Request Queues check box, [CI 5-75, SA 9-75](#)
- resequencing
 - item record, [CI 5-58](#)
 - requests, [CI 5-75](#)
- Resequencing items, [CA 3-122](#)
- Reserve button, [CI 8-14](#)
- Reserve Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)
- Reserve Item Type field, [CI 8-8](#)
 - Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
- reserve items active by call number report, [RP A-44](#)
- reserve items active by course name and call number report, [RP A-46](#)
- reserve items active by course name and title report, [RP A-47](#)
- reserve items active by title report, [RP A-45](#)
- reserve items expired by call number report, [RP A-48](#)
- reserve items expired by course name and call number report, [RP A-50](#)
- reserve items expired by course name and title report, [RP A-51](#)
- reserve items expired by title report, [RP A-49](#)
- reserve list
 - adding additional copies of items, [CI 8-30](#)
 - adding items, [CI 8-21](#)
 - adding items by barcode, [CI 8-23](#)
 - Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3, CI 8-4](#)
 - Reserve List History dialog box, [CI 8-67](#)
 - Reserve List Search dialog box, [CI 8-9, CI 8-12, CI 8-20](#)
 - reserve lists, [CI 8-20](#)
 - Reserve Location field, [CI 8-8](#)
 - Create New Reserve List dialog box, [CI 8-10](#)
 - reserve menu, [CI 14-10](#)
 - [Reserve Pick List] stanza, [CI A-35](#)
 - Reserve window
 - E-Items tab, [CI 8-3](#)
 - Linked Courses section, [CI 8-3](#)
 - Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-3](#)
 - Reserve work space, [CI 8-3, CI 8-37](#)
 - Items tab, [CI 8-5](#)
 - Linked Courses section, [CI 8-7](#)
 - Reserve List Header section, [CI 8-4](#)
 - reserved items active report, [RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-32, RP 2-37, RP 3-13](#)

reserved items active report suffix segment
circulation report, [TC 27-5](#)

reserved items expired report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-38](#), [RP 3-13](#)

reserved items expired report suffix segment
circulation report, [TC 27-5](#)

Reserved Items Reports Option
by Location and Call Number, [RP 3-13](#)
by Location and Title, [RP 3-13](#)
by Location, Course Name and Call #, [RP 3-13](#)
by Location, Course Name and Title, [RP 3-13](#)
Reports preferences, [RP 3-13](#)

reserving
items, [CI 8-36](#)

Reset Date (counters), [CI 4-13](#)

Reset Operator (counters), [CI 4-13](#)

Reset Patron Counters check box, [SA 9-76](#)

Reset Patron Record Counters check box, [CI 4-115](#)

ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)

resetting
patron counters, [CI 4-119](#)

resolving errors
EDI, [AC 15-15](#)

re-sort, [AC 2-27](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-32](#)

re-sort configuration, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-33](#)

restoring
acquisitions data after running fpc, [AC 16-25](#), [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-36](#)
from backup, [TC 3-27](#)
server file, [RP 6-3](#)

Restrict Circulation check box, [SA 9-89](#)

Restrict Record Maintenance check box, [SA 9-90](#)

Restrict Record View check box, [SA 9-89](#)

Restricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#), [SA 9-102](#)

results
headings search, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
holdings boolean search, [AC 2-31](#), [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-36](#), [CI 3-37](#)
keyword search, [AC 2-25](#), [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-30](#), [CI 3-31](#)
left-anchored search, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-31](#)

Retain Last Search
circulation session preferences, [CI 13-3](#)

retain last search, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)

Retain Last Search check box, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)

Retain last search check box
Workflows dialog box

Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

retain media patron, [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron, [SA 10-71](#), [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron ID, [CI 11-29](#)

retain patron id, [RP 2-48](#)

Retain Patron Id for Circ History check box, [CI 5-25](#), [SA 10-71](#)

Retain Patron Id for Distribution History check box, [SA 10-72](#)

Retain Patron Id for Media Booking History check box, [SA 10-72](#)

retain patron IDs, [TC 8-15](#)
media batch job, [TC 9-1](#)

Retain search limits between searches check box, [AC 2-72](#), [CA 3-91](#), [CI 3-67](#)

Retain Selected button, [WV 5-33](#)

retaining
search limits between searches, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-56](#)

Retrieve Holdings dialog box, [CI 3-88](#)

Retrieving
authority, [CA 3-121](#)–[CA 3-121](#)
holdings, [CA 3-119](#)–[CA 3-120](#)
item, [CA 3-121](#)

retrieving call slip requests, [CS 3-2](#)

return
generating, [AC 11-42](#)

Return (mark reason), [AC 6-77](#)

return mark reason, [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-42](#)

return notice, [RP 2-4](#), [RP A-3](#)

return notice suffix segment
acquisitions notice, [TC 23-6](#)

returning
to record from request, [WV 11-7](#)

reviewing
fund names, [AC 16-4](#)
fund snapshot report, [AC 16-22](#)
open order report, [AC 16-22](#)

rollover
line item eligibility, [AC 16-5](#)

Rollover Date field, [AC 5-16](#)

Rollover Information tab, [AC 5-16](#)

rollover line item types, [AC 16-12](#)

rollover rule, [AC 16-27](#)
assigning to ledger, [AC 16-13](#)
defining, [AC 16-7](#)
deleting, [AC 16-21](#)
editing, [AC 16-20](#)
eligibility, [AC 16-19](#)
initial allocation, [AC 16-11](#)

- Rollover Rule dialog box, [AC 16-9](#)
- Rollover Rule Name field, [AC 5-16](#)
- rollover status report-global, [RP 2-5](#), [RP 2-8](#)
- Route Serial Issue dialog box, [AC 9-14](#), [AC 19-14](#)
- routing list, [AC 8-21](#)
 - adding
 - location, [AC 8-24](#)
 - notes, [AC 8-28](#), [AC 8-33](#)
 - patron, [AC 8-25](#)
 - changing priority of recipient, [AC 8-32](#)
 - creating, [AC 8-22](#)
 - deleting
 - from edit routing list dialog box, [AC 8-35](#)
 - from subscription maintenance work space, [AC 8-33](#)
 - recipient, [AC 8-33](#)
 - editing, [AC 8-29](#), [AC 8-29](#)
 - printing, [AC 8-33](#)
- Routing List Information tab, [AC 8-24](#), [AC 8-29](#)
- Routing List Locations, [RP 7-15](#)
- Routing List Locations (sub), [RP 7-15](#)
- Routing List Members (sub), [RP 7-15](#)
- Routing List Name field, [AC 8-23](#)
- Routing List Patrons, [RP 7-15](#)
- Routing List Patrons (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
- Routing Lists, [RP 7-16](#)
- routing lists
 - saving, [AC 8-28](#)
- Routing Lists tab, [AC 8-21](#)
- routing serial issues, [AC 8-21](#)
- routing slip
 - printing, [CI 7-6](#)
- Routing Slip Print check box, [SA 5-59](#)
- [Routing Slip] stanza, [CI A-14](#)
- rule
 - for derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)–[CA 5-16](#)
- Rule Code field, [TC 17-15](#)
- Rule Name/ID, [AC 16-9](#)
- Rule Name/ID field, [AC 16-9](#)
- Rules, [SA 3-5](#)
- rules
 - address types, [CI 4-43](#)
 - circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)
 - circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-77](#)
 - patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)
 - request groups, [SA 5-152](#)
- rules for ledgers and funds, [AC 5-3](#)
- Run dialog box, [TC 4-3](#)
- Run Search Every
 - option in SDI, [WV 5-40](#)
- running
 - bulk import program, [TC 12-10](#)
 - bursar transfer program, [TC 7-7](#)
 - cataloging batch job
 - process GHC field-step 3, [TC 13-6](#)
 - process GHC queue-step 1, [TC 13-4](#)
 - process GHC queue-step 2, [TC 13-5](#)
 - circjob 38
 - command line, [TC 8-18](#)
 - interactively, [TC 8-19](#)
 - circulation batch job
 - accrued fines and demerits, [TC 8-6](#)
 - archive and expire call slip requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 - archive short loans, [TC 8-4](#)
 - export OPAC requests, [TC 8-3](#)
 - forgive demerits, [TC 8-15](#)
 - patron suspension, [TC 8-7](#), [TC 8-8](#)
 - place items on active course reserve list, [TC 8-10](#)
 - purge UB patron stub record, [TC 8-5](#), [TC 8-5](#)
 - update shelving status, [TC 8-2](#), [TC 8-12](#), [TC 8-14](#)
 - fiscal period close, [AC 16-32](#)
 - fiscal period close with reports, [AC 16-35](#)
 - fiscal period close without reports, [AC 16-35](#)
 - mediajob 5
 - command line, [TC 9-4](#)
 - interactively, [TC 9-5](#)
 - OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-17](#)
 - OPAC Bib Usage Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-15](#)
 - OPAC Search Log Export program as cron, [TC 15-8](#)
 - OPAC Search Log Export program interactively, [TC 15-7](#)
 - patron extract program, [TC 5-4](#)
 - patron update program, [TC 6-6](#)
 - prebulk program, [TC 11-21](#)
 - Selective Dissemination of Information as cron, [TC 15-15](#)
 - Selective Dissemination of Information interactively, [TC 15-14](#)
 - running acqjob 5, [TC 16-3](#)
 - running acquisitions batch jobs, [RP 2-8](#)
 - webadmin, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 17-9](#)
 - running cataloging batch jobs, [RP 2-24](#)
 - webadmin, [RP 2-29](#)
 - running circulation batch jobs, [RP 2-41](#)
 - webadmin, [RP 2-45](#), [RP 2-55](#)

running media scheduling batch jobs, [RP 2-51](#), [RP 2-52](#)
running reports and notices, [RP 4-12](#)
RunSearchEvery variable, [TC 15-10](#)
Rush check box
 Delivery Options tab, [AC 6-67](#)

S

SA suffix
 suffix
 SA, [SA D-4](#)
SameLine element, [CA D-21](#)
sample notices, [RP A-1](#)
 acquisitions notices, [RP A-1](#)
 circulation notices, [RP A-8](#)
 media scheduling notices, [RP A-16](#)
sample reports, [RP A-17](#)
 acquisitions reports, [RP A-17](#)
 cataloging reports, [RP A-28](#)
 circulation reports, [RP A-37](#)
 media reports, [RP A-53](#)
SAN (Standard Address Number) field, [SA 10-20](#)
SAN field, [SA 10-55](#)
save
 format, [WV 4-33](#)
Save and New Rule button, [AC 16-13](#), [AC 16-18](#)
Save Options dialog box
 saved search queries, adding option to, [WV 6-34](#)
 see Record Options dialog box
Save setup selections as Initialization defaults, [RP 3-2](#)
Save to Bookbag
 button, [WV 4-32](#), [WV 5-41](#), [WV 6-52](#)
 button heading in Record Options box, [WV 4-32](#),
 [WV 6-51](#)
save to file
 pick and scan, [CI 12-13](#)
Save Volume button, [AC 14-10](#), [AC 14-26](#), [AC 14-29](#), [AC 14-33](#)
Saved Search (Queries), [WV 5-37](#)–[WV 6-35](#), [WV 6-36](#)
 configuring, [WV 6-31](#)
 deleting, [WV 5-40](#), [WV 5-40](#)
 enabling, [WV 6-32](#), [WV 6-33](#)
 Patron Information page, linking to, [WV 6-35](#)
 performing on command, [WV 5-39](#), [WV 5-40](#)

running automatically, [WV 5-40](#)
screen, [WV 5-38](#)
using, [WV 5-38](#)

Saving
 records, [CA 4-5](#)
 to database, [CA 4-7](#)
saving, [WV 4-37](#)
 acquisitions data before running fpc, [AC 16-25](#),
 [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-34](#), [AC 16-34](#)
 holdings information
 configuring, [WV 4-37](#)
 records, [WV 5-47](#)–[WV 5-51](#)
 records to Bookbag, [WV 5-41](#)
 Related Records, [CA 5-17](#)

SC (serial claim) check box, [AC 4-41](#)
Schedule Task window, [TC 3-27](#)
Scheduled item status, [CI 5-17](#)
scheduled status, [WV 7-39](#)
Scheduled Task Wizard window, [TC 3-25](#)
scope note, [AC 2-38](#), [CA 3-57](#), [CI 3-42](#)
Scope notes screen
 components, [WV 6-91](#)
 editing, [WV 6-90](#)

screen
 Change PIN
 customizing, [WV 9-13](#)
 Fine/Fee Reasons, [CI D-9](#)
 initial, [WV 4-5](#)
 initial (WebVoyage) page, [WV 1-4](#)
 using search page as, [WV 4-3](#)
 Job Scheduler, [TC 17-16](#), [TC 17-22](#), [TC 17-23](#),
 [TC 17-26](#), [TC 17-29](#), [TC 17-31](#)
 Miscellaneous, [CI D-4](#)
 Record, [WV 12-3](#)
 Search Preferences, [WV 8-6](#)
 Select Database, [WV 2-2](#)

script
 alias, [WV 1-4](#)

Scroll element, [CA D-28](#)

SDI
 see Selective Dissemination of Information
 See Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI)

[SDI_Page] stanza, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)

sdiemail.ini file, [TC 15-9](#)
 components of, [TC 15-12](#)

SDIOption= variable, [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)

search, [SA 8-1](#), [WV 5-1](#)–[WV 5-37](#)
 author, [WV 5-2](#)
 call number, [SA 8-8](#)–[SA 8-8](#), [SA A-17](#)
 command, [WV 5-3](#)

composites, [SA 8-45](#)
 Course Reserve
 performing, [WV 5-14](#), [WV 5-16](#)
 definitions, [SA 8-62](#)
 field weighting, [SA 8-57](#), [SA 8-59](#)
 for pending requests, [CS 3-4](#)
 heading, [SA 8-2](#), [SA 8-4](#)
 history, [WV 5-20](#)
 History page, [WV 5-20](#)
 holdings boolean results, [AC 2-31](#), [CA 3-50](#), [CI 3-36](#)
 Keyword, [WV 5-2](#)
 keyword, [SA 8-4](#)–[SA 8-6](#), [SA 8-67](#), [SA A-9](#)–[SA A-14](#), [WV 5-3](#)
 headings, [WV 6-11](#)
 keyword results, [AC 2-25](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-30](#)
 left-anchored, ??–[SA 8-8](#), [WV 5-4](#)
 map, [WV 15-1](#)–[WV 15-10](#)
 corridor/route, [WV 15-7](#)
 point and radius, [WV 15-5](#)
 polygon, [WV 15-3](#)
 range, [WV 15-10](#)
 rectangle, [WV 15-2](#)
 OPAC headings, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
 options, [WV 6-14](#)
 redirecting, [WV 7-14](#)
 results, [SA A-22](#)
 headings browse list, viewing as, [WV 5-25](#)
 secondary, [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-83](#)
 simple, [WV 5-2](#)
 simultaneous, [SA 8-84](#), [WV 3-8](#)–[WV 3-10](#), [WV 5-36](#)
 display configuration, [WV 3-10](#)
 staff headings, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
 Title, [WV 5-2](#)
 Search button, [AC 1-8](#), [WV 5-9](#)
 Search By Bib, [CS 3-11](#), [CS 3-12](#)
 Search By field, [AC 2-3](#), [CI 3-2](#), [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-105](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-108](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-101](#)
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-11](#), [AC 15-23](#)
 Search by Item Barcode dialog box, [CI 3-11](#), [CI 5-28](#)
 Search By option
 Session Workflows dialog box
 Searching tab, [AC 19-5](#)

Search By section, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-21](#)
 search code
 browse modifier, [WV 6-11](#)
 keyword modifier, [WV 6-11](#)
 relevance modifier, [WV 6-11](#)
 Search dialog box, [AC 2-9](#), [AC 2-10](#), [AC 2-10](#), [AC 2-21](#), [CA 3-28](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CI 3-12](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-15](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 6-6](#)
 additional button, [TC 4-24](#)
 Keyword tab, [AC 2-11](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CI 3-16](#)
 search dialog box
 URI link, [TC 4-24](#)
 Search field, [CI 8-14](#), [CI 10-21](#)
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-3](#)
 Search For field, [AC 2-13](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-22](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-18](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-27](#), [CI 11-3](#)
 Claims work space, [AC 2-106](#)
 Find Line Items Under a Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-99](#)
 Find Line Items Under an Invoice dialog box, [AC 2-109](#)
 Find Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 2-4](#)
 Problems work space, [AC 2-102](#)
 Process EDI Messages dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)
 Subscription Maintenance search work space, [AC 2-96](#)
 Search History
 page, [WV 5-9](#), [WV 5-20](#), [WV 5-20](#)
 Combined Builder Search button on, [WV 6-30](#)
 customizing, [WV 6-29](#)
 editing, [WV 6-72](#)
 Search History page, [WV 5-20](#)
 Search In field, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 Search Incompatible error message, [WV 6-70](#)
 Search Invoices button, [AC 12-2](#)
 search limit
 date, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 language, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 Limit Type column, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-56](#)
 list of limits, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-56](#)
 location, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 medium, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 place of publication, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)

publication status, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
setting, [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-65](#)
type, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
Value, [AC 2-62](#), [CA 3-81](#), [CI 3-56](#)
search limits, [WV 5-22](#), [WV 5-25](#), [WV 5-38](#)
customizing, [WV 5-25](#)
enabling/disabling, [WV 6-15](#)
stanza, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-83](#), [CI 3-58](#)
Search Limits dialog box, [AC 2-44](#), [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-61](#), [AC 2-70](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-80](#), [CA 3-89](#), [CI 3-48](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-53](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-65](#)
Search Locations, [WV 5-1](#)
Search page, [WV 5-1](#)–[WV 5-37](#)
search preferences
 setting, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
Search Preferences screen, [WV 8-6](#)
 databases section of, [WV 9-24](#)
 Records Per Page section of, [WV 9-24](#)
 search type section of, [WV 9-23](#)
search promotion, [WV 6-74](#)
search publication patterns, [AC 8-62](#), [AC 8-75](#), [AC 8-76](#), [AC 8-91](#)
search queries
 'No saved search queries' message
 customizing, [WV 6-33](#)
 saving, [WV 5-37](#)–[WV 6-35](#)
Search Queries page, [WV 6-32](#)
 customizing, [WV 6-32](#)
search results
 headings, [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-40](#)
 headings list, [WV 5-25](#)–[WV 5-28](#)
 holdings boolean, [AC 2-32](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CI 3-37](#)
 Index List, [WV 5-31](#)–[WV 5-35](#)
 keyword, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-31](#), [WV 5-35](#)
 left-anchored, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-31](#)
 marked line item, [AC 2-102](#)
 marked serial issue, [AC 2-102](#)
 order of, [WV 6-101](#)
 sorting, [WV 5-33](#)
 viewing, [WV 5-25](#)–[WV 5-37](#)
search results list
 purchase order, [AC 12-18](#)
 serial issue, [AC 2-97](#), [AC 9-5](#)
Search Results page, [WV 5-41](#)
Search Results tab, [SA 8-50](#), [SA 8-64](#), [SA 8-71](#)
Search screen
 Simple Search, [WV 6-15](#)
Search Status dialog box, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-75](#)
Search type
 MyOPAC, setting in, [WV 9-23](#)
 style 1, [WV 6-21](#)
 style 2, [WV 6-21](#), [WV 6-21](#)
 style 3, [WV 6-21](#), [WV 6-21](#)
search type drop-down field, [AC 2-17](#), [CA 3-35](#), [CI 3-22](#)
searches to another database, [WV 6-74](#)
searchfields2, [RP 7-16](#)
searching, [WV 5-1](#)–[WV 5-37](#)
 accessing search history, [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-52](#)
 Acquisitions, [AC 2-1](#), [AC 2-77](#)
 Acquisitions examples, [AC 2-77](#)
 authorities, [AC 2-15](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CI 3-20](#)
 automatic truncation, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-54](#)
 bibliographic record, [AC 2-9](#)
 builder, [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-46](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-50](#)
 Cataloging examples, [CA 3-96](#)
 Circulation examples, [CI 3-72](#)
 claim, [AC 2-104](#)
 claims
 from Claims work space, [AC 2-103](#)
 command, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-19](#)
 command line, [AC 2-14](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CI 3-19](#)
course reserve
 results, [CI 8-15](#)
course reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)
 by course name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by course number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by department code, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by department name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by instructor, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by list dates, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by list name, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
 by section number, [CI 8-12](#), [CI 8-20](#)
course reserve list by item, [CI 8-18](#)
database search status, [WV 5-36](#)
defaults, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
Display Bibliographic Record Directly If Search Results In Only One Title, [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-79](#)
distributable items, [CI 11-4](#)
for a list
 from reserve list, [CI 8-20](#)
for a patron record from the Charge work space, [CI 3-8](#)
for a patron record from the Patron work space, [CI 3-2](#)

for an item by barcode, [CI 3-11](#)
 for item keyword search, [AC 2-41](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-45](#)
 from the item menu, [CI 3-86](#)
 headings searches by call number, [AC 2-20](#), [CA 3-38](#), [CI 3-25](#)
 headings/index selection, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#)
 headings/non-keyword, [AC 2-84](#), [AC 2-84](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CI 3-79](#)
 history tab, [AC 2-24](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CI 3-29](#)
 holdings record id, [AC 2-77](#)
 incoming EDI messages, [AC 15-11](#)
 journal index, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 item not found, [CI 3-13](#)
 keyword, [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-41](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-60](#), [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-45](#)
 left-anchored, [AC 2-43](#), [AC 2-84](#), [AC 2-87](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-107](#), [CI 3-47](#), [CI 3-79](#), [CI 3-82](#)
 limits, [AC 2-25](#), [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-30](#), [CI 3-55](#), [WV 5-22](#), [WV 5-25](#)
 line item, [AC 2-98](#)
 from a PO, [AC 2-98](#)
 from an invoice, [AC 2-107](#), [AC 12-27](#)
 list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)
 marked line item
 from Problems work space, [AC 2-100](#)
 marked line items, [AC 2-100](#)
 marked serial issues
 from Problems work space, [AC 2-100](#)
 MFHD keyword index, [AC 2-23](#), [CA 3-41](#), [CI 3-28](#)
 multiple items found, [CI 3-14](#)
 multiple patrons found, [CI 3-7](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 outgoing EDI messages, [AC 15-22](#)
 patron not found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 patron record, [CI 3-2](#)
 by barcode, [CI 3-2](#)
 by institution ID, [CI 3-2](#)
 by name, [CI 3-2](#)
 by social security number (SSN), [CI 3-2](#)
 quick, [AC 2-5](#)
 remote databases, [AC 2-49](#), [AC 2-52](#), [CA 3-69](#), [CA 3-71](#)
 reserve list, [CI 8-12](#)
 from an open list, [CI 8-18](#)
 result options, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#), [CI 3-13](#)
 retain last search, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
 serial items, [AC 2-94](#)
 session workflows, [AC 19-4](#)
 single item found, [CI 3-13](#)
 single patron found, [CI 3-6](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 standard, [AC 2-2](#)
 unable to limit, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-55](#)
 URI option, [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-58](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-29](#), [CI 3-53](#)
 with relevance, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-17](#)
 without relevance, [AC 2-12](#), [CA 3-30](#), [CI 3-17](#)
 searching by
 barcode, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 institution id number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 name, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 social security number, [CI 3-5](#), [CI 3-9](#)
 Searching tab
 default searches, [AC 19-4](#)
 [SearchURI stanza, [TC 4-24](#)
 [SearchURI] stanza, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
 secondary search, [AC 2-79](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-83](#), [AC 2-86](#), [AC 2-89](#), [AC 2-92](#), [CI 3-76](#)
 Secondary Sort field
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)
 section
 Course, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-54](#)
 Created, [CI 11-14](#)
 Date and Time, [CI 10-21](#)
 Department, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-52](#)
 Instructor, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-53](#)
 Last Updated, [CI 11-14](#)
 Order Status, [CI 11-15](#)
 Search By, [AC 2-16](#), [CA 3-34](#), [CI 3-21](#)
 Section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)
 Section field, [CI 8-7](#)
 Section No. field, [CI 8-56](#)
 Section Number radio button, [CI 8-14](#)
 Section section, [CI 8-51](#), [CI 8-55](#)
 Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-16](#)
 secure socket layer (SSL), [TC 4-29](#)
 Secure Socket Layer connections
 establishing, [WV 1-8](#)
 Security
 All Profiles (sub), [RP 7-16](#)
 All Profiles and Operators, [RP 7-16](#)
 logging in, [CA 1-4](#)
 security, [SA 1-5](#)–[SA 1-6](#), [SA 9-1](#)
 accept payments, [CI 4-81](#), [CI 7-11](#)
 accessing work spaces, [SA 9-3](#)
 acquisitions
 adjust reasons, [SA 2-3](#)
 claim types, [SA 2-9](#)

fiscal periods, [SA 2-14](#)
fund types, [SA 2-20](#)
mark reasons, [SA 2-27](#)
policy definitions, [SA 2-42](#)
purchase order types, [SA 2-36](#)
vendor reports, [SA 2-57](#)
 vendor types, [SA 2-63](#)
add/update fines/fees, [CI 4-75](#), [CI 4-75](#)
add/update hold recall requests, [CI 4-89](#)
Add/Update Invoices check box
 creating invoices, [AC 12-10](#)
 editing invoices, [AC 12-10](#)
Add/Update Item check box
 creating item records, [AC 10-2](#)
 editing item records, [AC 10-2](#)
add/update item records, [CI 5-48](#)
Add/Update Ledgers and Funds check box
 adding or editing ledgers and funds, [AC 5-19](#),
 [AC 5-29](#)
add/update patron records, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-121](#)
add/update patron records- patron notes, [CI 4-109](#)
add/update proxy patron, [CI 4-126](#)
Add/Update Purchase Orders check box
 copying purchase orders, [AC 6-89](#)
 creating purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)
 editing purchase orders, [AC 6-11](#)
add/update recall/hold requests, [CI 5-69](#), [CI 6-3](#)
Add/Update Serial Patterns check box
 copying a publication pattern, [AC 8-64](#)
 creating a publication pattern, [AC 8-55](#)
 editing a publication pattern, [AC 8-55](#)
Add/Update Vendor check box
 adding vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)
 editing vendor record, [AC 4-2](#)
Approve Invoices check box, [AC 12-33](#)
Approve Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-90](#)
 editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-103](#)
attach holdings to any bibliographic record, [CI 5-32](#)
backdating due date, [CI 7-7](#)
Bindery - Edit Issue Sequences for Volumes, [AC 14-22](#)
Bindery - Edit Volume Level data, [AC 14-22](#)
Bindery - View Volume and Issue, [AC 14-22](#)
bindery maintenance, [AC 14-21](#)
Bindery Print, [AC 14-22](#)
canceling a purchase order, [AC 6-99](#)
cataloging
work folders, [SA 9-65](#)
change due date, [CI 6-19](#)
Change Fund Allocations check box, [AC 5-36](#)
charge/renew, [CI 4-61](#)
circulation calendar, [SA 5-11](#)
circulation cluster maintenance, [SA 5-6](#)
circulation miscellaneous, [SA 5-34](#)
circulation patron groups, [SA 5-39](#)
circulation policy definition, [SA 5-50](#)
circulation request groups, [SA 5-152](#)
create items on-the-fly, [CI 5-32](#)
Currency Maintenance check box
 add a currency, [AC 3-2](#), [AC 3-2](#)
Delete Invoices check box, [AC 12-39](#)
Delete Item check box, [AC 10-28](#)
delete item records, [CI 5-48](#)
Delete Ledgers and Funds check box
 deleting ledgers and funds, [AC 5-26](#), [AC 5-51](#)
delete patron records, [CI 4-53](#)
Delete Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-112](#)
Delete Serial Patterns check box
 deleting a publication pattern, [AC 8-65](#), [AC 8-65](#)
Delete Vendors check box
 deleting vendors, [AC 4-35](#)
discharge, [CI 4-61](#)
discharging, [CI 7-2](#)
distribute items, [CI 11-2](#)
EDI Incoming check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-4](#)
EDI Outgoing check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-21](#)
editing line items on approved PO, [AC 6-103](#)
Fiscal Close Operations check box, [AC 16-7](#)
locations and security, [SA 9-10](#)
locations, profiles and policy groups, [SA 9-11](#)
Modify EDI Outgoing Messages check box, [AC 4-36](#), [AC 15-25](#)
Override Overcommit Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)
Override Overexpend Warning check box, [AC 5-56](#)
overriding blocks, [CI 9-3](#)
overriding warnings when working in PO or
 invoice, [AC 5-36](#), [AC 5-45](#)
pick and scan, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-81](#)
Process Claims from Acquisitions check box, [AC 11-2](#)
Process Claims from Serials Control check box,
 [AC 11-2](#)
process course reserve, [CI 8-2](#)
Receive check box

- unreceiving, [AC 7-12](#)
- resequence hold recall request queues, [CI 4-89](#)
- resequence recall/hold request queues, [CI 5-75](#)
- reset patron counters, [CI 4-115](#)
- Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-4](#)
- Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-4](#)
- system
 - base currency, [SA 10-14](#)
 - default address, [SA 10-18](#)
 - fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)
 - item types, [SA 10-34](#)
 - locations, [SA 10-46](#)
 - miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)
 - print locations, [SA 10-81](#)
 - statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)
- unable to view identifying information, [CI 5-27](#)
- update PINs, [CI 4-58](#)
- View-Only Invoices check box, [AC 12-10](#)
- View-Only Item check box, [AC 10-2](#)
- View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [AC 5-20](#), [AC 5-26](#), [AC 5-29](#), [AC 5-51](#)
- View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [AC 11-3](#)
- View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [AC 6-11](#)
- View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [AC 8-55](#)
- View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-4](#)
- View-Only Vendors check box, [AC 4-2](#)
- web server, [WV 1-4](#)
- Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles work space, [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-50](#)
- Security - Acquisitions/Serials Profiles dialog box, [AC 5-6](#)
- Security - Cataloging Profiles work space, [SA 9-54](#)
- Security - Circulation Profiles work space, [SA 9-71](#), [SA 9-90](#), [SA 9-99](#), [SA 9-103](#)
- Security - Master Profiles work space, [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-30](#)
- Security - Operator Profiles work space, [SA 9-19](#)
- Security check box, [SA 9-25](#)
- Security listbar, [SA 9-3](#)
- security profile
 - adding location, [SA 10-60](#), [SA 10-60](#)
- Security profiles, [SA 9-5](#)
 - Acquisitions, [SA 9-1](#)
 - Analyzer, [SA 9-1](#), [SA 9-99](#)
 - Cataloging, [SA 9-1](#)
 - Circulation, [SA 9-1](#)
 - common elements, [SA 9-5](#)
 - Master, [SA 9-1](#)
- [Security] stanza, [CI C-1](#), [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [CI C-9](#)
- see also, [AC 2-39](#), [CA 3-58](#), [CI 3-43](#)
- See Also button, [WV 5-26](#), [WV 5-30](#)
- see also reference without an authority record report, [RP 2-16](#)
- see also reference without corresponding authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-22](#)
- see references authorized in another authority record report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-35](#)
- see references authorized in another record report, [RP 2-16](#)
- see references with linked bib records report, [RP 2-16](#), [RP 2-21](#), [RP A-36](#)
- see references with linked bib records suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-7](#)
- see references without corresponding authority record report, [RP A-34](#)
- see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-7](#)
- see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-8](#)
- segment
 - LIN, [SA D-4](#)
- Select a Message Status dialog box, [AC 15-12](#), [AC 15-24](#)
- Select a Receiving Location dialog box, [AC 1-3](#)
- Select All for button, [AC 15-26](#)
- Select Bib Records for Import list box, [AC 6-22](#), [AC 6-24](#)
 - fields and buttons, [AC 6-22](#)
- Select Bibliographic Template dialog box, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-22](#), [CA 5-27](#)
- Select Current Location dialog box, [CI 1-3](#)
- Select Database screen, [WV 2-2](#)
 - adding databases to, [WV 2-2](#)
- Select Directory dialog box, [CA 5-24](#)
- Select Directory dialog box, [RP 3-6](#)
- Select Directory for msaccess.exe dialog box, [RP 1-9](#)
- Select Download Format dropdown box, [WV 5-45](#)
- Select File field, [CI 12-7](#), [CI 12-12](#)
- Select Fund dialog box, [AC 12-30](#)
- Select Last Issue field, [AC 8-41](#)
- Select Locations for Account list box, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
- Select New Intended Locations button, [AC 17-12](#)
- Select one or more authority records dialog box, [AC 2-40](#), [CA 3-59](#), [CI 3-44](#)

Select The Sound File Assignment dialog box, [AC 18-15](#)
Selected Locations field, [SA 2-45](#)
Selected Locations list box, [AC 5-22](#)
Selected Locations section
 Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
Selected Operators list box, [SA 9-8](#)
Selected tab, [SA 5-12, SA 5-12, SA 5-24](#)
selecting
 cataloging location, [SA 9-15](#)
 circulation location, [SA 9-15](#)
 copies to receive/mark, [AC 7-7, AC 7-8, AC 7-12](#)
 EDI message, [AC 15-12, AC 15-26](#)
 fund, [AC 6-105, AC 6-108](#)
 line item
 for invoice, [AC 12-21](#)
 location, [CI 1-3](#)
 patron when multiple patrons match search criteria, [CI 3-11](#)
 print location, [RP 1-10](#)
 processing location, [RP 1-10](#)
 receiving location, [AC 1-3, SA 9-13](#)
 serial issue to receive or mark, [AC 9-11](#)
 standard number to print on purchase order, [AC 6-40](#)
selecting a record, [WV 5-32](#)
selecting databases to search, [WV 5-19](#)
selecting options
 keyboard equivalents, [CI 14-2](#)
Selective Dissemination of Information, [TC 15-9](#)
 configuring, [TC 15-10](#)
 enabling, [TC 15-10](#)
 running as cron, [TC 15-15](#)
 running interactively, [TC 15-14](#)
 search results page
 customizing, [TC 15-12](#)
Selective Dissemination of Information (SDI), [WV 5-38, WV 5-40, WV 6-36–WV 6-41](#)
 enabling, [WV 6-37](#)
 help text, customizing, [WV 6-41](#)
 New Hits option in, [WV 5-40](#)
 Run Search Every option in, [WV 5-40](#)
 URL page, sent to patrons, [WV 6-39](#)
self check
 adding location to circ policy definition, [CI C-4](#)
 charging, [CI C-21](#)
 creating a location, [CI C-3](#)
 creating an operator, [CI C-2](#)
 exiting, [CI C-22](#)
Patron Information Screen, [CI C-21](#)
ResetTime key, [CI C-21](#)
sample circSC.ini file, [CI C-16](#)
setting up, [CI C-1](#)
system administration settings, [CI C-2](#)
self-renewal
 patron, [WV 9-56](#)
Self-Shelved Items counter, [CI 4-13](#)
Self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
Self-Shelves counter, [CI 4-118](#)
send
 claim
 EDI, [AC 11-32](#)
 Postal Mail, [AC 11-32](#)
Send Date field
 outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
Send Record To button, [AC 13-16, AC 13-17, CI 5-65, CI 5-66, TC 4-34](#)
Send Record To option, [TC 4-34](#)
Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-26](#)
sender code, [AC 4-37, AC 4-39, AC 4-41](#)
Sender Code field
 incoming message, [AC 15-18](#)
 outgoing message, [AC 15-25](#)
 Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
sending
 EDI message, [AC 15-26](#)
 MARC record to a web server, [AC 13-16](#)
sending MARC record to a web server, [CI 5-65](#)
sending notices
 no valid e-mail, [SA 5-36](#)
Sequence New Items at Top
 circulation session preferences, [CI 13-2](#)
Sequence New Items at Top check box
 Session Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#)
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12, AC 19-13](#)
serial claim notice, [RP 2-4, RP 2-5, RP A-6](#)
serial claim notice suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-7](#)
serial issue
 adding, [AC 9-19](#)
 changing chronology, [AC 9-20](#)
 changing enumeration, [AC 9-20](#)
 checking in, [AC 9-4](#)
 collapsing, [AC 9-36](#)
 displaying, [AC 9-43](#)
 editing, [AC 9-35](#)
 history

- viewing from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)
- marking, [AC 9-17](#)
- receiving, [AC 9-12](#)
- re-collapsing, [AC 9-40](#)
- removing, [AC 9-20](#)
- search results list, [AC 2-97](#), [AC 9-5](#)
- selecting to receive or mark, [AC 9-11](#)
- unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)
- unreceiving, [AC 9-45](#)
- Serial Item and Contribution Identifier (SICI), [AC 6-64](#)
- serial items
 - searching, [AC 2-94](#)
- serial subscription information
 - displaying, [AC 2-94](#)
- Serial Title field, [AC 8-22](#)
- Serials Check-In
 - workflow
 - copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)
 - serials check-in
 - item record
 - creating, [AC 10-16](#)
 - session workflows, [AC 19-13](#)
- Serials Check-In - Recap work space, [AC 13-9](#)
- Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9](#)
- Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark work space, [AC 13-8](#)
- Serials Check-In - Search work space, [AC 13-8](#), [AC 13-13](#)
- Serials Check-In button, [AC 9-3](#)
- Serials Check-in check box, [SA 9-41](#)
- Serials Check-In tab
 - Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-13](#)
- Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-2](#), [AC 19-15](#)
 - accessing, [AC 9-3](#)
 - information accessible from this work space, [AC 9-21](#)
 - viewing
 - MARC bibliographic record, [AC 9-22](#)
 - MARC holding record, [AC 9-23](#)
 - purchase order, [AC 9-24](#)
 - serial issue history, [AC 9-25](#)
- serials display, [WV 7-21](#)
 - customizing, [WV 7-21](#)
 - customizing (1020 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-19](#)
 - customizing (1021 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-19](#)
 - customizing (1022 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-19](#)
 - customizing (1023 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-20](#)
 - customizing (1024 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-20](#)
- customizing (1025 displayh.cfg code), [WV 7-20](#)
- customizing (1040, 1042, and 1044 displayh.cfg codes), [WV 7-20](#)
- customizing (1041, 1043, and 1045 displayh.cfg codes), [WV 7-20](#)
- Serials History button, [AC 9-29](#)
- Serials History work space, [AC 9-25](#), [AC 9-28](#), [AC 13-10](#)
- serials receive processing
 - Workflows dialog box
 - Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)
- Serials_vw, [TC 30-24](#)
- Series field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#), [CI 5-44](#)
- server
 - AIX, [TC 3-4](#)
 - LinkFinder, [WV 12-3](#)
 - Solaris, [TC 3-4](#)
 - Windows 2000, [TC 3-16](#)
- Services window, [TC 3-17](#)
- session defaults, [AC 17-1](#)
 - fund, [AC 17-16](#)
 - invoice, [AC 17-12](#)
 - ledger, [AC 17-19](#)
 - line item, [AC 17-6](#)
 - line item copies/funds, [AC 17-8](#)
 - purchase order, [AC 17-4](#)
 - vendor, [AC 17-14](#)
- Session Defaults and Preferences
 - Cataloging module, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)
 - Folders/Files tab, [CA 5-18](#)–[CA 5-25](#)
 - Cataloging Options, [CA 10-1](#)
 - Colors/Fonts tab, [CA 10-15](#)
 - dialog box, [CA 5-18](#), [CA 5-19](#), [CA 5-23](#)
 - Folders/Files tab, [CA 10-12](#)
 - General tab, [CA 10-2](#)
 - Item Defaults tab, [CA 10-10](#)
 - Mapping tab, [CA 10-14](#)
 - Validation tab, [CA 10-4](#)
 - Work Flow tab, [CA 10-8](#)
- Session Defaults and Preferences dialog box, [CA 3-78](#)
- Session Defaults dialog box, [AC 1-8](#), [AC 17-2](#), [SA 2-35](#)
- session preferences, [AC 18-1](#)
 - Acquisitions Forms, [RP 3-1](#)
 - Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)
 - Address format, [RP 3-1](#)
 - Alerts, [CI 13-3](#)
 - Cataloging Forms, [RP 3-1](#)
 - Circulation Forms, [RP 3-1](#)

colors and fonts, [AC 18-3](#)
defining, [CI 13-5](#)
E-mail, [RP 3-1, RP 3-7](#)
Fine Fee Demerit, [CI 13-3](#)
 Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees
 filter check box, [CI 13-3](#)
Forms Control, [RP 3-1, RP 3-17](#)
Global, [RP 3-1, RP 3-2](#)
Item/E-Item Creation, [CI 13-2](#)
 Check for Duplicate Item Barcodes, [CI 13-3](#)
 Sequence New Items at Top, [CI 13-2](#)
list bar, [AC 18-9](#)
Media Booking Forms, [RP 3-1](#)
Notices, [RP 3-1, RP 3-9](#)
Patron Available Item Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)
Patron Fine Fee Alerts, [CI 13-4](#)
Printing, [CI 13-4](#)
 Print Discharge Slips, [CI 13-4](#)
 Print Due Date Slips, [CI 13-4](#)
 Print Fine Slips, [CI 13-4](#)
 Print Hold Slips, [CI 13-4](#)
 Print Routing Slips, [CI 13-4](#)
Reports, [RP 3-1, RP 3-11](#)
Searching, [CI 13-3](#)
 Auto Truncation, [CI 13-3](#)
 Retain Last Search, [CI 13-3](#)
Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-13](#)
Session Preferences dialog box, [CI 3-54, CI 13-1](#)
session workflows, [AC 19-1](#)
 approve processing, [AC 19-8](#)
 claim processing, [AC 19-18](#)
 item creation, [AC 19-10](#)
 line items, [AC 19-5](#)
 Quick Line Item feature, [AC 6-31](#)
 searching, [AC 19-4](#)
 serials check-in, [AC 19-13](#)
 Serials Check-In tab
 copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)
Session Workflows dialog box, [AC 2-59](#)
Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)
Set Defaults button, [AC 1-8](#)
Set Patron Counters dialog box, [CI 4-8, CI 4-116](#)
Set Preferences button, [AC 1-8, AC 18-2](#)
Set short loan advance booking days displayed field,
 [CI 10-7](#)
Set Workflows button, [AC 1-9, AC 19-2](#)
Set/Change Item Status check box, [CI 7-14](#)
Set/Changes Item Status check box, [SA 9-76](#)
setting
 default PIN, [WV 9-4](#)
delivery options, [AC 6-68](#)
demerit rate, [CI D-20](#)
identical fund allocations, [AC 6-52](#)
patron counters, [CI 4-115, CI 4-119](#)
search limits, [AC 2-70, CA 3-89, CI 3-65](#)
search preferences, [AC 2-59, CA 3-78, CI 3-54](#)
setting up
 circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)
 demerits parameters, [CI D-18, CI D-19](#)
 preferences
 Address Format, [RP 3-16](#)
 Global, [RP 3-6, RP 3-8, RP 3-10, RP 3-18](#)
 Reports, [RP 3-14](#)
 prepackaged Access reports, [RP 1-17](#)
 Reporter module, [RP 1-2](#)
 self check, [CI C-1](#)
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-2](#)
Settings tab, [TC 3-26](#)
 Location Settings dialog box, [SA 5-57](#)
Shelving Interval field, [SA 5-60](#)
shelving location, [SA 10-42](#)
Ship To Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)
Ship To field
 Copies and Funds dialog box, [AC 6-48](#)
 Quick Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-29](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Line Item Copies/Funds tab, [AC 17-10](#)
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)
Ship VIA field, [SA 2-51](#)
Ship Via field, [AC 4-13, AC 4-30](#)
 Session Defaults dialog box
 Purchase Order tab, [AC 17-6](#)
 Vendor tab, [AC 17-16](#)
Shopping Cart
 See Bookbag
shortcuts
 keyboard, [CI 14-2](#)
Short Loan
 request
 placing, [WV 10-9](#)
short loan, [CI 10-1](#)
 archive short loans batch job, [CI 10-8](#)
 canceling, [CI 4-107, CI 10-18, CI 10-23](#)
 charge before early pickup time, [CI 10-25](#)
 charging, [CI 4-108, CI 10-24](#)
 circulation policy, [CI 10-5](#)
 circulation policy matrix, [SA 5-100](#)
 configuring, [CI 10-1](#)
 desk calendar, [CI 10-5](#)
 determining loan period when charging, [CI 10-25](#)

fixed due times, [SA 5-17](#)
implementing, [CI 10-3](#)
item type, [CI 10-4](#)
location, [CI 10-3](#), [CI 10-4](#)
maintaining, [CI 10-16](#)
making an item short loanable, [CI 10-5](#)
no request made before charge, [CI 10-26](#)
normal charge, [CI 10-25](#)
patron request, [CI 4-88](#), [CI 4-103](#)
placing a short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)
print location, [CI 10-4](#)
printing, [CI 4-108](#), [CI 10-23](#)
request
 error message, [WV 11-12](#)
request form, [CI 10-8](#)
search list, [CI 10-19](#)
searching for a list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)
setting up
 system administration settings, [CI 10-7](#)
setting up short loan circulation policy, [CI 10-6](#)
submitting a request, [CI 10-9](#)
times buffer, [CI 10-26](#)
unclaimed interval, [CI 10-21](#)
unclaimed status, [CI 10-21](#)
view list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)
viewing, [CI 10-19](#)

Short Loan button, [CI 10-22](#)
Short Loan Charges field, [CI 5-9](#)
Short Loan check box, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-76](#)
Short Loan Date/Time dialog box, [CI 10-12](#)
Short Loan Early Pickup Window field, [SA 5-64](#)
[Short Loan Info] stanza, [CI A-40](#)
Short Loan limit, [SA 9-87](#)
Short Loan Matrix tab, [CI 10-2](#), [SA 5-100](#)
short loan request, [CI 5-69](#)
Short Loan Request information button, [CI 6-5](#)
Short Loan Request items status, [CI 5-18](#)
short loan request status, [WV 7-40](#)
Short Loan Search List dialog box, [CI 10-22](#)
[Short Loan Search] stanza, [CI A-43](#)
Short Loan Status field, [CI 10-21](#)
Short Loan Time Buffer field, [SA 5-36](#)
Short Loan Unclaimed Interval field, [SA 5-64](#)
Short Loans, [RP 7-16](#)
Short Loans Placed (historical) counter, [CI 4-119](#)
Short Loans tab, [CI 4-103](#)
 accessing, [CI 4-105](#)
Show Components radio button
Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Detail button, [AC 15-14](#)
Show Item Record on Create check box
Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-12](#), [AC 19-13](#)

Show Line Item Relations check box
Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)

Show link
 database status page, on, [WV 5-36](#)

Show Marks/Claims radio button
Workflows dialog box
 Line Items tab, [AC 19-8](#)

Show Me New Volumes button, [AC 14-16](#), [AC 14-25](#), [AC 14-27](#)

Show Record button, [AC 15-15](#)

Show Results button, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-75](#)

Shut Down Windows window, [TC 3-17](#)
shutting down
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-17](#)

SICI field
 Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)

SICI radio button, [AC 2-96](#)

SID (service identifier), [WV 12-5](#)
 Voyager, [WV 12-6](#)

sif.burs.yymmdd.hhmm file, [TC 7-8](#)

Simple Search
screen
 configuration diagram, [WV 6-15](#)
 editing, [WV 6-15](#)

simple search, [WV 5-2](#)

Simultaneous search, [WV 3-8](#)–[WV 3-10](#), [WV 5-36](#)
 display configuration, [WV 3-10](#)
indexes, valid
 searching across multiple Voyager databases, [WV 6-71](#)

reset time, [WV 3-10](#)
screen
 editing, [WV 6-68](#)
 timeout, [WV 3-10](#)

simultaneous search, [SA 8-84](#)
 database weight for, [SA 8-26](#)

Simultaneous Search dialog box, [AC 2-54](#), [CA 3-73](#)

Single Client Login, [SA 1-6](#), [TC 4-28](#)
single client login, [CI 1-5](#)

Single Part line item type
 Type tab, [AC 6-61](#)

single part line item type, [AC 6-62](#), [AC 6-63](#)

SMTP e-mail server, [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#)

SNA, [AC 6-62](#)

Social Security Number (SSN) radio button, [SA 9-77](#)
 Social Security Number, [WV 9-16](#)
 patron, [WV 9-1](#)
 social security number
 masking, [CI 3-4](#)
 searching by, [CI 3-5, CI 3-9](#)
 social security number (SSN)
 masking, [CI 4-4, CI 4-10, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)
 social security number (SSN) field, [CI 3-4, CI 4-4, CI 4-18, CI 4-34](#)
 Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
 Software Asset Manager dialog box, [RP 1-20, RP 1-20](#)
 Solaris server, [TC 3-4](#)
 starting
 Apache, [TC 3-10](#)
 Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)
 Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)
 stopping
 Apache, [TC 3-10](#)
 Oracle services, [TC 3-6](#)
 Voyager, [TC 3-8](#)
 sort by, [AC 2-28, CA 3-46, CI 3-32](#)
 sort group, [SA 7-8](#)
 hierarchy, [SA 7-18](#)
 Sort Order tab, [SA 8-11, SA 8-48, SA 8-64, SA 8-69](#)
 sort pending call slip requests, [CS 4-3](#)
 sorting
 History tab
 authority, [CA 2-40](#)
 bibliographic, [CA 2-29](#)
 holdings, [CA 2-60](#)
 sorting columns in the discharge window, [CI 7-4](#)
 sorting search results, [WV 5-33](#)
 Sounds
 Session Preferences dialog box
 Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-14](#)
 Sounds and Animation
 session preferences, [AC 18-13](#)
 Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-13](#)
 Source button, [CI 11-19](#)
 Source element, [CA D-21](#)
 source record
 Related Record, [CA 5-2](#)
 SPAC, [AC 2-75, CA 3-94, CI 3-70](#)
 Special Character Entry, [CA 6-1](#)
 Special Character Mode, [CA 6-3](#)
 Special Character Mode mapping, [CA 6-3](#)
 Special Characters.cfg, [CA 6-7](#)
 Special Characters.cfg file, [TC 4-37](#)
 Spine field, [CI 5-46, CI 5-51](#)
 Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-23](#)
 spine label, [AC 1-15, AC 6-60](#)
 Spine Label field, [CI 5-8](#)
 spine label field code
 bibliographic field code, [CI B-9](#)
 generic field code, [CI B-8](#)
 holdings field code, [CI B-9](#)
 item field code, [CI B-9](#)
 library address field code, [CI B-10](#)
 received serial issue field code, [CI B-10](#)
 Spine label format field, [AC 14-18](#)
 Spine Label Name field, [SA 10-48](#)
 Spine Label Print Template, [CA 4-17](#)
 spine label print template, [CI B-2](#)
 Spine labels, [CA 4-14](#)
 spine labels, [CI B-1](#)
 spinelabel.cfg, [CA 4-17](#)
 Spinelabel.cfg file, [TC 4-37](#)
 spinelabel.cfg file, [AC 1-15, CI B-1](#)
 Sponsor Name field, [CI 4-127](#)
 Sponsor patron
 A sponsor patron is the patron for whom the proxy
 patron can charge items., [CI 4-128](#)
 SQL queries, [TC 31-1](#)
 SQLNET.ORA file, [RP 1-51, RP 1-53](#)
 SR (serial claim response) check box, [AC 4-41](#)
 SSL connections
 establishing, [WV 1-8](#)
 staff headings search, [AC 2-17, CA 3-35, CI 3-22](#)
 Standard Address Number field, [AC 4-8, AC 4-21](#)
 standard information file format
 acquisitions notice, [RP 2-6](#)
 acquisitions report, [RP 2-6](#)
 cataloguing report, [RP 2-16](#)
 circulation notice, [RP 2-33](#)
 circulation report, [RP 2-33](#)
 media scheduling notice, [RP 2-49](#)
 media scheduling report, [RP 2-49](#)
 standard interface file
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 23-4](#)
 cancel serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-8](#)
 cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 23-6](#)
 order claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-7](#)
 return notice suffix segment, [TC 23-6](#)
 serial claim notice suffix segment, [TC 23-7](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 23-5](#)
 voucher/check request suffix segment, [TC 23-](#)

8

acquisitions report, [TC 24-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 24-4](#)
 fund snapshot after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 fund snapshot before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 fund snapshot report suffix segment, [TC 24-10](#)
 global open orders report suffix segment, [TC 24-9](#)
 open orders after rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders before rollover report suffix segment, [TC 24-12](#)
 open orders report suffix segment, [TC 24-8](#)
 purchase order report suffix segment, [TC 24-5](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 24-4](#)
 cataloging report, [TC 25-1](#)
 856 link failure report suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)
 base segment, [TC 25-4](#)
 duplicate authority records suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 see references with linked bib records suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)
 see refs authorized in other auth record suffix segment, [TC 25-7](#)
 see refs without corresponding auth record suffix segment, [TC 25-8](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 25-4](#)
 unauthorized name headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment, [TC 25-6](#)
 unauthorized subject headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 unauthorized title headings suffix segment, [TC 25-5](#)
 circulation notice, [TC 26-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 26-4](#)
 cancellation notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 courtesy (due) notice suffix segment, [TC 26-9](#)
 fine/fee notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 item available notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 26-6](#)
 recall notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 recall-overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 26-7](#)
 statement of fines and fees suffix segment, [TC 26-8](#)

suffix segment, [TC 26-5](#)
 circulation report, [TC 27-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 27-4](#)
 circulation item exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation patron exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 27-6](#)
 circulation transaction exceptions rept suffix segment, [TC 27-7](#)
 distribution item order list report suffix segment, [TC 27-8](#)
 global circulation statistics report suffix segment, [TC 27-7, TC 27-8](#)
 hold shelf expired report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
 missing in transit report suffix segment, [TC 27-6](#)
 reserved items active report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
 reserved items expired report suffix segment, [TC 27-5](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 27-4](#)
 media scheduling notice, [TC 28-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 28-3](#)
 overdue notice suffix segment, [TC 28-5](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 28-4](#)
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-1](#)
 base segment, [TC 29-3](#)
 booking charge statistics report suffix segment, [TC 29-5](#)
 booking exceptions report suffix segment, [TC 29-5](#)
 booking statistics report suffix segment, [TC 29-4](#)
 media equipment inventory report suffix segment, [TC 29-4](#)
 suffix segment, [TC 29-3](#)
 standard interface file (SIF)
 bursar transfer program, [TC 7-8](#)
 charge transaction record, [TC 20-1](#)
 item delete, [TC 21-1](#)
 patron record, [TC 5-4, TC 6-3, TC 19-1](#)
 vendor record, [TC 22-1](#)
 standard numbers
 Bib Record tab
 Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-39](#)
 standard search, [AC 2-2](#)
 Standard Technical Number field, [AC 6-40](#)

standing order line item type, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 8-6](#)
stanza
[Call Slip Print Template], [CS 4-20](#)
[Email Options], [CS 4-19](#)
[Email Template Filled], [CS 4-20](#)
[Email Template UB Filled], [CS 4-20](#)
[Email Template UB UnFilled], [CS 4-20](#)
[Email Template UnFilled], [CS 4-20](#)
[General], [CS 4-15](#)
[Preferences], [CS 4-19](#)
[Print Options ...], [CA 4-17](#)
[Print Options Bibliographic], [CA 4-17](#)
[Print Options], [CS 4-19](#)
[Print Template Piece ...], [CA 4-18](#)
[Print Template Piece Bibliographic], [CA 4-17](#)
[Print Template Spine ...], [CA 4-18](#)
[Print Template Spine Bibliographic], [CA 4-17](#)
[Routing Slip Print Template], [CS 4-20](#)
[Templates], [CA 4-17](#)
[008], [TC 11-17](#)
[Bibinitialization], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-14](#), [CA D-14](#)
[BibMarcMapping], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-28](#)
[Book], [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-35](#), [CI 5-41](#)
[CALLTYPES], [TC 11-12](#)
[Circ Locations], [TC 7-5](#)
[Circulation], [CI 1-7](#)
[Circulation History], [CI A-32](#)
[Country], [AC 6-20](#)
[Date], [AC 2-66](#), [CA 3-85](#), [CI 3-60](#)
[Discharge Slip], [CI A-8](#), [CI A-11](#)
[Due Date Slip], [CI A-4](#), [CI C-14](#)
[Due Date Slip-patron group], [CI A-7](#)
[Edit Templates], [CA D-7](#)
[E-mail], [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#), [TC 4-23](#)
[Email], [TC 15-12](#)
[Filing], [AC 6-20](#)
[Fine/Fee Payment Receipt], [CI A-17](#)
[Fine/Fees Statement], [CI A-20](#)
[Format], [AC 6-20](#)
[General], [CA D-9](#), [CA D-13](#), [CI C-6](#)
[GlobalLog], [TC 4-22](#), [TC 4-28](#)
[Hold Slip], [CI A-11](#)
[Item Distribution], [CI A-47](#)
[Journal], [AC 6-20](#)
[Language], [AC 2-65](#), [CA 3-84](#), [CI 3-59](#), [CI C-10](#)
[Limits], [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-58](#)
[LOCATIONS], [TC 11-13](#)
[MAPPING], [TC 11-15](#)
[MARC POSTing], [TC 4-24](#), [TC 4-33](#)
[MARC Record], [CI A-37](#)
[Medium], [AC 2-67](#), [CA 3-86](#), [CI 3-61](#)
[MFHDTAG], [TC 11-11](#)
[New Template], [CA D-7](#)
[NonFiling], [CA D-8](#)
[Other], [AC 6-20](#)
[Overrides], [TC 11-8](#)
[Patron Call Slips], [CI A-30](#)
[Patron Charged Items], [CI A-24](#)
[Patron Groups], [TC 7-5](#)
[Patron Info Page], [CI D-23](#)
[Patron Requests], [CI A-27](#)
[Place], [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-63](#)
[Print Options], [CI B-3](#)
[Print Template Label], [CI B-4](#)
[Print Template Piece], [CI B-4](#)
[Reserve Pick List], [CI A-35](#)
[Routing Slip], [CI A-14](#)
[SDI Page], [TC 15-10](#), [TC 15-10](#)
search limits, [AC 2-64](#), [CA 3-83](#), [CI 3-58](#)
[SearchURI], [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#), [TC 4-24](#)
[Security], [CI C-1](#), [CI C-1](#), [CI C-6](#), [CI C-9](#)
[Short Loan Info], [CI A-40](#)
[Short Loan Search], [CI A-43](#)
[Status], [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-64](#)
[Strip], [TC 11-9](#)
[Templates], [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-35](#), [CI 5-39](#), [CI B-3](#)
[Type], [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-62](#)
[Usemarcon translations], [TC B-15](#)
Voyager.ini [Global Log], [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-47](#), [CI 3-33](#)
[Webvoyage_Server], [TC 15-12](#)
Start Date field, [SA 2-16](#), [SA 5-14](#)
 Type tab, [AC 6-64](#)
Start Prediction button, [AC 8-11](#)
Start Prediction dialog box, [AC 8-11](#), [AC 8-48](#), [AC 8-84](#)
Start Time field, [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 10-17](#), [CI 10-21](#)
starting
 Apache
 AIX server, [TC 3-10](#)
 Solaris server, [TC 3-10](#)
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-20](#)
 Oracle services
 AIX server, [TC 3-6](#)
 Solaris server, [TC 3-6](#)
 Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-18](#)
 Voyager
 AIX server, [TC 3-8](#)
 Solaris server, [TC 3-8](#)

- Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)
- WebAdmin, [TC 17-6](#)
- WebAdmin server daemon, [TC 17-2](#)
- Starting Piece Identification field, [AC 6-64](#)
- State/Province field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-39](#), [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-54](#)
- Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-21](#)
- Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
- statement of fines and fees suffix segment circulation notice, [TC 26-8](#)
- statement of fines/fees, [RP 2-32](#), [RP A-14](#)
- statistical categories, [CI 4-120](#)
- applying, [CI 4-122](#)
- item, [CI 5-13](#)
- removing, [CI 4-123](#), [CI 4-123](#), [CI 5-16](#)
- Statistical Categories Clear All check box, [CI 12-7](#)
- Statistical Categories field, [CI 12-7](#)
- Statistical categories for items, [CA 2-70](#)–[CA 2-71](#)
- statistical category
- item type, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-96](#)
- patron group, [SA 10-93](#), [SA 10-94](#)
- Statistical Category field, [CI 4-122](#), [CI 5-13](#), [CI 5-19](#)
- Statistical Category List field, [CI 4-122](#)
- statistical information, [CI 4-120](#)
- Statistics button, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-9](#), [CI 4-121](#), [CI 5-4](#)
- String= variable, [TC 15-5](#), [TC 15-5](#)
- status
- item, [CI 5-16](#)
 - customizing display, [WV 7-34](#)
 - lost, [CI 4-118](#)
- status (publication) search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
- Status button, [AC 2-57](#), [CA 3-76](#), [CI 5-3](#)
- Status Date field, [AC 12-14](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 10-17](#)
- Status field, [CI 4-36](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 5-77](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 10-17](#)
- Status Patron Groups, [WV 9-52](#)
- [Status] stanza, [AC 2-69](#), [CA 3-88](#), [CI 3-64](#)
- Status/Date field, [CI 4-99](#)
- Patron Id tab, [CI 4-10](#)
- Statuses for items, [CA 2-65](#)–[CA 2-68](#)
- Stop button, [AC 2-26](#), [AC 2-32](#), [AC 2-35](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CA 3-54](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-36](#), [CI 3-39](#)
- Stop Fines/Fees, Notices for Claims Returned Items check box, [SA 5-36](#), [SA 5-36](#)
- Stop link
- database status page, on, [WV 5-37](#)
- Stop Search button, [AC 2-56](#), [CA 3-75](#)
- stopping
- Apache
- AIX server, [TC 3-10](#)
- Solaris server, [TC 3-10](#)
- Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-20](#)
- Oracle services
- AIX server, [TC 3-6](#)
- Solaris server, [TC 3-6](#)
- Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-18](#)
- Voyager
- AIX server, [TC 3-8](#)
- Solaris server, [TC 3-8](#)
- Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-19](#)
- storage (shelving) location, [SA 10-42](#)
- storage barcode verify (pstrgvfy) program, [TC 14-1](#)
- Street Address check box, [SA 10-53](#)
- Strict Attrbiute Enforcement, [WV 3-5](#)
- StrictAttributeEnforcement variable, [WV 3-5](#)
- [Strip] stanza, [TC 11-9](#)
- striping fields with prebulk, [TC 11-3](#)
- stripping
- non standard 035 field, [TC 11-10](#)
- structure attribute, [SA B-8](#)
- Sub-Field, [SA 8-59](#)
- subfield
- element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
- multiple
- in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)
- non-matching
- in derivation field, [CA 5-12](#)
- Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)
- Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-14](#)–[SA 8-16](#)
- decision table, [SA 8-9](#)
- Submit Batch Import button, [TC 17-16](#)
- Submit Bulk Export button, [TC 17-22](#)
- Submit Bursar Transfer button, [TC 17-26](#)
- Submit OPAC Job button, [TC 17-31](#)
- submitting short loan request, [CI 10-9](#)
- subscription component, [AC 8-6](#), [AC 8-6](#)
- creating, [AC 8-7](#)
- deleting, [AC 8-42](#)
- line item type
- blanket order, [AC 8-6](#)
- membership, [AC 8-6](#)
- multi-part, [AC 8-6](#)
- standing order, [AC 8-6](#)
- subscription, [AC 8-6](#)
- linking to publication pattern, [AC 8-10](#)
- type
- basic, [AC 8-6](#)

index, [AC 8-6](#)
supplementary, [AC 8-6](#)

Subscription Length field, [AC 6-64](#)

subscription line item type, [AC 6-63](#), [AC 8-6](#)

Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-1](#)

Subscription Maintenance button, [AC 8-3](#), [AC 8-36](#),
[AC 8-42](#)

Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-2](#), [AC 9-27](#)

subscription pattern
 creating example, [AC 8-44](#)

Subscription Pattern button, [AC 6-64](#), [AC 6-66](#)

Subscription Payment History, [RP 7-16](#)

substitution tokens
 media booking, [WV 14-21](#)

Subtotals (sub), [RP 7-16](#)

Subtotals_sub (sub), [RP 7-16](#)

subtracting
 money from a fund, [AC 5-47](#)
 money from fund, [AC 5-36](#)

Successor Ledger Name field, [AC 5-16](#)

Sudoclass_vw, [TC 30-25](#)

suffix
 EN, [SA D-4](#)
 IB, [SA D-4](#)

suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-5](#)
 acquisitions report, [TC 24-4](#)
 cataloging report, [TC 25-4](#)
 circulation notice, [TC 26-5](#)
 circulation report, [TC 27-4](#)
 media scheduling notice, [TC 28-4](#)
 media scheduling report, [TC 29-3](#)

summary fund, [AC 5-27](#)

Summary tab
 Balance, [AC 5-32](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-32](#)

sunrise icon, [SA 5-25](#)

Supervisor button, [CI 9-15](#), [CI 9-19](#), [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)

Supervisor Override dialog box, [SA 9-84](#), [SA 9-88](#)

supplementary subscription component, [AC 8-6](#)

suppress from OPAC, [CI 8-30](#)

Suppress from OPAC check box, [SA 2-48](#)

Suppress in OPAC check box, [SA 10-50](#)

suppressing
 display of bibliographic record, [AC 6-23](#)

suppressing records when added in acquisitions, [SA 2-47](#)

suppressing records when bulk importing, [SA 2-49](#)

Suspend Patron dialog box, [CI D-40](#)

Suspended Until
 History tab, [CI 4-15](#)

suspending patron record manually, [CI D-39](#)

suspension, [CI D-3](#)
 editing end dates, [CI D-41](#)

Suspension Days field, [CI D-5](#), [CI D-7](#), [CI D-20](#), [SA 5-42](#)

Suspension End Date field, [CI D-41](#)

suspension message
 Call Slip, [WV B-6](#)

Syndetics Solutions, [WV A-6](#)

SysAdmin
 See System Administration, Voyager

system
 security
 base currency, [SA 10-14](#)
 default address, [SA 10-18](#)
 fines/fees, [SA 10-22](#)
 item types, [SA 10-34](#)
 locations, [SA 10-46](#)
 miscellaneous, [SA 10-73](#)
 print locations, [SA 10-81](#)
 statistical categories, [SA 10-94](#)

System - Base Currency work space, [SA 10-15](#)

System - Default Address work space, [SA 10-18](#)

System - Fines/Fees work space, [SA 10-22](#)

System - Item Types work space, [SA 10-34](#)

System - Locations work space, [SA 10-46](#)

System - Miscellaneous work space, [SA 10-70](#)

System - Print Locations work space, [SA 10-81](#)

System - Statistical Categories work space, [SA 10-94](#)

System Access Tables NOT Linked, [RP 7-17](#)

System Address dialog box, [SA 10-51](#)

System Administration
 adding a Hook To Holdings profile to, [SA 8-39](#)–
[SA 8-42](#)
 Field Definitions tab, [SA 8-43](#)
 Field Override field, [SA 8-44](#)
 Subfield Override field, [SA 8-44](#)

system administration
 logging in, [SA 9-2](#)
 operator profile, [SA 9-2](#)

System Administration, Voyager, [WV 3-3](#), [WV C-1](#),
[WV C-3](#)
 Database Code field, [WV 12-5](#)
 Database Definitions, [WV 12-5](#)
 defining databases in, [WV 3-6](#)
 Hook to Holdings, [WV 3-10](#)

- system cancel
 marking criteria, [AC 11-4](#)
- system cancel mark reason, [AC 6-76](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-4](#), [AC 11-40](#)
- system claim
 marking criteria (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)
 marking criteria (serial), [AC 11-6](#)
- system claim mark reason, [AC 6-76](#), [AC 11-3](#), [AC 11-32](#)
- system claim mark reason (monograph), [AC 11-6](#)
- system claim mark reason (serial), [AC 11-6](#)
- System Control (003) Identifier field, [TC 17-19](#)
- System Control (040\$D) Identifier field, [TC 17-19](#)
- System Linked Tables, [RP 7-17](#)
- System No. field, [AC 6-39](#), [CI 5-5](#)
- System Query List, [RP 7-17](#)
- System Report List, [RP 7-17](#)
- System Reports Available, [RP 7-17](#)
- system requirements
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-2](#)
- System tab, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 17-15](#)
 authority record, [CA 2-37](#)
 bibliographic record, [CA 2-26](#)
 holdings record, [CA 2-56](#)
- System-Wide Configuration check box, [SA 9-26](#)
-
- T**
- tab
 Access Level, [SA 9-100](#)
 Account Info, [AC 4-25](#)
 Accounts, [AC 4-10](#), [AC 4-27](#), [AC 4-28](#)
 Address Format, [RP 3-15](#)
 Address/Phone, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-10](#)
 Addresses/Phones, [AC 4-6](#)
 Approve Processing
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-8](#)
 Attached Publications, [AC 8-60](#), [AC 8-78](#)
 Backup, [TC 3-25](#)
 Bank Information, [AC 4-13](#)
 Barcode, [CI 4-19](#), [CI 4-19](#)
 Bib, [CI 5-33](#), [CI 5-41](#)
 Bib Brief, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-4](#)
 Bib Record, [AC 6-38](#), [AC 6-38](#)
 Builder, [AC 2-21](#), [AC 2-46](#), [CA 3-40](#), [CA 3-65](#), [CI 3-26](#), [CI 3-50](#), [WV 5-7](#)
 Calendar, [SA 5-64](#)
- Check-In, [AC 14-4](#)
- Claim Processing
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-18](#)
- Claimed Issues, [AC 11-24](#), [AC 11-38](#)
- Claimed Line Items, [AC 11-22](#)
- Claims, [AC 6-77](#), [AC 11-14](#)
- Claims History, [AC 9-49](#), [AC 11-16](#)
- Colors and Fonts, [AC 18-3](#)
- Commitments/Expenditures, [AC 5-14](#)
- Component Details, [AC 8-7](#), [AC 8-43](#)
- Conversion Rate, [AC 3-4](#)
- Copies/Funds, [AC 6-45](#), [AC 6-45](#)
- Copy Status, [AC 6-59](#), [AC 10-6](#)
- Counters, [CI 4-4](#), [CI 4-12](#)
- Course Reserve search, [WV 5-16](#)
- Current Profiles, [SA 9-18](#)
- Delivery Options, [AC 6-66](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-12](#)
- Demerits History, [CI D-11](#)
- EDI, [AC 15-1](#)
- E-Items, [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-39](#)
- E-items, [CI 8-5](#)
- E-mail, [RP 1-11](#)
- Enumeration/Chronology, [AC 8-59](#)
- Exception Dates, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-18](#), [SA 5-26](#)
- Fine Fee, [SA 10-23](#)
- Fine/Fee Reason, [CI D-10](#)
- Fines/Fees History, [CI 4-72](#), [TC 7-11](#)
- Footer
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-7](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-15](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-7](#)
- Forms Control, [RP 3-17](#)
- Fund, [AC 17-16](#)
- Global, [RP 1-10](#)
- Group, [SA 5-154](#)
- Header
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
 New Order dialog box, [AC 12-5](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-5](#)
- History, [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-48](#), [CA 3-42](#),
 [CA 3-68](#), [CA 3-68](#), [CI 3-29](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 4-4](#), [TC 12-10](#), [TC 14-1](#), [TC 14-3](#), [TC 14-7](#)
 patron record, [CI 4-14](#)
- Holdings, [CI 5-33](#), [CI 5-44](#)
 item record, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-5](#)
- Holdings/Item, [CI 5-54](#)
- Holds and Recalls, [CI 4-89](#)
- Hours, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-13](#), [SA 5-24](#)
- Incoming, [AC 15-3](#)

index selection, [AC 2-15](#), [AC 2-43](#), [CA 3-33](#), [CA 3-63](#), [CI 3-20](#), [CI 3-47](#)
Intervals, [SA 5-89](#), [SA 5-106](#)
Invoice, [AC 17-12](#)
Issue Cycle, [AC 8-74](#)
Item, [CI 5-45](#), [SA 10-96](#)
 Add Item dialog box, [CI 5-54](#)
Item Blocks, [SA 9-82](#)
Item Creation
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-10](#)
Item Details, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-7](#)
Item History, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-8](#)
Item Options, [CI 12-4](#), [CI 12-9](#)
Item/Holdings, [CI 5-4](#), [CI 5-6](#)
Items, [CI 5-33](#), [CI 8-3](#), [CI 8-23](#), [CI 12-4](#), [SA 5-74](#)
Keyword, [AC 2-11](#), [AC 2-41](#), [CA 3-29](#), [CA 3-60](#),
 [CI 3-16](#), [CI 3-45](#)
Ledger, [AC 17-19](#)
Ledgers and Funds, [AC 3-7](#), [AC 3-10](#), [AC 5-20](#),
 [AC 16-8](#)
Line Item, [AC 17-6](#)
Line Items
 Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-5](#)
List bar, [AC 18-9](#)
Location, [SA 5-155](#)
Locations, [AC 5-12](#), [SA 2-44](#), [SA 5-54](#), [SA 9-5](#)
 acquisition/serials profile, [SA 9-37](#)
 cataloging profile, [SA 9-55](#)
 circulation profile, [SA 9-72](#)
 master profile, [SA 9-9](#), [SA 9-24](#)
MARC, [CA 3-98](#), [CA 3-100](#), [CA 3-102](#), [CA 3-108](#),
 [CA 3-110](#)
Marked Issues, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-20](#),
 [AC 11-33](#)
Marked Line Items, [AC 11-17](#), [AC 11-18](#), [AC 11-19](#), [AC 11-33](#)
Matrix, [SA 5-78](#)
Name, [CI 4-16](#), [CI 4-17](#), [CI 4-33](#), [CI 4-33](#)
Non-Predictive Component Pattern, [AC 8-16](#), [AC 8-16](#)
Note
 Add Vendor Account dialog box, [AC 4-12](#), [AC 4-25](#)
Notes, [AC 6-68](#)
 Edit Routing List, [AC 8-24](#), [AC 8-28](#)
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-8](#)
 Ledger dialog box, [AC 5-17](#)
 fund, [AC 5-40](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)
Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-9](#)
Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)
Operator, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-8](#), [SA 9-16](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#), [SA 9-72](#), [SA 9-99](#)
Order, [AC 6-70](#)
Order Maintenance, [AC 2-100](#), [AC 2-104](#)
Outgoing, [AC 15-21](#)
Outstanding Demerits, [CI D-11](#), [CI D-35](#)
Outstanding Fines/Fees, [CI 4-72](#)
Patron, [SA 5-66](#), [SA 10-94](#)
Patron Blocks, [SA 9-85](#)
Patron Call Slips, [CI 4-97](#)
Patron Groups, [SA 5-40](#), [SA 9-88](#)
Patron ID, [CI 4-4](#)
Patron Id, [CI 4-9](#), [SA 9-78](#)
patron record, [CI 4-9](#)
Payment, [SA 10-25](#)
Payment History, [AC 6-72](#), [AC 9-53](#)
Performance
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-14](#)
Phone, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)
Policies, [SA 5-61](#)
Policy, [SA 2-42](#)
Predictive Component Pattern, [AC 8-10](#)
Price, [AC 6-40](#)
Problem History, [AC 9-51](#), [AC 11-15](#)
Problems, [AC 6-75](#), [AC 11-13](#)
Profile Name, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#), [SA 9-72](#), [SA 9-99](#)
Profile Value, [SA 9-8](#)
Profile Values, [SA 9-5](#), [SA 9-24](#), [SA 9-37](#), [SA 9-55](#)
Profiles (value), [SA 9-72](#)
Properties, [AC 6-78](#), [AC 8-78](#)
 Currency Maintenance dialog box, [AC 3-6](#)
 Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-9](#)
 Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-41](#)
 Ledger dialog box (ledger), [AC 5-18](#)
 New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-16](#)
 Publication Pattern work space, [AC 8-61](#)
 Purchase Order dialog box, [AC 6-10](#)
 Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-15](#)
Proxy Patron, [CI 4-13](#)
Proxy Patrons, [CI 4-4](#)
Purchase Order, [AC 17-4](#), [SA 2-35](#)
Receipt History, [AC 9-34](#), [AC 10-18](#)
Receive/Mark, [AC 6-36](#), [AC 6-73](#), [AC 7-11](#), [AC 7-19](#), [AC 10-8](#)
Related Invoices, [AC 6-97](#)
Rollover Information, [AC 5-16](#)

- Routing List Information, [AC 8-24](#), [AC 8-29](#)
- Routing Lists, [AC 8-21](#)
- Selected, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-24](#)
- Serials Check-In
 - Workflows dialog box, [AC 19-13](#)
- Settings, [TC 3-26](#)
- Short Loan, [SA 5-100](#)
- Short Loan Matrix, [CI 10-2](#)
- Short Loans, [CI 4-103](#)
- Sort Order, [SA 8-11](#)
- Sounds and Animation, [AC 18-13](#)
- System, [TC 12-10](#), [TC 17-15](#)
- Term Loans, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)
- Type, [AC 6-61](#)
- Vendor, [AC 17-14](#)
- Vendor History, [AC 6-94](#), [AC 6-95](#)
- Vendor Policies, [SA 2-33](#), [SA 2-49](#)
- table of contents links, [CA 2-25](#)
- Tablespace field, [RP 1-66](#)
- Tabs Containing Data
 - Session Preferences dialog box
 - Colors and Fonts tab, [AC 18-7](#)
- tag
 - element in derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)
- Tag Tables folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
- Tag tables, MARC, [CA A-1](#)–[CA A-23](#)
- Take Items on Inactive Course Reserve lists Off
 - Reserve batch job, [CI 8-69](#)
- takes items on inactive course reserve lists off
 - reserve, [TC 8-13](#)
- Tax ID field, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)
- telephone number information, [SA 10-51](#)
- Temp. Item Type field, [CI 5-8](#)
- Temp. Loc. field
 - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
- Temp. Location field, [CI 5-8](#)
- Temp. Type field
 - Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)
- template, [CA 5-5](#)–[CA 5-8](#)
 - action codes, [CS 4-20](#)
 - changing font size, [CS 4-29](#)
 - creating, [CA 5-5](#)–[CA 5-6](#)
 - default
 - authority, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
 - bibliographic, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
 - defining, [CA 5-19](#)–[CA 5-23](#)
 - holdings, [CA 5-5](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
 - using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)
 - deleting, [CA 5-8](#)
 - editing, [CA 5-6](#)–[CA 5-7](#)
- field codes, [CS 4-21](#)
- inserting a blank line, [CS 4-29](#)
- inserting a tab, [CS 4-29](#)
- MARC variable data, [CS 4-23](#)
- piece label, [CI B-2](#)
- printing field information, [CS 4-27](#)
- printing in the alternate font, [CS 4-28](#)
- Related Records
 - creating, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-18](#)
 - derivation field, [CA 5-9](#)–[CA 5-17](#)
 - example, [CA 5-16](#)–[CA 5-17](#)
 - explanation, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-9](#)
 - overview, [CA 5-8](#)–[CA 5-12](#)
 - saving, [CA 5-17](#)
 - spine label, [CI B-2](#)
 - using to create new record, [CA 5-25](#)–[CA 5-27](#)
- template configuration files
 - in Templatized Input, [CA D-5](#), [CA D-8](#)
- Template field, [CA 5-26](#)
 - Add Bib/Item dialog box, [CI 5-47](#)
 - Create E-item and Attach New Bib and Holdings Record, [CI 8-41](#)
 - Session Defaults and Preferences, Cataloging module, [CA 5-24](#)
- Template folder, [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-21](#), [CA 5-24](#)
- Template, Spine Label Printing, [CA 4-17](#)
- Template.ini file, [TC 4-36](#)
- template.ini file, [CA D-5](#)
- Templatized Input
 - combination box, [CA D-20](#), [CA D-21](#)
 - creating records with, [CA D-3](#)
 - editing records, [CA D-4](#)
 - logging in, [CA D-2](#)
 - requirements, [CA D-1](#)
 - retrieving records, [CA D-4](#)
 - Select a MARC Template, [CA D-3](#)
 - setup in Voyager System Administration, [CA D-2](#)
 - template configuration files, [CA D-5](#), [CA D-8](#)
 - text box, [CA D-20](#), [CA D-27](#)
 - user IDs, [CA D-1](#)
 - using multiple control properties in single stanza, [CA D-42](#)
 - using other configuration files with, [CA D-21](#)
 - what is it?, [CA D-1](#)
- templated input, [SA 9-56](#)
- Templates
 - creating, [CA 8-2](#)–[CA 8-2](#)
 - default, [CA 10-13](#)
 - deleting, [CA 8-5](#)–[CA 8-5](#)
 - description of, [CA 8-1](#)–[CA 8-1](#)

editing, [CA 8-4–CA 8-4](#)
Templates section
 Folders/Files tab
 Cataloging module, [CA 5-21](#)
 Folders/Files tab, Cataloging module
 bib field, [CA 5-22](#)
[Templates] stanza, [AC 6-20](#), [CI 5-35](#), [CI 5-39](#), [CI B-3](#)
temporary address type, [CI 4-11](#), [CI 4-43](#)
temporary location, [SA 10-44](#)
temporary location display, [WV 7-23](#)
Temporary Location field, [CI 5-46](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-76](#),
[CI 10-17](#), [CI 12-5](#)
Temporary Type field, [CI 12-6](#)
term loan period, [SA 5-81](#)
Term Loans tab, [SA 5-12](#), [SA 5-19](#), [SA 5-28](#)
TERM renewal precedes permitted renewal period,
[SA 9-83](#)
terms
 circulation, [CI 2-4](#)
Tertiary Sort field
 Bib Linking, System Administration, [SA 8-17](#)
test message
 e-mail, [RP 1-14](#)
 failed, [RP 1-15](#)
 successful, [RP 1-15](#)
text file
 errlog.txt, [TC B-5](#), [TC B-5](#)
The day of the month Expected (1..31) field, [AC 8-13](#)
This Address is section, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)
thumbnail
 generation of, [WV 6-88](#)
thumbnail images, [CA 2-26](#)
thumbnails, [CA 2-22](#)
Time field
 Backdate Discharge Time To..., [CI 7-7](#)
 Modify Due Date, [CI 6-21](#)
time-out
 charge, [CI 6-7](#), [CI 6-11](#), [CI 6-18](#)
timeout, [WV 3-10](#)
times buffer
 short loan, [CI 10-26](#)
title
 line item, [AC 6-26](#)
Title bar
 MyOPAC, setting title of in, [WV 6-54](#), [WV 9-25](#)
title changes (bibliographic control), [AC 8-54](#)
Title field, [AC 6-39](#), [AC 9-17](#), [CI 4-62](#), [CI 4-72](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-98](#), [CI 4-104](#), [CI 4-105](#), [CI 5-2](#), [CI 5-26](#), [CI 5-29](#), [CI 5-43](#), [CI 5-47](#), [CI 5-50](#), [CI 5-51](#), [CI 5-59](#), [CI 5-71](#), [CI 5-76](#), [CI 6-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-6](#), [CI 8-54](#), [CI 10-21](#), [CI 11-3](#), [CI D-13](#)
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-21](#)
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-10](#)
Serials History - Details work space, [AC 9-33](#)
Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
Title list, [WV 5-31](#)
 search results, viewing as, [WV 5-25](#)
Title List - Medium Computer File, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Globe, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Map, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Microform, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Motion Picture, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Non-Projected Medium, [RP 7-17](#)
Title List - Medium Projected Medium, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Remote Sensing Image, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Sound Recording, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Text, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Unspecified, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Medium Video recording, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Computer File, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Kit, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Language Material, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Manuscript Language Material, [RP 7-18](#)
 7-18
Title List - Type Manuscript Map, [RP 7-18](#)
Title List - Type Manuscript Music, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Mixed Material, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Non-musical Sound Recording, [RP 7-19](#)
 7-19
Title List - Type Printed Map, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Printed Music, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Projected Medium, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Three-Dimensional Artifact, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List - Type Two-Dimensional Nonprojectable
 Graphic, [RP 7-19](#)
Title List-Bib Level= s, [RP 7-17](#)
Title Long column, [WV 5-32](#)
Title search, [WV 5-2](#)
Title/Dept. field, [AC 4-7](#), [AC 4-20](#)
title-level request, [CI 5-71](#)
Titles
 with only one related record
 details, displaying and hiding, [WV 6-15](#), [WV 6-15](#)
 15
Titles button, [WV 5-31](#)
Titles Index, [CI 3-87](#)
 MARC button, [AC 2-27](#), [AC 2-33](#)

- Relevance column, [AC 2-26](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CI 3-31](#)
- sort by, [AC 2-28](#), [CA 3-46](#), [CI 3-32](#)
- Titles Index button, [CA 3-44](#)
- Titles Index dialog box, [AC 2-25](#), [AC 2-25](#), [AC 2-42](#), [AC 2-45](#), [AC 2-48](#), [AC 2-56](#), [AC 2-77](#), [AC 2-78](#), [AC 2-79](#), [AC 2-81](#), [AC 2-84](#), [AC 2-86](#), [AC 2-88](#), [AC 2-92](#), [CA 3-43](#), [CA 3-44](#), [CA 3-61](#), [CA 3-64](#), [CA 3-67](#), [CA 3-75](#), [CA 3-96](#), [CA 3-97](#), [CA 3-99](#), [CA 3-103](#), [CA 3-107](#), [CA 3-109](#), [CI 3-30](#), [CI 3-30](#), [CI 3-46](#), [CI 3-49](#), [CI 3-52](#), [CI 3-72](#), [CI 3-74](#), [CI 3-75](#), [CI 3-79](#), [CI 3-81](#), [CI 3-83](#), [CI 3-84](#)
- Titles index page
 - saved search queries, adding option to, [WV 6-34](#)
- Titles list screen
 - editing, [WV 6-93](#)
- TNSNAMES.ORA file, [RP 1-51](#), [RP 1-53](#)
- to Copy Level radio button
 - Workflows dialog box
 - Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)
 - Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
- To field, [CI 10-21](#)
- To File radio button, [AC 15-27](#)
- to Location Level radio button
 - Workflows dialog box
 - Line Items tab, [AC 19-7](#)
 - Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-16](#)
- Today radio button, [TC 17-19](#)
- toolbar, [AC 1-7](#)
 - URL
 - connecting to, [WV 4-16](#)
- tools menu, [AC 1-14](#)
- Tooltips
 - Session Preferences dialog box
 - Sounds and Animation tab, [AC 18-16](#)
- Total Adjustments field
 - Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-42](#)
- total amount
 - line item, [AC 6-26](#)
- Total Amount field
 - New Invoice dialog box, [AC 12-13](#), [AC 12-15](#)
- Total Distributed field, [CI 11-13](#)
- Total Distributed field, [CI 11-28](#)
- Total Due field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
- Total field, [CI 4-62](#)
 - Add/Edit Adjustment dialog box, [AC 6-83](#)
 - Invoice Fees dialog box, [AC 12-29](#)
- Total fines displayed field, [CI 4-72](#), [CI D-13](#)
- Total Records field, [AC 6-23](#)
- Total Students field, [CI 8-56](#)
- tracking
 - exceptions
 - In-Transit items, [CI 7-19](#)
 - In-Transit items, [CI 7-17](#), [CI 7-20](#)
 - tracking usage of item types, [SA 10-96](#)
 - transaction exceptions, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
 - transaction history, [AC 5-35](#)
 - transaction related exceptions report, [RP A-52](#)
 - transaction statistics report, [RP 2-32](#), [RP 2-39](#)
 - Transactions tab
 - Ledger dialog box (fund), [AC 5-35](#)
 - Transfer fines/fees greater than or equal to field, [TC 17-26](#)
 - Transfer radio button, [AC 5-48](#)
 - transferring
 - allocated funds, [AC 5-48](#)
 - itemized patron fines/fees, [TC 7-4](#)
 - money between funds, [AC 5-36](#)
 - total patron balances, [TC 7-4](#)
 - Transit/Routing field, [AC 4-14](#), [AC 4-31](#)
 - Transmit Order via EDI check box, [AC 6-92](#)
 - Transmit via EDI check box
 - Workflows dialog box
 - Approve Processing tab, [AC 19-9](#)
 - Troubleshooting
 - WebVoyage configuration, [WV 1-27](#)
 - Truncation
 - search terms, [WV 5-3](#)
 - truncation
 - searching, [AC 2-60](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CI 3-54](#)
 - truncation attribute, [SA B-11](#)
 - twelve-hour time expression, [WV 7-34](#)
 - twenty-four-hour time expression, [WV 7-34](#)
 - type
 - line item, [AC 6-26](#), [AC 6-35](#), [AC 6-61](#)
 - multiple part, [AC 6-63](#)
 - regular, [AC 6-62](#)
 - Type column
 - Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-51](#), [CA 3-71](#)
 - Type element, [CA D-20](#)
 - Type field, [CI 4-38](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 4-90](#), [CI 5-77](#)
 - type search limit, [AC 2-60](#), [AC 2-63](#), [CA 3-79](#), [CA 3-82](#), [CI 3-55](#), [CI 3-58](#)
 - [Type] stanza, [AC 2-68](#), [CA 3-87](#), [CI 3-62](#)
 - Type tab
 - Line Item dialog box, [AC 6-61](#)
 - Single Part line item type, [AC 6-61](#)

U

- UB Average Receiving Time by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-19](#)
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Date Range, [RP 7-20](#)
UB Call Slip Processing Statistics by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-20](#)
UB charged items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB Charges by Day (warehouse), [RP 7-20](#)
UB claims returned items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB Historical Charges by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-20](#)
UB Historical Charges by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)
UB Historical Requests by Patron Home Database, [RP 7-20](#)
UB Historical Requests by Stub Patron Group, [RP 7-20](#)
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (all), [RP 7-20](#)
UB Holding Library Items in Transit (over x days), [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Holding Library, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons - Historical Requests by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons - UB Fines and Fees (grouped by db), [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons - with Active UB Charges, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons - with Outstanding Requests (x days), [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fees and Demerits (grouped by db), [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons - with UB Fines and Fees, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons with Demerits - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees (Grouped by Db) - Sub, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db), [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons with Fees and Demerits (Grouped by Db) by Db, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Holding Library, [RP 7-21](#), [RP 7-21](#)
UB Home Patrons-Historical Charges by Home Patron Group, [RP 7-21](#)
UB Inbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-22](#)
UB lost items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB maximum demerits limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB maximum fines limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB maximum overdue limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB Outbound Shipping Statistics, [RP 7-22](#)
UB overdue recall items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB policy definitions, [SA 5-161](#)
UB promote requests, [CS 4-23](#)
UB self-shelved items limit, [SA 9-87](#)
UB Stub Patrons, [RP 7-22](#)
UB Stub Patrons with Active Charges, [RP 7-23](#)
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits, [RP 7-23](#)
UB Stub Patrons with Demerits (Grouped by Patron), [RP 7-23](#)
UB Stub Patrons with Fines and Fees, [RP 7-23](#)
unable to read file format status, [CI 12-8](#)
unable to update duplicate barcode not found status, [CI 12-8](#)
unable to update duplicate barcodes status, [CI 12-8](#)
unauthorized name headings report, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-18](#), [RP A-29](#)
unauthorized name headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-5](#)
unauthorized name/title headings report, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#), [RP A-31](#)
unauthorized name/title headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-6](#)
unauthorized subdivision headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-6](#)
unauthorized subject headings report, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-17](#), [RP A-28](#)
unauthorized subject headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-5](#)
unauthorized title headings report, [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-15](#), [RP 2-19](#), [RP A-30](#)
unauthorized title headings suffix segment cataloging report, [TC 25-5](#)
Unbind button, [AC 14-12](#), [AC 14-36](#)
Unclaimed Short Loans counter, [CI 4-12](#)
unclaimed status short loan, [CI 10-21](#)
Under Commit Report % field, [AC 5-15](#), [AC 5-34](#)
Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-23](#)

- Override Rules tab, [AC 5-45](#)
- Session Defaults dialog box
 - Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)
 - Ledger tab, [AC 17-20](#)
- Under Expend Report % field, [AC 5-16](#), [AC 5-35](#)
 - Commitments/Expenditures tab, [AC 5-24](#)
 - Override Rules tab, [AC 5-46](#)
 - Session Defaults dialog box
 - Fund tab, [AC 17-18](#)
 - Ledger tab, [AC 17-21](#)
- Undercommit check box, [SA 2-23](#)
- Undercommit percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)
- Underexpend check box, [SA 2-23](#)
- Underexpend percentage field, [SA 2-23](#)
- Unicode, [TC 12-6](#), [WV 4-33](#)
 - BulkImport, [CA C-8](#)
 - cataloging templates, [CA C-9](#)
 - database conversion, [CA C-4](#)
 - diacritics, [CA 6-1](#), [CA C-3](#)
 - font options, [CA C-1](#)
 - Leader position 9, [CA C-2](#)
 - MARC21 compliance considerations, [CA C-3](#)
 - message logs (database conversion), [CA C-5](#)
 - nc in the Title Bar, [CA C-4](#)
 - non-converted records, [CA C-4](#)
 - overview, [CA C-1](#)
 - Special Character Entry, [CA 6-1](#)
 - subfield character, [CA C-9](#)
- Unicode character set, [AC 2-26](#), [AC 2-32](#), [AC 2-36](#), [CA 3-45](#), [CA 3-51](#), [CA 3-55](#), [CI 3-31](#), [CI 3-37](#), [CI 3-40](#), [TC 17-21](#)
- Unicode characters
 - displaying, [WV 1-12](#)
- Uniform Resource Identifier (URI), [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-58](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-29](#), [CI 3-53](#)
- uninstalling clients, [TC 4-17](#)
- Universal Borrowing (UB)
 - request form, [SA 7-35](#)
- Universal Product Code (UPC), [AC 6-64](#)
- unlinked items
 - EDI, [AC 15-15](#)
- unlinking records, [CA 3-126](#)–[CA 3-127](#)
- Unmark button
 - Marked Issues tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 - Marked Line Item tab, [AC 11-26](#)
 - Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
- unmarking, [AC 11-31](#)
 - line item copy, [AC 11-31](#)
 - marked line item copy, [AC 6-76](#)
- serial issue, [AC 11-31](#)
- Unparseable record written to error file message, [TC 12-17](#)
- unprocess call slip request, [CS 3-22](#)
- Unprocessed E-Mail Notices, [RP 6-3](#)
- Unprocessed Report and/or Notice, [RP 6-2](#)
- Unreceive button, [AC 6-60](#), [AC 7-12](#)
- unreceiving
 - monograph copy, [AC 6-60](#), [AC 7-12](#)
 - serial issue, [AC 9-45](#)
- unreserving
 - items, [CI 8-38](#)
- Unrestricted Patron Groups list box, [SA 9-89](#), [SA 9-102](#)
- UPC - Universal Product Code, [AC 6-64](#)
- UPC field, [AC 6-64](#)
- UPC radio button, [AC 2-96](#)
- Update, [CA 4-6](#)
- update and email send interval, [CS 4-3](#)
- Update Claim button, [AC 11-36](#)
 - Claimed Issues tab, [AC 11-27](#)
 - Claimed Line Item, [AC 11-27](#)
- Update Claim dialog box, [AC 11-36](#)
- Update Holding Location with Pick and Scan check box, [CI 12-2](#), [SA 9-75](#)
- Update PINs check box, [CI 4-58](#), [SA 9-74](#)
- update record alert, [CA 4-6](#)
- update remote circulation cluster cache
 - circjob 33, [TC 8-8](#)
- update shelving status, [TC 8-2](#)
 - running circulation batch job, [TC 8-2](#), [TC 8-12](#), [TC 8-14](#)
- Updated by/at (patron record), [CI 4-14](#)
- Updated by/at field, [CI 8-67](#)
- Updated/by/at field, [CI 5-9](#), [CI 10-18](#)
- updating
 - claim, [AC 11-35](#)
 - inventory information
 - item distribution, [CI 11-23](#)
 - proxy patrons, [CI 4-131](#)
 - uploading
 - offline capture file, [CI 6-31](#)
- URI, [CA 2-20](#), [CA 2-21](#)
- URI search option, [AC 2-14](#), [AC 2-18](#), [AC 2-24](#), [AC 2-58](#), [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-32](#), [CA 3-36](#), [CA 3-42](#), [CA 3-77](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-19](#), [CI 3-23](#), [CI 3-29](#), [CI 3-53](#), [CI 3-54](#)
- URL, [CA 2-21](#)
 - connecting to from toolbar, [WV 4-16](#)
- URL examples, [CA 2-22](#)

URL Host Links, [RP 7-23](#)
URN, [CA 2-21](#)
URN (Uniform Resource Name)
 resources, [WV 6-90](#)
Usage check box, [AC 15-10](#)
Usage section
 New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)
Use Active Circulation as the default fines fees filter
 check box, [CI 13-3](#)
use alert sound, [CS 4-3](#)
use attribute, [SA B-3](#)
Use Demerits check box, [CI D-5, SA 5-35](#)
Use Demerits field, [CI D-4](#)
Use Persistent Check-In Notes check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Serials Check-In tab, [AC 19-15](#)
 Use the list price from the order line check box
 Workflows dialog box
 Item Creation tab, [AC 19-11](#)
 Use Vendor Account Number check box, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44](#)
USE001FOR014 variable, [TC 11-9](#)
USE003FORLOC variable, [TC 11-9](#)
UseMARCON
 API, [TC 10-2, TC 12-1, TC B-1](#)
 bulk import, [TC B-12](#)
 conversion directories, [TC B-2–TC B-3](#)
 error reporting, [TC B-13](#)
 END non OK message, [TC B-9](#)
 fatal error, [TC B-9](#)
 MARC Export, [TC B-14](#)
 Non-fatal errors, [TC B-8](#)
 Z39.50, [TC B-17](#)
 file structure, [TC B-2–TC B-5](#)
 initialization file, [TC B-3](#)
 log file, [TC B-6, TC B-6](#)
 record ID number, [TC B-11](#)
 required files, [TC B-4–TC B-4](#)
 Input format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)
 MARC Input (.mrc) file, [TC B-4](#)
 MARC Output (.mrc) file, [TC B-4](#)
 Output format checking (.chk) file, [TC B-4](#)
 Rule (.rul) file, [TC B-4](#)
 Translation (.trs) file, [TC B-4](#)
 Technical manual, [TC B-2](#)
 translations, [TC B-12](#)
 troubleshooting error conditions, [TC B-10–??](#)
 User manual, [TC B-2](#)
UseMARCON API, [TC B-2](#)
[Usemarcon translations] stanza, [TC B-15](#)

usemarcon.bip.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)
usemarcon.mxp.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)
usemarcon.z39.date.time file, [TC B-6](#)
User ID types
 barcode, [WV 9-16](#)
 Institution ID, [WV 9-16](#)
 Social Security Number, [WV 9-16](#)
User Name field, [TC 17-6](#)
user_tab_columns, [RP 7-23](#)
user-defined alternate search button, [AC 2-58, CA 3-77, CI 3-53](#)
user-defined mark reason, [AC 11-3](#)
user-defined purchase order type, [AC 17-5](#)
using
 pick and scan, [CI 12-9](#)
 prebulk to check records, [TC 11-3](#)
 prebulk to create interleaved file, [TC 11-4](#)
 prebulk to strip fields, [TC 11-3](#)
 WebAdmin, [TC 17-7](#)
Using Bookbag, [WV 5-40](#)
using prepackaged Access reports, [RP 7-24](#)
using the expression builder, [RP 7-27](#)
UTF-8, [WV 1-12, WV 4-33](#)

V

Valid Records field, [AC 6-22](#)
Validating records, [CA 9-1–CA 9-2](#)
validation of bib heading, [CA 4-11](#)
value of prepaid subscriptions report, [RP 7-23](#)
variable
 AddBarcode, [CS 4-18](#)
 Bi-Weekly, [TC 15-12](#)
 Daily, [TC 15-11](#)
 GetNewHits, [TC 15-11](#)
 LocationCode, [CS 4-15](#)
 LOGBIBUSAGE=, [TC 15-5](#)
 LOGSEARCH=, [TC 15-4](#)
 Monthly, [TC 15-12](#)
 NewHits, [TC 15-11](#)
 NewItem, [CS 4-17](#)
 nnnn, [TC B-11](#)
 None, [TC 15-11](#)
 RunSearchEvery, [TC 15-10](#)
 SDIOption=, [TC 15-10, TC 15-10](#)
 StatString=, [TC 15-5, TC 15-5](#)
 StrictAttributeEnforcement, [WV 3-5](#)

- Weekly, [TC 15-11](#)
- Variable fields
 - 505 field, [CA 2-25-CA 2-25](#)
 - authority, [CA 2-35-CA 2-36](#)
 - bibliographic, [CA 2-14-CA 2-25](#)
 - font bold for, [CA 10-18](#)
 - font sizes of, [CA 10-18](#)
 - holdings, [CA 2-48](#)
- variable name
 - do not change admonishment, [WV 1-12](#)
 - overview of, [WV 1-12](#)
- variables
 - media booking, [WV 14-21](#)
 - vcit directory, [WV 4-34](#)
- VDX request, [SA 7-37](#)
- vendor
 - adding
 - account, [AC 4-24](#)
 - address, [AC 4-19](#)
 - phone number, [AC 4-21](#)
 - creating a vendor record, [AC 4-16](#)
 - deleting
 - account, [AC 4-28](#)
 - phone number, [AC 4-23](#)
 - record, [AC 4-34](#)
 - editing
 - account, [AC 4-27](#)
 - phone number, [AC 4-23](#)
 - record, [AC 4-33](#)
 - session defaults, [AC 17-14](#)
- Vendor Account field, [AC 6-72](#)
- vendor code, [AC 6-6, AC 12-6, AC 12-12](#)
- Vendor Code field, [AC 4-18](#)
 - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 - New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-40, AC 4-44, AC 15-9](#)
 - Order tab, [AC 6-71](#)
 - Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
- Session Defaults dialog box
 - Invoice tab, [AC 17-13](#)
 - Purchse Order tab, [AC 17-4](#)
 - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)
- Vendor Copy Order-Receipt Dates, [RP 7-23](#)
- vendor data
 - loading, [TC 2-4](#)
- Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-17, AC 4-17](#)
 - Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-6](#)
 - header information, [AC 4-3](#)
- vendor e-mail address, [AC 4-7, AC 4-8](#)
- vendor envelope address, [AC 4-37, AC 15-18](#)
- vendor envelope address code, [AC 4-44](#)
- Vendor field, [SA 2-5](#)
 - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
 - Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
- Vendor History tab, [AC 6-94, AC 6-95](#)
- vendor inside address code, [AC 4-44](#)
- Vendor Name column
 - Problems tab, [AC 6-76](#)
- Vendor Name field, [AC 4-18](#)
 - Generate Claim dialog box, [AC 11-34](#)
 - incoming message, [AC 15-17](#)
 - outgoing message, [AC 15-24](#)
 - Send selected messages dialog box, [AC 15-27](#)
 - Vendor dialog box, [AC 4-4](#)
- Vendor Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-23](#)
- Vendor Policies tab, [SA 2-33, SA 2-49](#)
- vendor reference number
 - line item, [AC 6-35, AC 6-61](#)
- Vendor Reference Number field, [AC 6-62, AC 6-64](#)
- vendor report, [SA 2-57](#)
 - creating, [SA 2-59](#)
 - deleting, [SA 2-61](#)
 - editing, [SA 2-60](#)
- Vendor Report field, [AC 11-37](#)
- Vendor Search dialog box, [CI 11-17](#)
- Vendor section
 - New EDI Connection Profile dialog box, [AC 4-44](#)
- Vendor tab, [AC 17-14](#)
- Vendor Title # field, [AC 6-62, AC 6-64](#)
 - Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-6](#)
- Vendor title # field
 - Subscription Maintenance work space, [AC 8-5](#)
- vendor title number
 - line item, [AC 6-35, AC 6-61](#)
- vendor type, [AC 4-5, SA 2-63](#)
 - creating, [SA 2-65](#)
 - deleting, [SA 2-67](#)
 - editing, [SA 2-66](#)
- Vendor Type Code field, [SA 2-65](#)
- Vendor Type field, [AC 4-18, SA 2-50](#)
 - Session Defaults dialog box
 - Vendor tab, [AC 17-15](#)
- Vendor Type Name field, [SA 2-65](#)
- Vendor Type Performance - Days to Receipt, [RP 7-24](#)
- Vendorinvoice_vw, [TC 30-26](#)
- Vendororder_vw, [TC 30-28](#)
- Verify Hypertext links, [CA 2-24](#)
- verifying barcodes of item records or MFHDs, [TC 14-4](#)

version mismatch, [TC 4-27](#)
view
 holdings locations, [CA 3-123](#)
 line items, [CA 3-112](#)
view Call Slip reassignment history, [CS 3-20](#)
View Circulation History dialog box, [CI 5-26](#)
View Fund button, [AC 6-58](#)
View Ledgers button, [AC 16-14](#)
view menu, [AC 1-12](#)
View Order button
 Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-24](#)
 Subscription Maintenance search work space,
 [AC 2-97](#)
View Patron Info in Item Circulation History check box,
 [SA 9-77](#)
View Record page
 HTML, [WV A-9](#)
 HTML1
viewing
 bibliographic information, [WV 5-34](#)
 bursar transfer program information, [TC 7-10](#)
 charged item information, [CI 6-23](#)
 course reserve history, [CI 8-66](#)
 distributable items, [CI 11-4](#)
 fines and fees, [WV 9-88](#)
 item information
 Charged Items Index dialog box, [CI 4-62](#)
 item record, [CI 5-2](#)
 item's circulation history, [CI 5-28](#)
 item's outstanding fines, [CI 5-29, CI 5-30](#)
 items distributed, [CI 11-27](#)
 items distributed to specific patron, [CI 11-28](#)
line item
 fund, [AC 6-58](#)
list of short loan items, [CI 10-22](#)
login information, [AC 1-4, CI 1-5](#)
MARC bibliographic record, [CI 5-62](#)
MARC bibliographic record from Serials Check-In
 work space, [AC 9-22](#)
MARC holdings record, [CI 5-66](#)
MARC holdings record from Serials Check-In work
 space, [AC 9-23](#)
MARC record, [AC 2-27, AC 2-33, AC 2-45, AC 2-
 78, AC 13-1, CI 3-49](#)
patron request information, [CI 6-25](#)
purchase order
 from Serials Check-In - work space, [AC 9-24](#)
serial history
 from Serials Check-In work space, [AC 9-25](#)
short loan, [CI 10-19](#)

View-Only Invoices check box, [SA 9-46](#)
View-Only Item check box, [SA 9-40](#)
View-Only Ledgers and Funds check box, [SA 9-45](#)
View-Only Patron Records check box, [SA 9-76](#)
View-Only Problems and Claims Lists check box, [SA
 9-44](#)
View-Only Purchase Orders check box, [SA 9-40](#)
View-Only Serial Patterns check box, [SA 9-44](#)
View-Only Serials Check-In check box, [SA 9-42](#)
View-Only Vendors check box, [SA 9-41](#)
virtual directory, [WV 1-4](#)
volume
 adding an issue, [AC 14-34](#)
 adjusting, [AC 14-27](#)
 collapsing issues, [AC 14-47](#)
 creating, [AC 14-23](#)
 deleting, [AC 14-40](#)
 editing, [AC 14-30](#)
 management, [AC 14-21](#)
 re-collapsing, [AC 14-50](#)
 removing an issue, [AC 14-34](#)
 reordering issues, [AC 14-38](#)
Volume Notes field, [AC 14-12, AC 14-33](#)
Volumes to create field, [AC 14-15, AC 14-24, AC 14-
 26, AC 14-27](#)
Voucher ID field, [AC 12-12](#)
voucher/check request notice, [RP 2-4, RP A-7](#)
voucher/check request suffix segment
 acquisitions notice, [TC 23-8](#)
Voyager Circulation Module, [WV 9-49](#)
Voyager Connection Options dialog box, [AC 2-50,
 AC 2-52, CA 3-70, CA 3-71](#)
 Available Locations section, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
 Connection column, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
 Database Name column, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
 Information about... section, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
 Selected Locations section, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
 Type column, [AC 2-51, CA 3-71](#)
Voyager Data Dictionary, [RP 7-24](#)
Voyager databases (local=0), [RP 7-24](#)
Voyager Programs Setup dialog box, [TC 4-16](#)
Voyager Record Counts, [RP 7-24](#)
Voyager Server Utilities (main) page, [TC 17-7](#)
Voyager Setup dialog box, [TC 4-11](#)
Voyager System Administration
 Patron Self-Registration configuration in, [WV 9-
 50](#)
voyager.env, [TC 18-1](#)
Voyager.ini
 [Global Log] stanza, [AC 2-28, CA 3-47, CI 3-33](#)

voyager.ini file, [AC 13-16](#), [CI 1-7](#), [CI 5-65](#), [RP 1-3](#), [RP 1-4](#), [RP 1-5](#), [RP 1-11](#), [TC 4-11](#), [TC 4-20](#), [TC 4-20](#), [TC 15-4](#)
 configuring, [RP 1-3](#)
 module stanzas, [TC 4-21](#)
 URI search option, [AC 2-59](#), [CA 3-78](#), [CI 3-54](#)
voyager.ini file (server side)
 noisewordfilter, [TC 18-12](#), [TC 18-12](#)
voyager.ini file (server-side), [TC 4-29](#)
VoyagerInstall.exe file, [RP 1-3](#), [TC 4-2](#), [TC 4-5](#), [TC 4-11](#), [TC 4-16](#), [TC 4-20](#)
VoyagerMedia.exe file, [TC 4-11](#)
VoyagerSystem.exe file, [TC 4-5](#)

W

WARNING message, [TC B-9](#), [TC B-9](#)
warning messages, [CI 4-31](#)
Web server
 defining port, [WV 1-3](#)
 document root
 defining, [WV 1-3](#)
 preparing
 preparing web server, [WV 1-3](#)–[WV 1-5](#)
 script alias
 defining, [WV 1-3](#)
WebAdmin, [TC 17-1](#)
 acquisitions utilities, [TC 17-9](#)
 adding a login/password, [TC 17-4](#)
 bulk import program, [TC 17-12](#)
 bursar transfer program, [TC 17-24](#)
 cataloging utilities, [TC 17-12](#)
 circulation reports and notices, [TC 17-24](#)
 creating a new login/password, [TC 17-3](#)
 deleting a login/password, [TC 17-4](#)
 GHC program, [TC 17-22](#)
 log file utility, [TC 17-31](#)
 marcexport program, [TC 17-16](#)
 media scheduling reports and notices, [TC 17-27](#)
 modifying a login/password, [TC 17-4](#)
 OPAC reports, [TC 17-29](#)
 report file utility, [TC 17-32](#)
 setting up, [TC 17-2](#)
 starting, [TC 17-6](#)
 sever daemon, [TC 17-2](#)
 system requirements, [TC 17-2](#)
 using, [TC 17-7](#)

webadmin
 acquisitions batch job
 creating input files, [RP 2-12](#)
 Acquisitions Reports and Processes utility, [RP 2-12](#)
 cataloging batch job
 creating input files, [RP 2-27](#)
 Cataloging Reports utility, [RP 2-28](#)
 circulation batch job
 creating input files, [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#)
 Circulation Reports and Notices utility, [RP 2-45](#)
 Media Jobs, [RP 2-55](#)
 running acquisitions reports and notices, [RP 2-13](#), [TC 17-9](#)
 running cataloging reports, [RP 2-29](#)
 running circulation reports, [RP 2-45](#), [RP 2-55](#)
webadmin main page, [RP 2-12](#), [RP 2-13](#), [RP 2-28](#), [RP 2-44](#), [RP 2-54](#), [TC 17-9](#)
WebVoyage, [TC 15-9](#)
 circulation desk, [CI 10-20](#)
 issues display, [AC 14-47](#), [AC 14-48](#)
WebVoyágé, [SA 7-39](#)
 customizing, [WV 1-11](#)
 database name, [SA 10-17](#)
 display directory
 local, [WV 4-34](#)
 vcit, [WV 4-34](#)
 displaying Related Records, [WV C-2](#)
 displaying suppressed record, [WV C-4](#)
 installing, [WV 1-2](#)
 location limit group, [SA 10-68](#)
 multiple language versions of, [WV 1-22](#)
 page
 configuring, [WV 4-1](#)
 Record screen, [WV 12-3](#)
 Search page
 overview, [WV 5-1](#)–[WV 5-37](#)
 webvoyage directory, [WV 1-11](#), [WV 12-3](#)
 WebVoyágé display, [WV 4-23](#)
 [Webvoyage_Server] stanza, [TC 15-12](#)
 Weekly variable, [TC 15-11](#)
 weighing
 search field, [SA 8-57](#), [SA 8-59](#)
 weight
 database
 simultaneous search, for, [SA 8-26](#)
 Width element, [CA D-20](#)
 wildcard characters, [AC 2-13](#), [CA 3-31](#), [CI 3-18](#)
 window
 Daily Backup, [TC 3-26](#)

KornShell, [TC 3-17](#)
Schedule Task, [TC 3-27](#)
Scheduled Task Wizard, [TC 3-25](#)
Services, [TC 3-17](#)
Set Account Information window, [TC 3-26](#)
Shut Down Windows, [TC 3-17](#)
Window menu, [CA 10-24](#)
Windows 2000 server, [TC 3-16](#)
 backing up, [TC 3-21](#)
 rebooting, [TC 3-17](#)
 shutting down, [TC 3-17](#)
 starting
 Apache, [TC 3-20](#)
 Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)
 Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)
 stopping
 Apache, [TC 3-20](#)
 Oracle services, [TC 3-18](#)
 Voyager, [TC 3-19](#)
Withdrawn item status, [CI 5-19](#)
Work files, [CA 4-5](#)
work space
 Acquisitions, [AC 1-5](#)
 Acquisitions - Adjust Reason, [SA 2-6](#)
 Acquisitions - Adjust Reasons, [SA 2-3](#)
 Acquisitions - Claim Types, [SA 2-9, SA 2-11](#)
 Acquisitions - Fiscal Periods, [SA 2-14, SA 2-17](#)
 Acquisitions - Fund Types, [SA 2-24](#)
 Acquisitions - Mark Reasons, [SA 2-27, SA 2-30](#)
 Acquisitions - PO Types, [SA 2-33, SA 2-36, SA 2-38](#)
 Acquisitions - Policy Definitions, [SA 2-33, SA 2-41, SA 2-52](#)
 Acquisitions - Vendor Reports, [SA 2-58, SA 2-60](#)
 Acquisitions - Vendor Types, [SA 2-63, SA 2-66](#)
 Charge, [CI 1-7, CI 3-8, CI 4-64, CI 4-80, CI 4-136, CI 6-1, CI 6-3, CI 6-8, CI 6-30](#)
 Circulation, [CI 2-5](#)
 Circulation - Calendars, [SA 5-11, SA 5-22](#)
 Circulation - Cluster Maintenance, [SA 5-6, SA 5-10](#)
 Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-33](#)
 Circulation - Miscellaneous, [SA 5-37, SA 5-38](#)
 Circulation - Patron Groups, [SA 5-39, SA 5-44](#)
 Circulation - Policy Definitions, [SA 5-50, SA 5-109](#)
 Circulation - Request Groups, [SA 5-152](#)
 Claims, [AC 2-104, AC 11-1, AC 11-12](#)
 Currency Maintenance, [AC 3-1, AC 3-2, AC 3-8, AC 3-10, AC 12-13](#)
Database Definitions, [AC 2-49, CA 3-69](#)
Discharge, [CI 7-2](#)
Invoices, [AC 12-2](#)
Item Distribution, [CI 11-2](#)
Pick and Scan, [CI 12-3, CI 12-9](#)
Problems, [AC 2-100, AC 2-101, AC 11-1, AC 11-11, AC 11-17](#)
Publication Pattern, [AC 8-57, AC 8-66](#)
Recap, [AC 9-16, AC 19-14](#)
Reserve, [CI 8-3, CI 8-37](#)
Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-16](#)
Security - Acquisition/Serials Profiles, [SA 9-37, SA 9-50](#)
Security - Cataloging Profiles, [SA 9-54](#)
Security - Circulation Profiles, [SA 9-71, SA 9-90, SA 9-99, SA 9-103](#)
Security - Master Profiles, [SA 9-24, SA 9-30](#)
Security - Operator Profiles, [SA 9-19](#)
Serials Check-In, [AC 9-2, AC 19-15](#)
Serials Check-In - Recap, [AC 13-9](#)
Serials Check-In - Receive/Mark, [AC 9-9, AC 13-8](#)
Serials Check-In - Search, [AC 13-8, AC 13-13](#)
Serials History, [AC 9-25, AC 9-28, AC 13-10](#)
Subscription Maintenance, [AC 8-2, AC 9-27](#)
System - Base Currency, [SA 10-15](#)
System - Default Address, [SA 10-18](#)
System - Fines/Fees, [SA 10-22](#)
System - Item Types, [SA 10-34](#)
System - Locations, [SA 10-46](#)
System - Miscellaneous, [SA 10-70](#)
System - Print Locations, [SA 10-81](#)
System - Statistical Categories, [SA 10-94](#)
workflow
 Serials Check-In
 copies received/counts, [AC 19-14](#)
 session, [AC 19-1](#)
Workflows dialog box, [AC 1-9, AC 19-2, AC 19-19](#)

X

XM check box, [AC 4-42, AC 4-44](#)
XML entity reference, [TC 10-8](#)

Y

Year field, [CI 4-98](#), [CI 5-7](#), [CI 5-45](#), [CI 5-51](#)
Bindery Maintenance work space, [AC 14-11](#), [AC 14-31](#), [AC 14-33](#)
Item Record dialog box, [AC 10-22](#)

Z

Z39.50, [SA 8-18](#), [SA 8-26](#), [SA 8-28](#), [TC B-15](#), [WV 2-2](#), [WV 3-2](#), [WV 3-4](#), [WV 3-4](#), [WV 3-6](#), [WV 3-10](#), [WV 4-24](#), [WV 4-24](#), [WV 4-26](#)
attribute codes, [SA B-1](#)
for connecting to Z39.50 databases, [SA B-2](#)
supported by Voyager Z39.50 server, [SA B-12](#)
attributes, [SA 8-29](#)
call number indexes not available with, [WV 6-71](#)
headings indexes not available with, [WV 6-71](#)
z39.50 attribute
strict enforcement of, [WV 3-5](#)
Z39.50 clients, [TC B-15](#)
Z39.50 Server, [TC B-15](#)
initialization file, [TC B-15](#)
log file, [TC B-17](#)
UTF-8 encoded records, [TC 18-13](#)
z3950svr.ini, [TC 18-13](#)
z3950svr.ini file, [TC B-15](#), [WV 3-5](#)
z3950svr.log file, [TC B-17](#)
zcit directory, [WV 4-24](#)
zero
initial allocation option, [AC 16-11](#)
Zip field, [AC 4-8](#), [AC 4-14](#)
Addresses/Phones tab, [AC 4-21](#)
Bank Information tab, [AC 4-31](#)
Zip/Postal Code field, [SA 10-20](#), [SA 10-55](#)
Zip/Postal field, [CI 4-21](#), [CI 4-40](#)



Ex Libris (USA) Inc.
See notice on first page